*September 1979*

# Smithsonian

First panda born as result
of artificial insemination
is thriving in China (p. 44)

Challenging the myth that contemporary furnishings must be cold and stark, Henredon has combined wood, brass, mirrors and glass to create Scene One, a modern classic for dining, living and bedrooms. From the handsome brass hardware and beveled glass of the matched curio cabinets to the graceful and comfortable curves of the upholstered chairs, Scene One is firmly rooted in the traditions of fine material and skillful craftsmanship. For a complete catalogue of these exciting designs including a versatile, modular storage system, send $2.00 to Henredon, Dept. S-99, Morganton, N.C. 28655.

Henredon

# THE JOY OF SETS.

THE LORD OF THE RINGS
The Lives of a Cell
Notes of a Biology Watcher
Lewis Thomas
The Medusa and the Snail
More Notes of a Biology Watcher
Lewis Thomas
author of The Lives of a Cell

**Another terrific offer from QPB: not just single volumes, but whole sets of books by some of your favorite writers. Tolkien. Austen. Shakespeare.**

**These are the books you want to read and own—and they cost up to 65% less than the hardcover editions. (You don't judge a book by its cover, so why pay for the cover?)**

**Great books, great writers, great savings. Isn't QPB your kind of book club?**

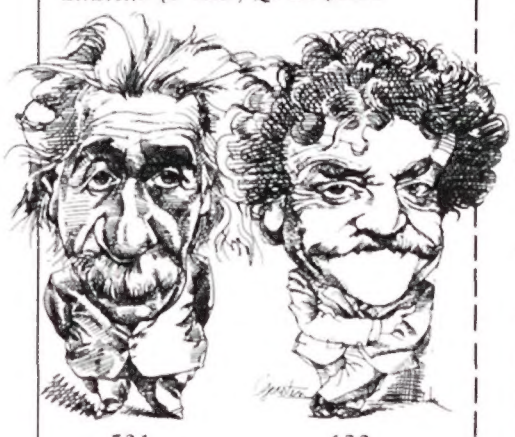
**530. The Lives Of A Cell and The Medusa And The Snail** Lewis Thomas Hardcover: $17.90 QPB Ed: $7.95 (2 Vols., Boxed)

**151. The Lord Of The Rings** J.R.R. Tolkien. (3 Vols., Boxed) Hardcover: $32.95 QPB: $9.95

**334. Tassajara Cooking:** A Vegetarian Cooking Book and **The Tassajara Bread Book.** Edward Espe Brown. (2 Vols.) Illus. QPB: $7.90

**200. The Art Of Cooking For Two** Coralie Castle and Astrid Newton Illustrated by Sara Raffetto and **One Pot Meals.** Margaret Gin. Drawings by Rik Olson. (2 Vols.) QPB: $8.45

**531. Out Of My Later Years and The World As I See It.** Albert Einstein. (2 Vols.) QPB: $6.95



531 132

**132. Cat's Cradle, Slaughterhouse-Five and Breakfast Of Champions** Kurt Vonnegut. (3 Vols.) Hardcover: $23.85 QPB: $7.95

**316. BBC TV Shakespeare Set** *Henry VIII, Romeo and Juliet, Richard II, As You Like It, Julius Caesar, Measure for Measure.* (6 Vols.) QPB: $15.95

**317. Ragtime and Welcome To Hard Times.** E. L. Doctorow (2 Vols.) QPB: $8.45

**328. The Literary Cat.** Edited by Jean-Claude Suarès and Seymour Chwast, and **The Literary Dog.** Edited by William E. Maloney and Jean-Claude Suarès. (2 Vols.) Hardcover: $27.90 QPB: $12.90

## Let's try each other for 6 months.

**Quality Paperback Book Club, Inc., Middletown, Pa. 17057.** Please enroll me in QPB and send the 3 choices I've listed below. Bill me $3, plus shipping and handling charges. I understand that I am not required to buy another book. You will send me *QPB Review* (if my account is in good standing) for 6 months. If I have not bought and paid for at least 1 book in every six-month period, you may cancel my membership. A shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment. QB454-9

**Indicate by number the 3 books or sets you want** ☐ ☐ ☐

Name _____ 9-16
(Please print clearly)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

**How membership works**

1. You receive **QPB Review** 15 times each year (about every 3½ weeks). Each issue reviews a *new* Main Selection, plus scores of Alternates. All Main Selections with established publisher's list prices are offered at at least 20% discount off that list price.
2. If you want the **Main Selection** do nothing. It will be shipped to you automatically. If you want one or more Alternate books—or no book at all—indicate your decision on the reply form always enclosed and return it by the date specified.
3. **Bonus books for Bonus Points.** For each book or set you take (except the first 3 you get for $1 each), you earn Bonus Points which entitle you to choose any of the books we offer; you pay only shipping and handling charges.
4. **Return privilege.** If *QPB Review* is delayed and you receive the Main Selection without having had 10 days to notify us, you may return it for credit at our expense.
5. **Cancellations.** You may cancel membership at any time by notifying QPB. We may cancel your membership if you elect not to buy and pay for at least one book in every six-month period.

## Join now. Pick any 3 books or sets for $1 each—with no obligation to buy another book.

**517. God And The Astronomers and Until The Sun Dies.** (2 Vols.) Robert Jastrow. Hardcover: $16.90 QPB Ed: $7.95

**290. The Complete Novels Of Jane Austen,** Volumes I and II. Jane Austen. (2 Vols.) QPB: $6.95

## Other titles of interest.

**540. Tutankhamun:** The Untold Story. Thomas Hoving. Hardcover: $12.95 QPB Ed: $6.95

**330. The Poetry Of Robert Frost** Edited by Edward Connery Lathem Hardcover: $12.95 QPB: $6.95

**248. The Politics Of Energy** Barry Commoner. Hardcover: $10 QPB Ed: $4.95

**198. The Best Of Life.** (Photos) Hardcover: $19.95 QPB: $6.35

QPB®

**The first book club for smart people who aren't rich.**

# Jeep Wagoneer *Limited*

# The ultimate in 4-wheel drive

Only one vehicle can boast that it has both the ultimate in 4-wheel drive performance and the ultimate in comfort and luxury. The Jeep Wagoneer Limited.

Not only does it handle magnificently off-road, the Limited travels on pavement effortlessly in all kinds of weather. And it does so beautifully, with such luxurious, standard features as real leather seats and extra thick carpeting for a quieter ride. Woodgrain trim accents both the inside and outside. To add to your convenience, an AM/FM radio with your choice of CB or stereo tape deck.

To add to your performance capabilities, Quadra-Trac,® Jeep's exclusive, automatic 4-wheel drive. And of course, many of the most wanted features are also standard.

Indulge yourself in the ultimate in 4-wheel drive—the Jeep Wagoneer Limited.

**Jeep®**

**We wrote the book on 4-wheel drive**

Fleet and leasing plans available. See your Jeep dealer for details. • Jeep Corporation, a subsidiary of American Motors Corp.

SECRETARY OF THE
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION:
S. Dillon Ripley

EDITOR AND PUBLISHER:
Edward K. Thompson

EXECUTIVE EDITORS:
Ralph Backlund
Don Moser

BOARD OF EDITORS:
Grayce P. Northcross
Edwards Park
Bennett Schiff
Paul Trachtman
John P. Wiley jr.
Richard L. Williams

PICTURE ASSOCIATE:
Caroline Despard

ASSOCIATE EDITORS:
Marlane A. Liddell
Dana Little
Dee McRae
Jane D. Scholl
Nancy Seaman

ASSISTANT EDITORS:
Susan B. Hornik
Joyce McCarten
Edgar Rich
Carol Simons

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER:
Joseph J. Bonsignore
Production:
Nannie Shanahan
Business:
Carey O. Randall

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR:
Thomas H. Black

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR:
Anne Keating

*Smithsonian* (ISSN 0037-7333) is published monthly by the Smithsonian Associates, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, D.C. 20560.
© Smithsonian Institution 1979.
All rights reserved.
Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited.
Subscription price $12 a year in U.S. and possessions, $15.50 elsewhere.
Single copy price $1.25.
Second-class postage paid at Washington, D.C.
Editorial offices, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, D.C. 20560.
Advertising and circulation offices at 420 Lexington Ave., New York, New York 10017.
Please address all subscription correspondence and change of address information to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, Colo. 80322

*September 1979*

# Smithsonian

Volume 10, Number 6

## *Table of Contents*

COVER: Mother panda Juanjuan and baby Yuanjing in Beijing (Peking)—this famous picture has been rendered into plastic figurines on sale in Chinese stores (p. 44)
Photograph by *China Pictorial*

6 The view from the castle: Secretary Ripley's comments

8 Letters to the Editor

20 Phenomena, comment and notes by James K. Page jr.

26 Around the Mall and beyond by Edwards Park

32 Picture credits

34 Thomas Alva Edison—prolific, eccentric genius—is honored on the centenary of his Promethean invention, the light bulb
By Robert Conot

44 The first panda cub conceived by artificial insemination is born in China. Next spring, the Smithsonian's National Zoo may try planning *its* pandas' parenthood, too
Photographs by *China Pictorial*

50 Businessman Norton Simon applied his energy, taste and money to the art world and created a superb museum
By Robert Wernick, photographs by Rob Lewine

64 Two resourceful conservationists persuade the Costa Ricans to create a park system where scientists outnumber tourists
By Robert and Patricia Cahn

76 At the Morgan Library, breathtaking books and art attest to the affluence and unfailing eye of collector J. Pierpont Morgan
By Israel Shenker

88 Tamerlane, a despot's despot, ruled half the 14th-century world
By Dorothy Geary

98 Railway terminals, a French exhibition reminds us, were once built for esthetic (and gastronomic) uplift
By Rudolph Chelminski, photographs by Dmitri Kessel

109 What skyscrapers are topped with these towers?
Photographs by Henri Dauman

113 Should air passengers sit up or stretch out, in comfort or in pain? Two hundred years after the balloon age, the aircraft designers are still trying to decide
Text and drawings by Benjamin Lawless

125 A baby mammoth, dead for 40,000 years, reveals a poignant story
By John Massey Stewart

128 Book reviews

138 Additional reading

140 September events at the Smithsonian

146 Smithsonian tours

148 Welcome to the messy world of purses, gentlemen
By Bea Bourgeois

# What your home could have in common with the Met, the Tate, and the Louvre.

Beautiful, original works by artists who are represented in the world's great museums and galleries can be yours for very reasonable prices.

Wilbur Streech's *Hidden Lagoon*

We offer original etchings, lithographs and serigraphs signed by Calder, Chagall, Dali, Delacroix, Renoir and other important artists.

(Wilbur Streech's serene and mysterious serigraph, *Hidden Lagoon,* is just one of the many fine prints we've recently made available.)

Our expert advice and full money-back guarantee are your assurances that the art you buy will have lasting value and beauty.

Send for our colorful, descriptive brochure, without obligation.

**Original print collectors group, Ltd.**

120 East 56th Street, Dept. S-48 , New York, N.Y. 10022

☐ PLEASE SEND ME YOUR FREE COLOR BROCHURE, LATEST NEWSLETTER AND OTHER INFORMATION.

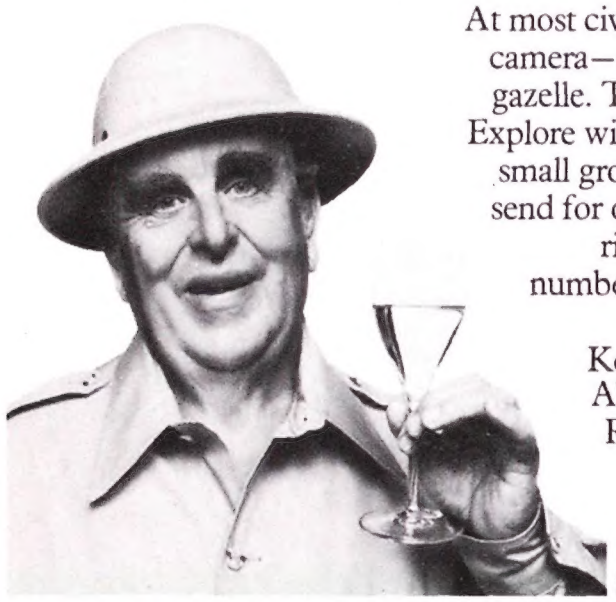
Name

Address

City State Zip



# "We'll show you wildest Africa in the most civilized style."



At most civilized prices to boot. Feast your eyes—and camera—on lions, gorillas, wildebeeste, gerenuk and gazelle. To say nothing of the snows of Kilimanjaro. Explore with an experienced driver-guide, in sensibly small groups. For the complete story on our safaris, send for our brochure, or see your Travel Agent. Or ring up British Airways at our local toll-free number in your telephone directory.

**Conservationist Safari—16 days $998.** Kenya wildlife, ecology and geography. The Aberdares and Treetops. Masai Mara Game Reserve. Lake Naivasha. Diani Beach.

**Livingstone Safari—18 days $1790.** Tanzania, Seychelles, Kenya. The Ngorongoro Crater. Olduvai Gorge. Serengeti Park. Mount Kenya Safari Club.

**Wings Over Africa—16 days $2590.** All of Kenya's high spots in a safari by private twin-engine plane. Samburu Game Reserve. Mount Kenya. Masai Mara Game Reserve.

Safaris available from New York, Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles, Miami, Philadelphia, San Francisco, Washington, D.C. Prices include all accommodations, transfers, fees and most meals. Airfare additional.

British Airways, Box 457, Dept. 206-006
Fresh Meadows, New York 11365
Please send me your "Holidays in Africa" brochure.
Name
Address
City State Zip
My Travel Agent is

**British airways**

We'll take more care of you to Britain, Europe, the World.


# Smithsonian


## Board of Regents, Smithsonian Institution

*Ex Officio*

Chief Justice of the United States
Warren E. Burger, Chancellor
Vice President of the United States
Walter E. Mondale

*Appointed by the President of the Senate*

Honorable Barry M. Goldwater
Honorable Henry M. Jackson
Honorable Robert B. Morgan

*Appointed by the Speaker of the House*

Honorable Silvio O. Conte
Honorable Norman Y. Mineta
Honorable Frank Thompson jr.

*Appointed by Joint Resolution of Congress*

Honorable Anne Armstrong
Mr. John Paul Austin
Dr. John Nicholas Brown
Dr. Murray Gell-Mann
Dr. William A. M. Burden
Dr. Caryl P. Haskins
Honorable A. Leon Higginbotham jr.
Mr. Thomas J. Watson jr.
Mr. James E. Webb

## National Board of the Smithsonian Associates

Mr. William S. Anderson, Chairman
Mr. Robert H. B. Baldwin
Mr. Henry C. Beck jr.
Mr. Nicholas F. Brady
Mr. Keith S. Brown
Mrs. Jackson Burke
Honorable William T. Coleman jr.
Mr. E. Mandell deWindt
Mr. Gaylord Donnelley
Mr. James A. Elkins jr.
Mr. Thomas M. Evans
Mrs. Karl G. Harr jr.
Honorable John N. Irwin II
Mr. James M. Kemper jr.
Mrs. Robert A. Magowan
Mr. Scott McVay
Mr. John R. Norton III
Mr. George S. Pillsbury
Mr. Arthur A. Seeligson jr.
Mr. David E. Skinner
Mr. Vernon Taylor jr.

*Honorary Members*

Mr. Richard P. Cooley
Mr. Joseph F. Cullman III
Honorable Leonard K. Firestone
Mr. Alfred C. Glassell jr.
Mr. William A. Hewitt
Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson
Mr. Lewis A. Lapham
Honorable George C. McGhee
Mr. Francis C. Rooney jr.
Mr. Merritt Kirk Ruddock
Mr. Thomas J. Watson jr.

*Walrus • A solid crystal sculpture • Length 7" • $495.*

# The Walrus
# by Paul Schulze

The Walrus is a member of Steuben's family of animals, fishes, and birds. Paul Schulze is Steuben's director of design.

The sculpture is made from a single gather of molten crystal, shaped entirely by hand by a Steuben craftsman. The glass is brilliant and absolutely flawless. And apart from the two slender tusks, emphasized in sterling silver, unnecessary detail has been eliminated. While the form is essentially abstract, Schulze has allowed the natural flow of glass to achieve the creature's unmistakable shape. Yet the designer has left its character to our imagination. Is the Walrus gruff? Or contented?

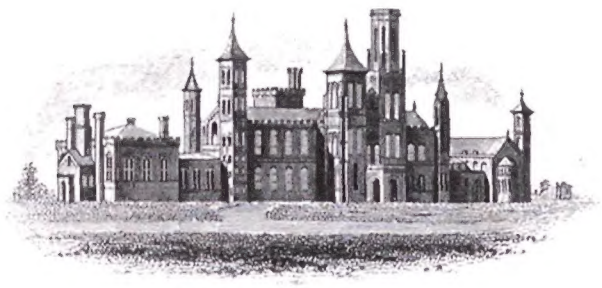
Some people see him taking the sun on a rocky shore, looking about imperiously. Others see an Edwardian patriarch. Whatever his character, he is brought to life by the radiance of the crystal.

See the Walrus at Steuben Glass, 717 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022. Telephone (212) 752-1441. (Send $4.00 for the new 1979-1980 Steuben Catalogue, to be mailed early in October.) Steuben is part of Corning Glass Works, and has been since 1918.

STEUBEN GLASS

*Secretary Ripley's comments*

# *The view from the castle*



*The fascination of a rain forest lies in its multitude of life forms, its disorienting scale, its glimpses of something beyond reach*

Nothing is more tantalizing to a naturalist than living in dense jungle on the side of a mountain. The only track here on the Burma-India border is wet and rutted, jeepable only part of the time, beset by mudand rockslides and fallen trees—huge bamboo or banana trunks brought down at night by passing wild elephants.

All through the tangle dart myriad birds, a cross section of a total avifauna of 700 to 800 species. Proportions are misleading seen against the scale of 100-foot trees. Pigeons sometimes look the size of starlings, warblers seem like insects. Bird nets are essential in this vast greenhouse. Only by catching a bird and examining it for a few moments in the hand can we identify it with certainty.

Dr. Sálim Ali, India's celebrated ecologist, and I have been working together on the birds of the Indian region of South Asia for 33 years. We see a bird caught in one of our nets 20 feet down the line. We call out to each other, "Ah, a parrotbill!"—only to find, at arm's length, another babbler or bulbul of quite different pattern and proportion. The same with binoculars: it is rare to see a bird alight on a branch 200 feet away and be able to locate it with the glasses before it has moved on. If one does manage to do so, it is often a different species from what it seemed in flight.

Even large birds can pose a problem. The Great Hornbill, almost five feet long with huge cream-and-black-banded wings, folds itself up in the crown of a tree so compactly as to become, despite its grotesque orange and yellow bill, invisible to the bemused eye.

This is one of the least-traveled parts of India. Traces of World War II activity are nonexistent, suggesting that it was not a negotiable byway even during those hectic days. The jungle here is true rain forest, with maximum vegetation, evergreen the year round (as in Costa Rica; see pp. 64-73). Even in the dry season of early March, the sky is full of clouds, and by mid-March rain comes daily.

We keep hoping that the clouds will go away, but they never do, in spite of radiant, dewy, pink-tipped sunsets. Occasionally the mists rise like theater curtains from the hills across the valley, but reluctantly—almost like the fifth curtain call at the opera when the stagehand is unsure of the level of applause. But we are not a blasé audience, and when the clouds lift we almost clap—for there, bathed in an ethereal orange-pink radiance, are the snows, a whole serrated line of peaks covered with fresh drifts, product of the rain that has been buffeting us below.

As if to greet the sunset, the gibbons raise their voices in evening song, their loud, hooting ululations mixed with shrieks and whistles and whoops. Some of their calls are sweet and birdlike, others raucous and demented. I love to watch them drinking, silhouetted on a high branch, their wrists gracefully curved inward, sipping and savoring drops of water from their fingertips.

I can only feel immensely privileged to be here at all. Such scenes as these remind us of our fragile world, our origins and our needs, spiritual as well as physical. To know that one can look on such a sight is balm to the soul.

S. Dillon Ripley

# Bermuda. Get away to it all!

"There's a peacefulness and serenity here in Bermuda, a pace that's very low key. It's a place to unwind."

Peter and Sheridan Danforth on the Danforths' third visit to Bermuda.

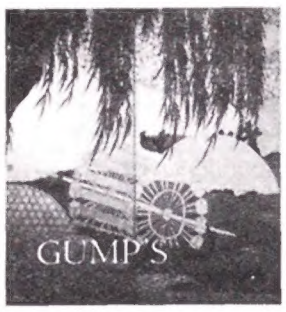
"We got into Bermuda about twelve o'clock and within three hours we swam, fished and just plain relaxed."

"We spent some time with the Reverend Nesbitt at the old Devonshire Church. It was a lovely experience."

"You don't worry about your kids on this island. And there's so much to keep them busy here."

See your travel agent or write Bermuda, Dept. 507
630 Fifth Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10020 or Suite 1010, 44 School St., Boston, Mass. 02108
or 300 North State Street, Chicago, Ill. 60610

# Order your 1979 Gump's Gift Book




*Now!*

Gump's buyers searched the world for these 557 unique items of Orientalia, jewelry, jade, porcelain, china, silver, contemporary gifts and art objects. Our 1979 Gift Book will be mailed in September—reserve your copy today.

**$1 a copy**

GUMP'S, DEPT. 413, 250 POST, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94108

Please send me ( ) 1979-1980 Gift Books; $1 each, enclosed.

Name _____

Street _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____



**Have gifts delivered to your door instead of your chimney, and shop from your armchair instead of in a crowd . . . that's the beauty of shopping by mail with the Neiman-Marcus Christmas Book. For your 1979 copy, send 2.00 plus name and address for each book to: Neiman-Marcus, Dept. 38, P.O. Box 2968, Dallas, Texas 75221.**

Neiman-Marcus



The Bartley Collection, Ltd.

Queen Anne Lowboy*
Circa 1750,
New England

Block Front Chest
Circa 1760-1780

Butler's Tray Table

## Ready to Assemble and Finish 18th Century Furniture

24 Authentic reproductions. Handcrafted solid cherry and mahogany. Ready to assemble and finish with the best brass hardware money can buy. For the expert or novice.

S-20

ORDER NEW CATALOG

*Henry Ford Museum Reproductions

I WANT TO BUILD THE BEST! ***The Experts' Choice***

SEND ME YOUR COLOR CATALOG AND NEXT 12 MONTHS BROCHURES.
I ENCLOSE $2.00 FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

The Bartley Collection, Ltd.

747 Oakwood Avenue, Lake Forest, Illinois 60045 S-20


# *Letters to the Editor*

## *Harp seals*

Dear Sir: Divers Bora Merdsoy and Bill Curtsinger, in your July issue, are to be praised for their outstanding excursion into the frozen underwater world that the harp seal so miraculously lives in.

The curiosity about Man expressed by *Pagophilus groenlandicus* verifies the seal's friendly intentions toward Homo sapiens; the annual harvesting by Man of baby harp seals in the Gulf of St. Lawrence verifies the senseless, wasteful destruction of a beautiful animal that possesses points of character that humans should take note of.

*Sydney E. Faulconer*
Lynchburg, Virginia

## *Richard Adams*

Dear Sir: Just after finishing "Two worlds of the harp seal," I turned to Timothy Green's article on British author Richard Adams. Stopping the killing of harp seals, Adams says, is at the top of his priority list, but I believe that those seal pups are a crop to be harvested. Left alone, the seals may ultimately overpopulate and eat themselves into starvation.

Now, as to the killing of animals, Mr. Adams does wear leather shoes and probably eats steaks, which come from cattle. Has he ever been to a slaughterhouse and watched the equivalent of our 4-H Baby Beef Champions—pets from the day they were dropped—come up the ramp wild-eyed and terrified? I'm merely recounting this and other scenes I've witnessed. I'm not saying this is good, but apparently the packers have not found a more efficient, humane way.

# Owning a Rollei says something about you.

You leave the beaten path to others while you go to great lengths to get the photographs you want. Rollei owners are like that—active people who make photography an important part of their lifestyle. Some have owned other SLRs, some are new to photography, but all are serious about taking good pictures.

Good pictures—even great pictures—come easy with the Rolleiflex SL35E. Compact and easy to handle, the SL35E lets you make one simple lens setting, focus on your subject and shoot.

You'll get good results the first time you use your SL35E in the automatic mode. Then, as you become more experienced, you can use this Rollei manually for full control of lighting and for special effects such as multiple exposure.

The Rolleiflex SL35E comes with a superb 50mm f/1.8 Zeiss-designed Planar lens.* For added versatility, you can choose from an assortment of Rollei interchangeable lenses and other useful accessories.

Outstanding German design, the Rollei tradition of quality and a reasonable price make the SL35E one of today's great camera values.

See it at your photo dealer's soon, or write for a free brochure to: Rollei of America, P.O. Box 1010, Littleton, Colorado 80160. In Canada, Rollei Canada Ltd., Downsview, Ontario.

* Made by Rollei under license from Carl Zeiss, Oberkochen, West Germany.

Rollei

**Free Offer from Pella.**

**An idea book about the window that's easiest to wash.**

16 pages in full color packed with interesting examples of how the right windows can add beauty and liveability to your home. Tells how Pella Wood Windows make washing easier, cut energy costs and need no painting. Contains a helpful guide to different window types, and how each works. Describes the important things to consider in proper placement of windows. In short, it contains everything you need to know to make an intelligent decision about windows. And it's yours free!

Please send me a free copy of "Pella Window and Door Ideas."

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Telephone _____

Mail to: Pella Windows & Doors, Dept C1619, 100 Main St., Pella, Iowa 50219
*Also available throughout Canada*
This coupon answered within 24 hours

© 1979 Rolscreen Co

**Only Pella offers it all.**


Mr. Adams would do well to stick to stories that do not give animals human abilities, attitudes and reasoning power.
*S. V. Frohlicher*
Great Falls, Montana
*In a forthcoming issue Smithsonian will report on the pros and cons of the seal harvest itself—an event which generates the sharply differing opinions reflected in the letters of Mr. Faulconer and Mr. Frohlicher.* Ed.

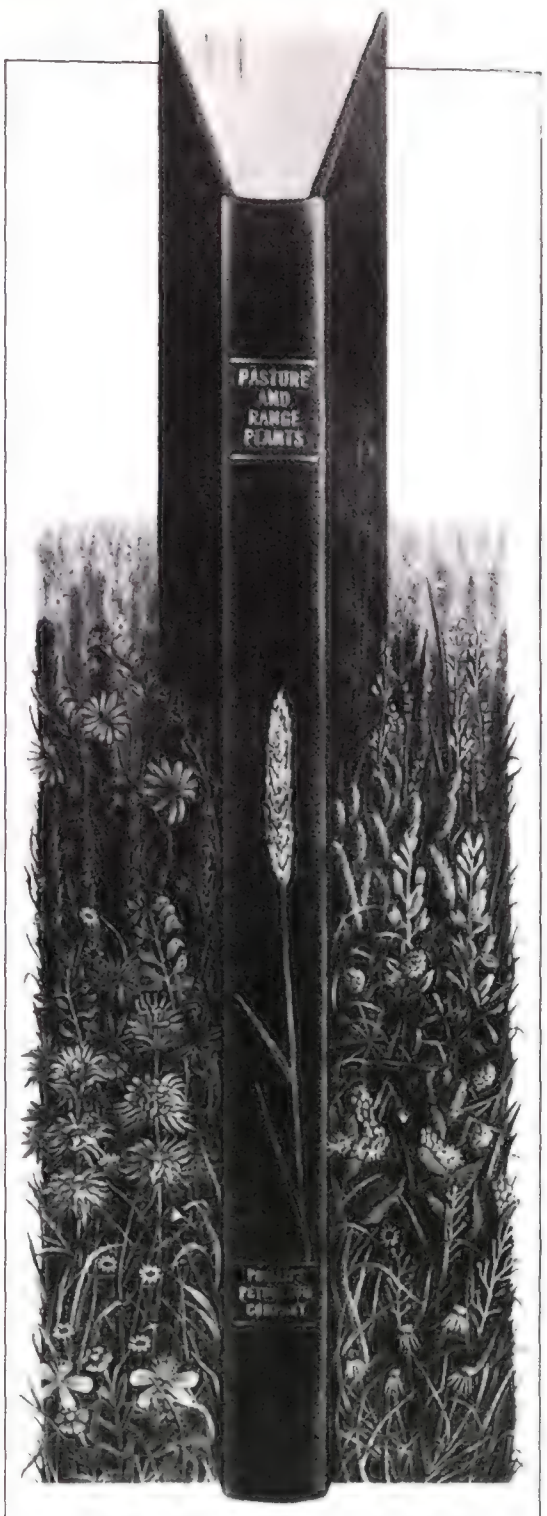
Dear Sir: At the risk of sounding dogmatic, I want to point out a discrepancy between the Timothy Green description of Richard Adams' dog Will ("an aging Irish setter") and the Will proffering a paw to Mr. Adams in the photograph of them taken at Dhoon Glen. The pictorial Will I would describe as a shepherd or possibly a collie-German shepherd cross.
*Judith Ferguson*
Perry, Ohio
*In reviewing his notes, author Green found that Adams told him Will was an Irish setter, but he neglected to say that was only part of his heritage. Mrs. Adams said, "The late-lamented Will was setter-colored and certainly had some setter in him. He was really 57 varieties," she added, "including setter and collie; his father may even have been a Labrador. He was just a grand mixture."* Ed.

## *"Weston the walker"*

Dear Sir: Edward Lamb's article on Edward Payson Weston in the July issue brought back memories of my childhood. Although I was only five years old at the time, I can recall the excitement when Weston passed through Madison, Ohio, on his 1910 West-to-East Coast walk.

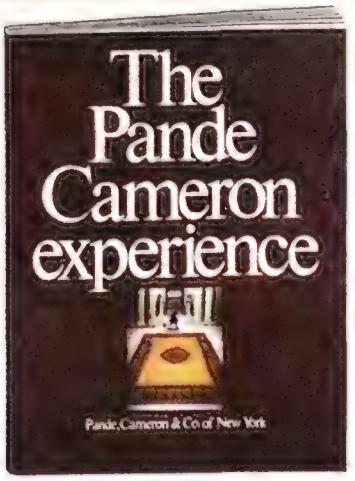
The local dignitaries turned out to escort him through the village—among them my father, also an avid walker. He walked several miles with Weston.
*Rolland T. Whapham*
Mentor, Ohio

Dear Sir: I found no mention of whether or not Mr. Weston indulged in food or water en route. It would be good to know.
*Jerome Selinger,* M.D.
New Canaan, Connecticut
*Weston had this to say about his eating and drinking habits on the road: "All my 58 years of professional walking I ate sparingly. My chief meal was breakfast. I ate a good big dish of oatmeal with milk*


THE ART IS BEAUTIFUL. THE PLANTS BOTH DEADLY AND SAFE.

It's just as good-looking as any book that ever graced a coffee table. 180 full-page four-color illustrations, of which 156 are original water colors by Wichita, Kansas artists. And it's an authoritative reference to both poisonous and non-poisonous plants from the Great Plains. Phillips was awarded the U.S. Department of the Interior's Conservation Service Award for this book and is making it available to those interested at a non-profit price of $9.50 pre paid U.S. mail delivery. Send check or money order payable to Phillips Petroleum with your mailing address to Pasture and Range Plants, 4A1, Phillips Bldg. S. Bartlesville, OK 74004. PHILLIPS 66




Pande, Cameron & Co. of New York
Dept. S99, 200 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10016

I enclose $3. (U.S. funds)
Please send me your new, full-color booklet,
"The Pande Cameron Experience."

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

# Send $3 for our informative, full-color showing of India carpets and exciting decorating ideas.

**Over 40 magnificent designs shown in glorious full-color photographs!** Never before have we offered such an extensive showing of our India handmade carpets. Ornate French Aubusson designs, intricate Persian designs, dramatic Chinese designs, contemporary Caucasian designs, and our new Dhurrie collection.

**Exciting decorating ideas!** Full-color photographs show these spectacular carpets in imaginative settings—living rooms, dining rooms, bedrooms, hallways—decorating ideas for every room.

**Complete information on colors and sizes.** Why, you can actually use this booklet to plan your purchases—right at home!

Choose from a range of color ways: many carpets come in two, three or four gorgeous color combinations to fit into your decorating scheme.

Choose from a range of sizes: from a 2′x3′ area rug to a palatial 12′x20′ carpet. Many in round, oval, runner sizes, too.

**See how these great carpets are made!** Every one of these treasured carpets is made in India of the finest wool—hand-knotted and hand-carved. You'll see the making in step-by-step, full-color photographs, taken in India.

**And much, much more!** You'll learn what you should know before buying an oriental carpet: How can you be sure you're buying a truly fine oriental carpet? Will it fit into the decor of your home? What are the features that make a Pande Cameron carpet such a wise investment? The answers to these questions are included in this valuable booklet.

Send for your copy today. And get ready for a decorating experience that's far more beautiful, far more romantic, infinitely more exciting than you've ever known before!

MAIL THE ABOVE COUPON AND $3 (U.S. FUNDS) RIGHT NOW!

# NOT JUST ANOTHER GIFT CATALOGUE.

The Metropolitan Museum Catalogue — on every page, an object to delight your eye and fire your imagination. From every corner of the earth, superb gifts, faithfully reproduced from the originals in the Museum's own collection. In gold, silver, pewter, brass, silk, glass, iron, porcelain. Available only by mail from the catalogue, or at the Museum Shop. Send for your catalogue now.

ID19

THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART
255 Gracie Station, New York 10028

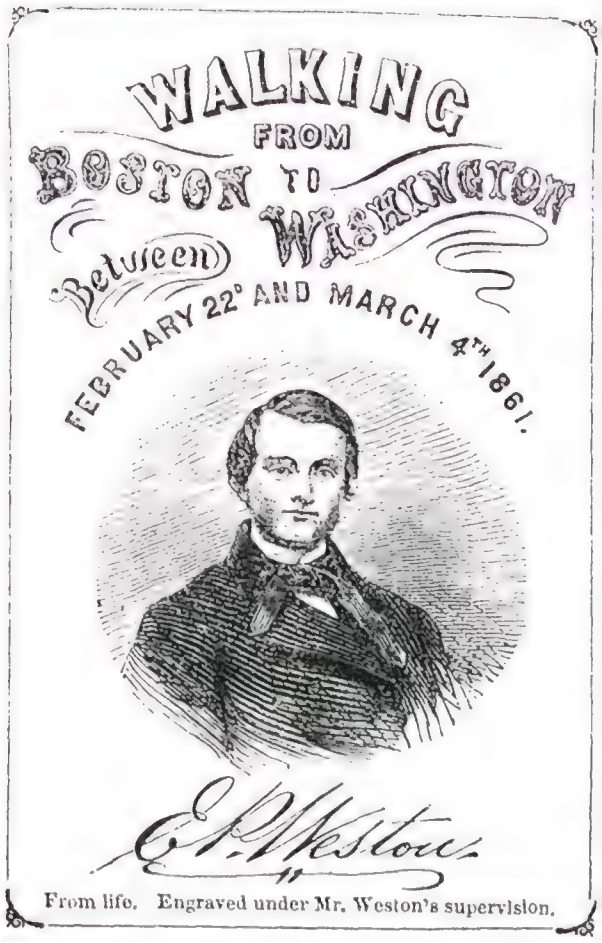
Please send me the Museum's 116-page Christmas Catalogue — offering over 300 presents, in every price range. Enclosed is $1 to cover mailing.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____


*or cream, toast or a muffin, and coffee. During the day I would eat crackers, drink tea and coffee occasionally, and munch chocolate. Malted milk was a favorite. I am not a vegetarian. Until I was well over 70 I ate my share of meat, but I ate it sparingly.*" Ed.




Dear Sir: Edward Lamb's delightful article on "Weston the walker" solved a curious riddle for me. Several years ago I purchased an 1860s-vintage book from a secondhand bookseller. In the book was a small handbill [see above] that Weston distributed while making that walk from Boston to Washington. Weston's walking wager is described in the handbill: "During the Presidential Campaign of 1860, he made a wager, agreeing, if Abraham Lincoln was elected by the people President, to walk from Boston, Mass., to Washington, D.C., *inside of ten consecutive days!*—and be present at the Inauguration! He is now on the road, performing this agreement foolishly made, and leaves this card with those who choose to preserve it as a memento of his trip."
*Bruce Yandle jr.*
Clemson, South Carolina

## *Santa Monica recreation area*

Dear Sir: Jess Cook's excellent article on the Santa Monica recreation area points out the fundamental problems we face in

# If You Missed Virginia This Summer, Make Up For It This Fall.

Old Town Alexandria

Virginia in the fall is the relaxing, romantic vacation you've been dreaming about all summer. Because while other places are closing down for winter, Indian summer is just starting up in Virginia.

Now's the perfect time for a romantic stroll through Old Town Alexandria or historic Fredericksburg, or a leisurely tour of eighteenth-century Williamsburg. There are long and lazy days to drift across Smith Mountain Lake, to discover the charm of the Eastern Shore, to picnic near a Blue Ridge waterfall in Shenandoah National Park. Over at Virginia Beach, you'll find the water and weather still great for swimming; and up in Charlottesville at Monticello, an autumn day is crimson and gold and unforgettable.

There's still time, and a place in the sun for you. Because summer has a long way to go in Virginia. And you don't have to go far to have it all.

Virginia Beach

Blue Ridge Mountains

For free 36-page color vacation guide and brochures on your special travel interests, visit, write or call Virginia State Travel Service:

Dept. 105, 11 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 10020
phone (212) 245-3080

Dept. 105, 6 North Sixth St., Richmond 23219
phone (804) 786-4484

Dept. 105, 906 17th St., N.W., Washington 20006
phone (202) 293-5350

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

State/Zip .....

Virginia is for lovers.

# L.L.Bean®

*Outdoor Sporting Specialties*

## FREE Fall Catalog

Fully illustrated. Featuring camping, hunting, hiking and winter sports equipment. Practical, longwearing apparel and footwear for men and women. Many items of our own manufacture. Our 67th year of providing high-grade outdoor sporting specialties. All guaranteed to be 100% satisfactory.

☐ Please Send Free Catalog.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

**L. L. Bean, Inc.**
**1051 Casco Street, Freeport, ME 04033**

## WESO Ceramic Tile Stove

**The elegant, efficient alternative to metal**

No metal stove can approach the ability of European *kachelofens* to capture, store and release heat from a brisk fire. The WESO combines the heat-storage principles of these classic tile stoves with modern combustion technology; its breathtaking beauty conceals probably the most efficient stove burning wood or coal you can buy:

☐ True *kachelofen* heat, mild yet penetrating, that no metal stove can match ☐ Safer to use, safe to touch ☐ Heats by natural convection and radiant warmth for more even temperatures floor to ceiling ☐ Pull-out ash pan — No scraping, no ash mess! ☐ Holds a fire to 12 hours ☐ Automatic thermostat ☐ Preheated air inflow ☐ You see the fire flickering behind the front grille ☐ Top grille lifts for cooking ☐ Choice of tile colors in lustrous or satin glaze.

## Kachelofen.

Send $1 for portfolio of brochures with tile colors

**Ceramic Radiant Heat**

1399 Pleasant Dr., Lochmere, N.H. 03252 (603) 524-9663



CYBIS®
Porcelains

**KESTREL...The most colorful of the North American hawks.** His marvelously contoured wing formation and muscle flow enable him to drop like a rocket from great heights—or to remain suspended for long moments, almost motionless, a characteristic which has given him the popular name of "Wind Hover." Sculptured by the artists of Cybis with an equally fascinating Praying Mantis.

*For select literature previewing the world of Cybis send $3.00 to Cybis Porcelains, 65 Norman Avenue SK, Trenton, NJ 08618*

© CYBIS 1978


preserving large tracts of land for public parkland in the face of urban pressure for more living space.

I have lived in Southern California most of my 30 years and have never truly been much aware of the Santa Monicas until recently. After having lived a few years in Washington, D.C., and having been repeatedly refreshed by trips to Shenandoah National Park, I can't help feeling that had there been a major city and heavy industry nearby, that park would have been transformed into concrete and asphalt and TV antennas.

*Gordon K. Ting,* DDS
Van Nuys, California

Dear Sir: As author of the legislation creating the Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area, I commend you for bringing this wonderful recreational resource to national attention. Happily, the House Appropriations Committee has recently allotted $35 million for fiscal year 1980 for land acquisition instead of the $13 million originally requested. And local government is re-evaluating its position on development of the area.

I am optimistic that the dream of a major park is very close to reality.

*Anthony C. Beilenson*
Member of Congress (D., Calif.)

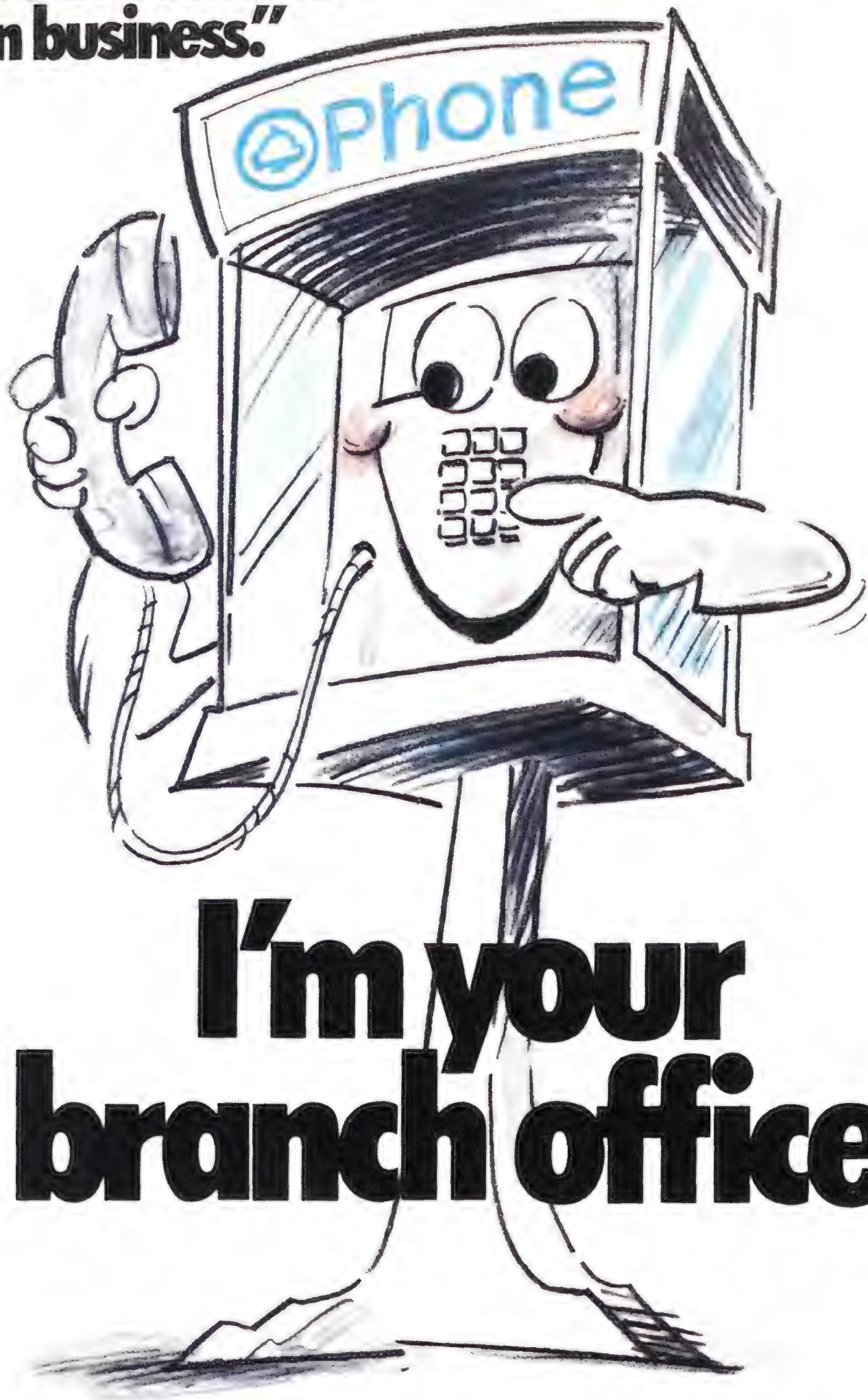
## *Three Mile Island*

Dear Sir: I am disturbed by the report on Three Mile Island in "Phenomena, comment and notes." The world was confronted with a major catastrophe that was without precedent. The five commissioners who were most responsible for deciding what action should be taken assembled a corps of the most competent advisers available. For six days and nights these five men labored and were confronted with conflicting advice and unprecedented situations. The stress and strain were tremendous and were sometimes revealed by feeble attempts at humor and by poorly chosen expressions.

The labors of these men were recorded in 800 pages of transcript, and the manner in which the journal of our national scientific organization recorded this momentous event is, to me, unbelievable. Your magazine seemed to scour the report for impertinent bits and pieces to expose the NRC commissioners to ridicule and scorn.

*R. B. Scherr*
Memphis, Tennessee

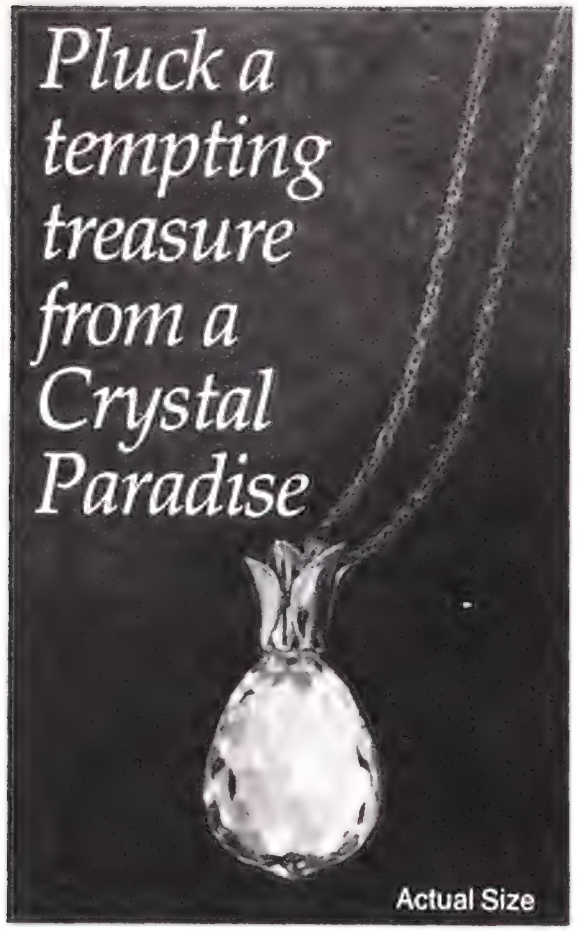
"You're in business?
I'm in business."




# I'm your branch office.

You're in chemicals? I'm in chemicals. Cosmetics? Cattle? Me too. Whatever business you're in, wherever it takes you. I'm there—ready and waiting to help you confirm appointments, handle orders, check on shipping, keep everybody happy.
Use your Telephone Credit Card to set yourself up in business. It's always with you, it's easy to use, and the bill keeps your records straight. Wherever you need a branch office, I'm your branch office. Use me.

Bell System




*The magic fire of full-lead Austrian crystal . . . captured in a gem-like*

# *PINEAPPLE PENDANT*

Born of light, flashed with fire, then harvested from an enchanted crystal garden, this luscious pineapple dazzles the eye with more than 130 diamond-like, cut facets.

It was created — then meticulously hand finished — of clear, sparkling 32% Austrian full lead crystal considered by many collectors to be the world's finest.

Perfect for gift-giving (and tempting enough to keep yourself), it arrives with velvet pouch and presentation box. The silvery rhodium chain adjusts from 18" to 20". Yours to treasure . . . exclusively from The Halls Collection. $25 each. **To order by credit card phone toll-free 800 821-5462. (In Missouri call 800 892-5796.)**

The halls Collection

IN CROWN CENTER / P.O. BOX 5548, KANSAS CITY, MO. 64109

☐ Please send (no.)_____Pineapple Pendant(s). Enclosed is my check or money order for $_____* (sorry, no cash, please). If I am not delighted, I may return my Pendant within 30 days for a full refund

I prefer to pay by credit card account
☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa/BankAmericard
☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club
☐ Carte Blanche

Account No._____ Exp. Date_____
For Master Charge, include 4 small numbers above name_____

Signature_____

Name_____
(Please Print)

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone (area code)_____

*Please add any applicable state or local tax

120090099 11110


Dear Sir: Paul Trachtman's selections from the NRC Three Mile Island deliberations strike us as a departure from your usual standard of quality.

Which of us has not benefited from the injection of levity used to break tension in extended, pressure-filled group meetings? Which of us could not be made to look foolish by the "tin ear" of a tape recorder monitoring private interchange?
*Mark and Carole Banfield*
San Antonio, Texas

Dear Sir: To those of us living at the epicenter of the TMI accident, it has been bone-chilling and mind-boggling to read the 800-page transcript of the emergency meetings of NRC commissioners.

NRC's commissioners exercise awesome powers; on their decisions, literally, can hinge the life or death of thousands, perhaps millions, of persons. That the best that can be expected of them, faced with possible nuclear holocaust, would be to debate the wording of a defensive press release or how to share a malted milk is depressing and frightening.
*John H. Murdoch*
Camp Hill, Pennsylvania

Dear Sir: Hooray for Mr. Paul Trachtman! I can't think when I've laughed so much as I did on reading his report on the NRC commissioners' (mis)handling of the TMI crisis. It will be Broadway's loss if he doesn't take time off to write a smash hit—all the ingredients are there for a hilarious comedy.
*Virginia A. Browning*
Naples, Florida

## . . . *Justice is easy as pi*

Dear Sir: In regard to the essay, "For the court Caruso, justice is easy as pi," anecdotes about the mystique of pi abound in literature and history.

In 1897, the Indiana Legislature seriously considered a bill to redefine pi as 3.0—and it could have used the Bible (I Kings 7:23) as a reference for that value: "And he made a molten sea, ten cubits from the one brim to the other: it was round all about, and his height was five cubits: and a line of thirty cubits did compass it round about."

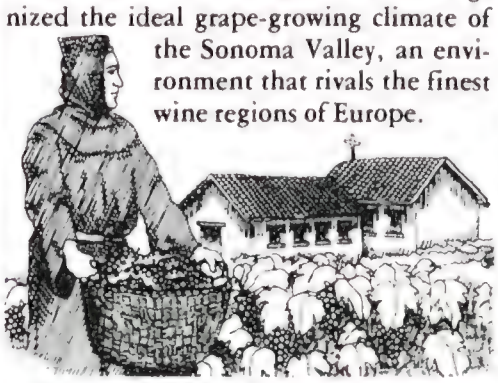
Pi are square, you ask? No, pi are round. Corn bread are square.
*Lee Ratzan*
Newark, New Jersey

# Selecting A Vineyard Site

4

The creation of any fine wine must begin in the vineyard, for such a wine is born only of premium grapes. To produce grapes of this quality, a vineyard must be well located, well planned and properly cared for. The first of these concerns should be location.

Our original vineyard was established in 1825 by Padres of the Sonoma Mission and was the first to be planted north of San Francisco. The Mission Fathers recognized the ideal grape-growing climate of the Sonoma Valley, an environment that rivals the finest wine regions of Europe.



Fifty miles from the ocean, the Sonoma Valley is blessed with warm days and cool nights, a combination that extends the growing season and allows vines ample opportunity to absorb nutrients from the mineral rich valley soil. Summer morning fogs revitalize the leaves enhancing their photosynthetic abilities and contributing to the overall health of the vine and its fruit.

It's been more than 150 years since the first planting of that original vineyard which is adjacent to our binning cellars. Today it is still producing grapes for our premium Sebastiani wines.

If you'd enjoy hearing more from the wine country, please write for our free monthly newsletter.

Sam J. Sebastiani

Sam J. Sebastiani

Sebastiani
VINEYARDS
EST. 1825

P.O. Box AA Sonoma CA 95476

H4

## Maui

Quite near your comfortable hotel you may still find Hawaiians fishing in the surf.

## Hilo and Kona

This is a land of surprises. Stroll down a path and find breathtaking Akaka Falls, three times as tall as Niagara.

## Molokai

A pleasant ride by boat takes you to cliffs honeycombed with caves. This one is navigable for two hundred feet into the island.

# The Other Hawaii.

Visitors who have seen Hawaii once discover "The Other Hawaii" when they fly from the Mainland to Hilo (the shortcut to Kona, Maui and Molokai via Aloha Airlines or Hawaiian Air). United has more Hilo flights than anyone. For information, call your Travel Agent or United.

**Fly the friendly skies of United.®**

**United Airlines** 1061-0900
**P.O. Box 27**
**Glenview, Ill. 60025**

Please send me a copy of your Booklet about tours to THE OTHER HAWAII.

Name

Address

City State Zip

*The Franklin Mint Record Society presents*
*the ultimate private library of recorded music*

# *The 100 Greatest Recordings of all time*

A unique collection of the greatest performances ever recorded,
selected by an international panel of music authorities
and presented on 100 records of superb proof quality.

For the first time in history, the world's greatest works of music—*and* the greatest recorded performances of those works—have been brought together in one unique collection of distinctively high-quality records. Truly the ultimate collection of fine recorded music.

These are the supreme masterpieces of man's musical genius, performed by the most outstanding artists of the century. Together, they form a record library unprecedented—and unsurpassed—in the entire history of music. *The 100 Greatest Recordings of All Time.*

### The greatest music—and the greatest performances

An international panel of renowned music authorities was appointed to participate in the selection of these great recordings. This distinguished panel considered countless recordings of each of the greatest works of music—a momentous task.

For instance, members of the panel reviewed 24 recordings of Beethoven's 7th Symphony and chose the *one* recording they considered superior to all others: Toscanini with the New York Philharmonic.

From 30 great recordings of Tchaikovsky's Nutcracker Suite, the panel selected the *one* greatest performance: Arthur Fiedler and the Boston Pops.

Similarly, the recordings of other great symphonies, concertos, sonatas, rhapsodies, ballet and vocal music were reviewed and the most outstanding performance in each instance recommended.

The creation of this definitive collection has been made possible through the cooperation of leading record companies both here and abroad. And now, *The 100 Greatest Recordings of All Time* is being issued by The Franklin Mint Record Society.

Among the works chosen for this collection are immortal masterpieces by Beethoven, Brahms, Mozart, Tchaikovsky, Schubert, Rachmaninoff, Debussy, Verdi—performed by such superb artists as Vladimir Horowitz, Jascha Heifetz, Enrico Caruso, Van Cliburn, Isaac Stern, Artur Rubinstein, Leontyne Price—with the world's great orchestras under the direction of Toscanini, Ormandy, Bernstein, Stokowski, von Karajan.

In every sense, the ultimate private library of recorded music—to be cherished for a lifetime, and presented as a legacy to later generations.

### Superb proof-quality recordings

Each record is exceptional for its clarity and tonal quality—capturing the beauty of today's finest performances *and* of the historic performances of the past. Indeed, the recordings of legendary greats such as Caruso and Ponselle have been remarkably *improved* by electronically removing imperfections in the earlier recordings.

A superior vinyl material, containing its own anti-static element, is used in the production of these records. This special material, and the process by which the pressing is made, results in a record that is more rigid, durable and resistant to dust. A record that has true fidelity, clearer sound quality and a long life.

To further assure their quality, the records are pressed in a special "clean room" similar to the facility in which The Franklin Mint produces its flawless proof-quality coins and medals. In this atmosphere-controlled clean room, the most meticulous attention is paid to the pressing of the records. And the records are carefully inspected to make certain that the full quality of each original recording is faithfully preserved.

Together, these important features enable the Society to create a collection of *proof-quality* records—records that offer greater clarity of sound, and are quieter and clearer.

### Library cases of exceptional luxury

To match the quality of these great recordings, custom-designed library cases are provided for all 100 records. Each case holds two long-playing 12″ records. The fifty library cases created for this collection are designed especially to complement the beautiful recordings they protect. Each case is sturdily hardbound and attractively designed. And the type of music to be found on the two records inside is identified conveniently on the spine of each case.

These library cases also include specially written and illustrated commentaries discussing the great masterpieces and their composers, and providing fascinating background on the orchestras and artists.

Thus, you will enrich your understanding of great music—and you will introduce your entire family to a world of pleasure and cultural satisfaction.

### Created solely for subscribers to this series

*The 100 Greatest Recordings of All Time* are produced *exclusively* for those who enter subscriptions to this series. The collection may be acquired *only* from The Franklin Mint Record Society. It will never be made available in any other way.

To begin building your private library of the world's greatest performances on *proof-quality* records, mail your application by September 30, 1979.

© 1979 FM

## THE ADVISORY PANEL

MARTIN BOOKSPAN, music critic and commentator
SCHUYLER G. CHAPIN, Dean, School of the Arts, Columbia University
FRANCO FERRARA, Academia di Santa Cecilia, Rome
R. GALLOIS MONTBRUN, Conservatoire National Superieur de Musique, Paris
IRVING KOLODIN, music editor, The Saturday Review
WILLIAM MANN, senior music critic, The London Times
MARCEL PRAWY, Vienna Academy of Music
ANDRE PREVIN, Principal Conductor, London Symphony Orchestra
WILLIAM SCHUMAN, composer, first winner of Pulitzer Prize for music
H. H. STUCKENSCHMIDT, Akademie der Kuenste, West Berlin

SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

# *The 100 Greatest Recordings of all time*

The Franklin Mint Record Society
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please enter my subscription for *The 100 Greatest Recordings of All Time*, consisting of one hundred proof-quality records in custom-designed library cases. I understand that I may discontinue my subscription at any time upon thirty days' written notice.

No payment is required at this time. I will be billed for each record in advance of shipment at $9.75* plus $1.75 for packaging, shipping and handling. My records will be sent to me at the rate of two per month.

**Plus my state sales tax*

Signature _____
ALL APPLICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

*Limit: One collection per subscriber*
*Please mail by September 30, 1979*

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City _____

State, Zip _____

# On Two Ways to Own a Hasselblad and Receive Two Remarkable Gifts.

1. The Hasselblad carrying case (suggested retail: $213) is made in Sweden of natural-finish cowhide. Inside, it is suede lined. It holds any Hasselblad camera, with lens shade, and other accessories. And it's yours free with proof of purchase and registration of a complete new Hasselblad 500 C/M or 500 EL/M (standard or anniversary model).

2. The binoculars are the incredible Zeiss Mini 8 x 20B C.F, with their own leather pouch (suggested retail: $390). Light, compact, yet they deliver the brilliance, contrast, image and resolution of much larger binoculars. They're yours free with proof of purchase and registration of a complete new Hasselblad Super Wide C (SWC) camera. Or any one of six specified Hasselblad lenses.

See your franchised Hasselblad Dealer for complete details, or write: Braun North America, Dept. S9H9, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, Mass. 02142

HASSELBLAD

Offers limited to retail purchase in U.S.A. between July 1 and October 31, 1979. Void where prohibited, taxed, or restricted by law.

© Braun North America, 1979


# *Phenomena, comment and notes*

Not yet burdened with nest duty, a male Northern Jaçana responds to invader.

*In defense of a friend, a damper Mars and a trimmer Earth, child abuse by society, and an ornithological scandal*

Sociobiology buffs, in particular female sociobiology buffs, are invited to look closely at the mating and parenting practices of certain species of birds. Among Greater Rheas, sandpipers and phalaropes, the females leave the males once eggs are laid and go off to mate with other males. The evolutionary strategy is to take advantage of their ability to lay several clutches of eggs rapidly per season and, to implement the strategy, husband number one is left alone to raise the young. This is called sequential polyandry, but, as Dr. Donald Jenni of the University of Montana points out in *New Scientist* (Vol. 82, No. 1159), zoologists just don't understand why it has come about.

An even more flagrant example of this is the Northern Jaçana, a long-toed bird common in Central America that feeds in marshes and lakes. "Female jaçanas," says Dr. Jenni, "are brazen hussies . . . or fine examples of evolution in action depending on your point of view." They practice "simultaneous polyandry"; females have now been caught mating with as many as four males in one hour. There used to be another word for that, I believe.

In any event, with a little desultory help from the females, the males proceed to make a rather slipshod nest; when the females lay eggs in it, the males will incubate these eggs and busily shore up the nest, while the females wander off.

A female typically has two males raising her two broods on two territories that she defends against intrusion, often by bachelor females that lurk around trying to grab off a nice, docile male. An egg-tending male will cry out for help when a strange female (or a Purple Gallinule, which eats jaçana eggs) approaches. Thus summoned, the old battle-ax rushes back to the territory from whatever she's been up to—and more often than not chases the intruder away.

The only interest the female seems to show in the eggs is to approach the nest occasionally, peer closely to see that her Caspar Milquetoast hasn't grown sloppy, then go off to check on her other mate.

It should be noted, lest this wholly neutral report from the annals of ornithological hanky-panky be taken as an excuse for starting a trend, that Dr. Jenni believes the Northern Jaçana to be the only species of bird known for sure to practice simultaneous polyandry.

### *Hope springs eternal*

The Viking landers on Mars pretty well relegated to the rubbish heap any expectation that the red planet might harbor life. The soil is too dry, according to the information they sent back. The only water would be tied up in permanent ice caps; no groundwater. But Robert Huguenin of the University of Massa-

# On Photographing a Small Step

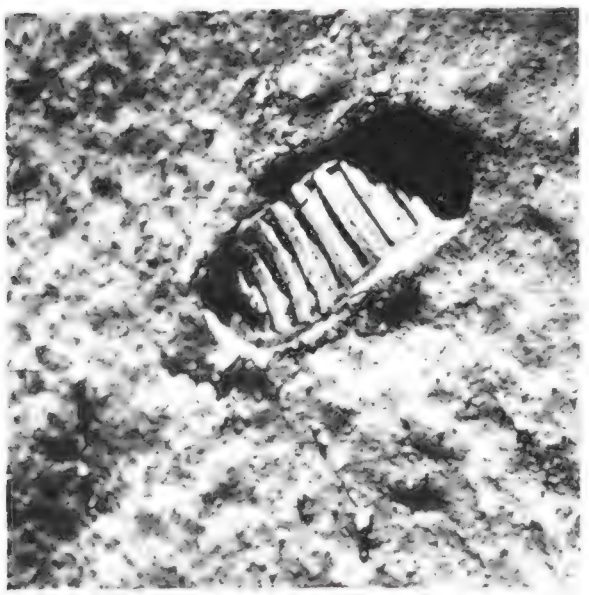
It is unearthly. The landscape underfoot. It is soft and powdery.

A silver beast stands there. His head is a shiny globe. His huge frankfurter fingers hold a small box that talks.

*Click. Whir. Click. Whir.*

A man is taking the first pictures on the moon. He takes them with a camera that gives him startling detail. It is a Hasselblad.

It is the first of twelve taken to the moon on six landings. And it is still there today.



*Photograph by Hasselblad courtesy of NASA*

Hasselblads have taken tens of thousands of photographs during millions of miles of travel in space.

In all, *60* Hasselblads on *27* flights with *67* astronauts have completed *3566* orbits of earth and *363* of the moon.

Every Hasselblad proved reliable on every flight under every condition.

Today, 10 years after, Hasselblad celebrates mankind's giant leap with a commemorative issue of a limited edition (earth version) of the 500EL/M motor drive camera that took those historic photographs.

The only medium format camera on earth or in space that can equal it, is another Hasselblad.

For even in an age of space, much of a year goes into building each Hasselblad; much of it crafted by hand.

## 100 Hasselblads from one

No Hasselblad can be any better than any other Hasselblad; only more suited to your purposes.

Hasselblad is a prodigious system of 4 cameras, 22 lenses, 8 viewfinders, 9 film magazines, and over 300 other accessories. And there is no obsolescence.

Simply by choosing the right pieces, you can *custom build* over 100 distinct Hasselblad cameras for almost any photographic application.

From a man's first steps on the moon to a child's first steps on earth.

## An incredible motor drive

The 500 EL/M is the only hand held medium format camera with an integrated motor unit.

So unlike cameras with optional motor drive attachments, it is built to withstand the punishing demands of motorized operation.

And the possibilities are infinite.

There is a dial set in the body that will order the camera to fire in any of five different ways.

From single shot to speeded up continuous firing at the rate of one shot every 8/10th of a second.

That means you can walk away from the camera, devoting all your concentration to your subject, while firing with a remote cable.

Plug in the intervalometer, for instance, and you can trigger the camera automatically. At any moment you want, from 2 seconds to 14 minutes.

Or trigger up to four cameras simultaneously with a command unit.

Or, fitted for remote radio control, fire from a half mile away.

And the standard film frame on a Hasselblad is 2¼ inches square, *almost 4 times the area* of a 35mm frame. So the ability to hold sharpness and contrast is phenomenal. (For actual size of film frame, see box at lower right.)

## The eyes of a Hasselblad

A Hasselblad can see with any one of 22 lenses; all multi-coated (except for two special purpose lenses) in focal lengths from 30mm to 500mm with angular fields from 180 degrees to 9 degrees.

There are lenses for sports, aerial, architectural, and fashion photography. Portrait, landscape, medical, underwater and news photography. Wildlife, laboratory, industrial and child photography.

*A lavish brochure on the 500 EL/M and other Hasselblad cameras is available free if you write: Braun North America, Dept. S9H9, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142—a division of The Gillette Company and exclusive marketer of Hasselblad in the U.S.*

There is even the 105mm Zeiss UV-Sonnar f4.3 which can photograph the ultraviolet portion of the electromagnetic spectrum with costly quartz elements that can detect radiations unseeable by the human eye.

There are also lenses that adjust the aperture fully automatically as the light changes.

Even if you are not yet into these more exotic applications but simply recording travel and everyday happenings, it's nice to know that your camera produces the very best images in the medium format.

So, in effect, there is nothing you can't see with a Hasselblad. And photograph. From what is invisible to the naked eye to all that is visible in the universe.

Is it any wonder then that NASA came to Hasselblad for the camera which was to photograph space? And that top professional and serious amateur photographers still rely on Hasselblad.

**HASSELBLAD®**

The Motor-Drive Hasselblad 500 EL/M, made in Sweden. The standard lens is a multi-coated Zeiss Planar 80mm f/2.8T.*

# m.s. Prinsendam's Orient/Alaska Cruise departs April 28, 1980.

## 29 days from Singapore to Manila, Hong Kong, China, Japan, and Alaska!

On Holland America's luxurious m.s. Prinsendam, savor the mysteries and delights of the Orient and the grandeur of Alaska in one unforgettable cruise-vacation. From fabulous Singapore, it's on to lively Manila and bargain-rich Hong Kong, the departure point for an optional excursion to Peking in the People's Republic of China. Or, sail on to Shanghai and join an optional tour to Wusih.

From Yokohama, cross the Pacific to Alaska's awesome Inside Passage, arriving in Vancouver on May 27. Includes free air fare from West Coast gateways to Singapore.

Extra adventurous? Join us in Singapore 2 weeks earlier for a 14-day Indonesia Adventure Cruise. Take both cruises and get free air fare to Singapore from major cities in the U.S. or Canada...and a free return flight from Vancouver.

Call your travel agent or mail coupon.

m.s. Prinsendam registered in the Netherlands Antilles.

Holland America Cruises, 2 Penn Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10001

Tell me more about your Spring 1980 Orient/Alaska Cruise and connecting Indonesia Cruise. 79TP9-79

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My travel agent is _____

**Holland America Cruises**
To the Orient/Alaska

chusetts continued to hope. Three years before the Viking landings of 1976, he had seen bright spots spreading across the landscape south of the planet's equator. For six years he kept watching these spots and now says, according to *Chemical & Engineering News* (Vol. 57, No. 25), they could be water vapor that arises from the soil during the day and condenses as frost at night. If it's pure ice, it would become liquid a couple of hours a day for half the Martian year; if it's brine, it would be liquid part of the day all year, and liquid throughout the day in summer. And astronomer Huguenin points out that there are terrestrial creatures that can live under such conditions. It would seem that these "oases" are the proper targets for any well-sterilized future landers.

*Megadiet*

In this age of dedicated weight watching, it should come as good news to all hands that Mother Earth has lost (since 1975) 41.34 million billion tons. According to *Science News* (Vol. 115, No. 24), the official value now for the mass of the Earth, including the atmosphere, is 6.586 billion trillion tons.

The calculation is made by tracing radio signals from spacecraft and bouncing laser beams off reflectors left on the moon and off a satellite; beyond that it is too complicated for me to explain. But even though it isn't much by way of a percentage loss, and even though it was achieved chiefly by refining the scale, as it were, that sheer amount of weight reduction should be a lasting inspiration to the overweight of the world.

*A double blow*

Consecutive articles in *Technology Review* (Vol. 81, No. 7) described some recent findings about a one-two punch that U.S. society delivers to its children.

First, remember the public hysteria about lead poisoning of children a few years back? The public has found new things to be hysterical about, but the lead is still with us, in the form of leaded paint, dust from walls covered with leaded paint, gasoline and industrial pollutants, tobacco smoke, drinking water and so forth. A recent study suggests that 500,000 American children suffer from lead-related problems *each year.*

The federally mandated safe "thresh-

# WHERE IS IT WRITTEN THAT A HIGH-PERFORMANCE CAR CAN ONLY BE APPRECIATED BY A MAN?

In the minds of many, a woman's place is behind the steering wheel of a large, lumbering family car—automatic, of course—filled with children, grocery bags and the inevitable family dog.

One need look no further than the popularity of the BMW 320i among women to realize that this rather stultified image is more than a little outdated.

THE TACTILE REWARDS OF PERFORMANCE.

Although the BMW 320i provides all the practical considerations one expects in a small family sedan, it also provides a driving experience so rare that people who have never before enjoyed driving find themselves seeking out long sweeping curves and challenging back roads.

When you press the accelerator, the two-liter, K-Jetronic, fuel-injected engine responds without lag.

The four-speed transmission (automatic is available) is engineered to let you run through the gears smoothly and precisely.

Its suspension system—independent on all four wheels—provides the driver with an uncanny feel of the road, a curious sensation of being part of the car itself.

THE INTERIOR. FUNCTIONAL, NOT COSMETIC.

While many car interiors sacrifice function for the sake of appearance, the engineers at BMW have carefully studied the critical interrelation between seat location, visual position, steering wheel, pedals and controls.

The driver's seat is infinitely adjustable, so not finding a comfortable, yet anatomically correct, driving position is all but impossible.

All instruments of control are grouped in a semi-circular manner, conveniently within the driver's field of vision and reach.

If the thought of owning such a car intrigues you, call us anytime, toll free, at 800-243-6000 (Conn. 1-800-882-6500) and we'll arrange a thorough test drive for you at your nearest BMW dealer.

**THE ULTIMATE DRIVING MACHINE.**

Bavarian Motor Works, Munich, Germany.

© 1979 BMW of North America, Inc. The BMW trademark and logo are registered trademarks of Bayerische Motoren Werke A.G.

Send $4 for the new 224-page Steuben Catalogue

The classic Steuben apple. One of 215 designs in pure crystal—bowls, vases, ornamental objects, jewelry, crystal sculptures, and major works. From $85.

STEUBEN GLASS
Fifth Avenue at 56th Street
New York, N.Y. 10022 • (212) 752-1441

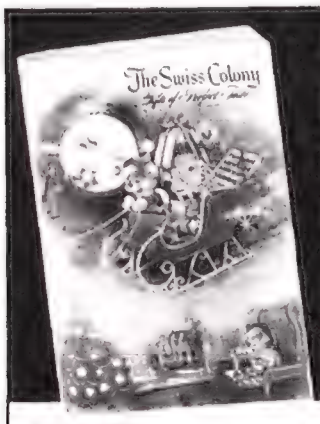
☐ I enclose $4.00. Please send me your new 1979-1980 Catalogue, to be mailed early October.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ SM



The Most Exciting Gift Catalog you have ever seen...

Yours FREE

**Over 130** beautifully illustrated color pages... 600 unique gift ideas unbelievably low priced!

Delicious cheeses, sausages, pastries, candies, fruit, enchanted Gingerbread Houses and more ... you can't buy anywhere else. Over 50 gifts for under $5... over 250 under $10. All impressively gift wrapped.

**SAVE up to 25%** on over 80 different gifts with Early Order discounts up to $5 each.

**FREE $12.50 COUPONS.** You save $12.50 with special "get acquainted discount coupons" included FREE with each catalog.

☐ **YES!** Please rush FREE Swiss Colony Gift Catalog and $12.50 in discount Coupons.

Name _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____
Dept. WL

The Swiss Colony Our 54th year
1112 7th Ave.
P.O. Box 800, Monroe, Wisc. 53566

old" level of lead is 30 micrograms per 100 milliliters of blood, but it now is becoming clear that much less than that is harmful. The Downstate Medical Center in Brooklyn, New York, studied children with subclinical levels of lead in their blood, analyzing them for signs of the behavioral problems associated with lead —notably, hyperactivity and mental retardation. The problems varied as expected with age, sex and culture, but also with lead levels. Even at these low levels, the more lead the worse the problem. When treated, most of the children's behavioral problems were reduced and the group's average IQ rose from 90 to 97.

Having accepted in its children's behalf the probable lowering of their IQ by seven points, society then proceeds to educate them by means of the television set. An emotional debate has been going on in the last few years over the effects of advertising beamed at kids amidst the cartoons that society sends the kids downstairs to watch because society wants to sleep late.

One Saturday morning last winter the three networks carried 154 commercials: 72 for sugared cereals, 35 for candy, 23 for fast-food restaurants, five each for cookies, powdered soft drinks and toaster tarts. *Technology Review* does not report about the nine other commercials, but one could safely guess that loud toys did not go unhustled.

Now everyone knows that sugary foods promote tooth decay; they also can help a kid along to obesity. And a Yale clinician, Dr. Robert Abramovitz, has pointed out that such commercials intensify the tendency toward instant self-gratification, just what kids of this age are supposed to be learning to control.

This issue may be resolved soon when the Federal Trade Commission rules on TV ads for kids, but, in the meantime, America's fat children with rotten teeth, rendered dumber than needed by society's acts, might well look up at society and say, "Gee, thanks, Dad and Mom."

*In defense of a friend*

A loyal presence in my household came in for a remarkable amount of flak because it was mentioned in this column a couple of months ago in connection with a rather disloyal presence in Pennsylvania. The suggestion here was that before Mrs. Tom Hayden and her followers shut down all the nuclear power plants, someone should provide another scheme by which my refrigerator could continue to do its work. It turns out that there are not only a lot of people out there who don't give a damn about my refrigerator, but also a lot who are actually willing to damn my refrigerator.

A case, however, *can* be made for my refrigerator. The basis of my defense is that it may well be a useful symbol as we enter the dreary new era of limits.

In the first place, this machine is secondhand. Not recycled, which is socially desirable, but merely secondhand. It has little yellowed bits of Scotch tape on it, unremovable reminders of notices it has presented to the family for many years without fail. It has few pretensions. It cannot make ice by itself, chunk-chunking ice cubes into any passing glass. Even with human intervention its freezer seems better at making frost than ice cubes. From time to time it produces little puddles of water on its bottom shelf, the incontinence of old age, perhaps, but an otherwise undiagnosed malady which the family lives with cheerfully enough. For what it does, it seems to use rather more energy than President Carter would consider appropriate.

But—and this is important to me, at least—it is the most faithful, most undemanding machine in my house. All the rest succumb with flabby moral fiber to the natural entropy to be found in a houseful of teen-agers. Introduce a spoon to my garbage disposal and it shuts down for the day. Put one towel too many in my washing machine and it affects so elaborate a case of tremors that it wets the floor. There is no pipe in my house that doesn't regularly pretend to have arteriosclerosis. Ah, but my refrigerator—a bit inefficient, yes. Not particularly handsome either, nor versatile. But it is loyal. It runs in its own quirky way, never missing a day.

Even though national and international events are outstripping its capabilities, even though emerging life-styles are rendering it a social evil, I like my refrigerator. It has a gentle personality, its own kind of rectitude, and I'll be damned if a group of self-righteous worrywarts, however justified their cause, are going to stop my refrigerator from doing its modest tasks until it decides itself to give up the ghost.

—James K. Page Jr.

THERE is an air of insatiable desire about Shalimar.

The inspiration for this classic fragrance came from the story of a man who loved a woman so deeply, that when she died, every fiber of his being was devoted to creating a monument to her memory.

Twenty thousand men labored daily for twenty-two years to fashion marble into the pinnacles, parapets and domed kiosks we know today as the Taj Mahal.

The garden where their love grew was called the Garden of Shalimar.

Shalimar, the most exquisitely voluptuous perfume on Earth, by Guerlain.

**3-SEASON PULLOVER**

No matter where your love of the outdoors takes you, you'll be warm and comfortable in our Goose Down Pullover. Ultra-light Bauer Goose Down insulation makes this the ideal jacket for early spring through late fall. Outer fabric is durable nylon taffeta. V-shaped stretch-knit front panel with zipper converts from a spread collar to turtleneck. Knit nylon cuffs and waistband stretch with your every move yet fit snugly to keep out cold. Flap-covered sleeve pocket. Pullover stuffs into its own front pocket to form a hip pack or trail pillow; folds compactly for tucking in your duffel or tote bag. Weighs less than 20 ozs. Machine washable. **Sizes:** Men's S(37-39), M(40-42), L(43-45), XL(46-48). Women's S(8-10), M(12-14), L(16-18). **Colors:** Wine, Green, Navy, Electric Blue. **Goose Down Pullover $54.50** postpaid.

**Order Today! Money Back Guarantee!**

Enclosed is my check or money order for $_____
(Add sales tax where applicable.)
Please charge my ☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA
☐ American Express "Good Thru"_____
Card No. _____
☐ **#0014 Men's Goose Down Pullover**
Color_____ Size_____
☐ **#0013 Women's Goose Down Pullover**
Color_____ Size_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
☐ **Send me my FREE color catalog of quality outdoor apparel and equipment.**

**STORES IN:** Seattle ▪ San Francisco ▪ Denver ▪ Detroit ▪ Minneapolis ▪ Chicago ▪ Washington, D.C.

Eddie Bauer

Dept. DSM, Fifth & Union, Seattle, WA 98124


# *Around the Mall and beyond*

Dr. Theodore H. Reed, director of our National Zoo, who talks about pandas on p. 44, sometimes drives around his domain in a sort of golf cart which can negotiate the footpaths and slip around the road barriers without going fast enough to pose a threat to man or beast. It's a privilege of rank. If you're famous or have done something extraordinary like donate a live yeti to the zoo, or if you're just plain lucky, you might get a ride in the cart with Ted Reed.

I got one, either for the last reason or because he got me confused with someone else. We drove past the birds that had been so amorous during the burgeoning of spring and found them merely languid in the heat of summer. We ventured down the new Beaver Valley, which opened in May, and found that the timber wolves were no longer restlessly digging, but were simply panting in the heat, accepting their new home; that the otters were not endlessly rolling and wrestling in play, but were lying side by side in a shady spot; that the beavers were not catatonic, stunned by their new surroundings, but had settled in nicely. They had obviously met the neighbors and knew which ones to borrow a quarter-pound of butter from; they approved of the school and they knew which days the trash collectors came. The sea lions, lively and unabashed when they first arrived in Beaver Valley, were quite irrepressible now. They dashed around their pool, shoving each other off favorite rocks and crowding clamorously around their keepers at mealtime. It was a wonderfully entertaining sight.

My host, however, seemed absentminded, almost morose. This was especially true as we drove around the old Lion House hill, and I ascertained that Ted Reed was still quietly mourning his old queen, the regal Mohini Rewa, the white Bengal tigress that died last April.

Everyone knows about the white tigers (SMITHSONIAN, April 1971). Mohini's arrival in 1960 was well publicized and the birth of her cubs got breathless attention in the press. "It's difficult to say how much the zoo owes that cat and her cubs," says Reed. "They drew attention to the facility and made all our recent improvements so much easier."

The late Mohini Rewa, "Enchantress" of the National Zoo.

*Introduce your family to...*

# 20,000 years of Great Art FREE

*No obligation to buy a thing*

*Yes, this magnificent 20-page, full-color Prospectus is yours to keep FREE*

IF your pleasure in art is deep and wide-ranging, we invite you to send for this handsome booklet.

It is illustrated with beautiful color plates representing man's creative triumphs from many periods and cultures.

It is in fact a Prospectus describing in detail the most extraordinary publishing project of our time—the monumental *Encyclopedia of World Art* in 15 volumes.

The Prospectus is free. We hope the sampling will arouse the same excitement in you that the Encyclopedia has aroused in the entire art world. But you incur no obligation in requesting a copy. No salesman will call.

**20,000 years of Great Art:**
**Over 16,000 illustrations, 2,000 in full-color**

*The Encyclopedia of World Art* embraces man's greatest achievements in the visual arts through 200 centuries of productivity. To turn the pages of these prodigious volumes . . . to read, to learn, to explore their visual delights . . . is a remarkable experience.

There are hundreds of absorbing factual articles, prepared by the most eminent art authorities. In more than 7,000 superb full-page plates—measuring a full 9 inches by 12 inches in size—you will view rare treasures of renowned museums and private collections all over the world. Not only paintings, sculpture and architecture—but every art from armor to textiles, ceramics to tapestry, fashions, furniture and landscape gardening, ivory, jade and stained glass, jewelry and silver. More than 16,000 works of art are shown, almost 2,000 of them in magnificent color.

A convenient Reader's Guide shows you how related articles can enrich your understanding of any art subject you wish to pursue.

With your free color Prospectus, you will learn how you may examine Volume I at leisure in your home and, if you wish, become a subscriber to the Encyclopedia on a convenient budget plan. So, send today for your FREE Prospectus. There is no obligation and nobody will visit or phone you.

## Encyclopedia of World Art

*Mail card for your free Prospectus*

*Or, if reply card has been removed write:*
McGraw-Hill Book Dept. FC-109
1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10020

*Commended by the world's foremost art critics:*

"An essential possession for anyone with a serious personal or professional interest in art . . . a work to be explored, studied and enjoyed." Harry Einbinder, *The Saturday Review*

"A great landmark in art publications—a monumental undertaking." Dorothy Adlow, *Christian Science Monitor*

"Packed with wonders." John Canaday, *New York Times*

"One of the most spectacular—and praiseworthy—achievements in the field of literature and fine arts."
Rex Barley, *Los Angeles Mirror News*

Cable Car Clothiers
ROBERT KIRK, Ltd.
San Francisco's British Goods Store Since 1939

**Our Classic Poplin Trousers in Regular, Short or Long Rise For the Best Possible Fit $32**

Our handsome straight leg trousers in superior cotton/Dacron poplin are now available in regular, short or long rise for the most comfortable fit. Durable wash-and-wear construction. Convenient watch pocket, two button-flap back pockets, belt loops. Available in tan, faded blue or navy. Sizes 29-46 regular, 28-42 short, 40-46 long; shipped unhemmed.

☐ *Please send catalogue.* Q IJ019

Mail Orders: Cable Car/Robert Kirk, Ltd.
No. 150, Post St., S.F. Ca 94108 (415) 397-7733
Slacks (85129): Size____ Colours____ Qty.____
☐ Check ☐ Master Chg. ☐ VISA ☐ Amer. Ex.
Card #_____ Expir.____
Add $2.50 Ship. & Hdlg; Cal. Deliv. Add Sales Tax
Name_____
Address_____
_____ Zip____

**Carousel Server**

**STILL AT THE 1978 PRICE!** Exquisite crystal, superbly hand-crafted, world renowned—and we bought early to save you a bundle! 12 precious satin-finished motifs circle the clear textured bowl; the satin-frosted canopy lid is curved at its scallopy edge for a perfect fit. An elegant server or cache box, 7¾" tall to its clear knob, 7" wide, 3" deep and very heavy—the solid bottom is almost ¾" thick! Our very own West German import.

**9571 Goebel Carousel Server $26.98**

*Add $1.80 post. & hdlg. NY-CT res. add tax. Visa or Master Chg.: send acct. no., exp. date, Master Chg. Interbank no. Charge orders by phone: (914) 699-4131.*

**LILLIAN VERNON**
Dept. T96, 510 S. Fulton, Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

Re-creation of an American masterpiece

THE JOHN ALDEN LOWBOY

*To be crafted exclusively to order.*

The Diplomatic Reception Rooms of the U.S. Department of State in Washington house many outstanding examples of antique American furniture. Among the fine pieces there is an exceptionally handsome lowboy, in Queen Anne style, crafted during the mid-18th century and passed down over the years in the family of the famous Pilgrim father John Alden.

By express authorization of the owner, permission has been granted for Franklin Heirloom Furniture to produce an authentic re-creation of this masterpiece of early American furniture. The opportunity to commission this remarkable piece will be extended only by direct application to Franklin Heirloom Furniture.

To obtain further information and a full-color brochure describing The John Alden Lowboy, without obligation, mail the inquiry form at right directly to Franklin Heirloom Furniture, Franklin Center, Pennsylvania.

© 1979 FM

Franklin Heirloom Furniture
Department 2
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please send me your brochure describing The John Alden Lowboy, without obligation.

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss. _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Reed recalled that Mohini lost a piece of ear to her first mate and sire of her first litter. This tiger, with white genes, was Samson, Mohini's uncle. On one of his early meetings with Mohini he nipped her ear as she leaned against the door of his cage. An Irish engineer at the zoo saw the episode and remarked admiringly, "Shure, 'tis the perfect lover!"

Nobody else took any liberties with Mohini. "The name means 'Enchantress,' " Reed sighed. "She was beautiful, aloof, disdainful. She knew she was queen of the harem. I've had other cats look at me with fear, rage, sometimes hatred. But Mohini could cut me down more completely than any other lady ever has. She was always the princess, and she could give me the kind of look that said, simply, 'You crumb!' "

At the towering age of 20, Mohini began to suffer from kidney troubles and her legs started giving out. She was put to sleep. Ted Reed left town on the day it was done.

Speaking of crumbs, I am being described more forcefully by Robert H. Angle, director of the National Associates, and Jessie A. Brinkley, coordinator of one of Bob's departments, the Contributing Membership program. In last month's Mall column I said that the Resident Associates cosponsored the Horticultural Weekend, which included that marvelous ball in the Victorian Garden. Well, I left out the National Associates and specifically the Contributing Membership people, and Jessie and Bob are bigger and tougher than I am, so I'm making this all perfectly clear, as someone or other used to say.

After a lot of thought, I hereby award first prize for Smithsonian sound effects to the Division of Transportation in the Museum of History and Technology. The sounds that emerge from that Southern Railway steam locomotive, Engine 1401, otherwise known as the "Jolly Green Giant," are still untouched by the competition. When the great monster ticks and hisses, standing at the depot, you can almost feel the heat from the firebox. No one would touch one of those gleaming cylinders, so obviously searing hot. And when the first great "chuff" resounds, you'd better clear the track.

I had a talk with John H. White jr., curator of this division, and learned some

"If you have any doubts, ask one of the men who run sports fishing boats in the Gulf," says H. E. Braunig, a Manager of Environmental Affairs at Gulf Oil. "When they want to guarantee their customers a good day's fishing, they head straight for the oil platforms.

*"Twenty universities and thousands of fish say oil platforms don't hurt the environment."*

"What happens around the bottom of the oil platforms is ecologically identical to what happens around any natural reef.

"A food chain starts. Mussels, anemones, starfish, anything that likes to live on a solid underwater surface, all come first. Then the fish that feed on them; and so on, until a whole ecosystem builds up.

"Even with the oil platforms, it's life as usual in the Gulf of Mexico—even for the commercial shrimp and oyster fishermen, whose livelihood depends on clean water.

"That's living proof that offshore platforms aren't ecologically destructive. A two-year study by twenty Gulf Coast universities, concluded in 1974, says the same thing.

"Gulf people are meeting a lot of challenges in getting the oil out while preserving the environment. This problem just seemed to solve itself; and with continual environmental monitoring and sampling, on all current and future offshore sites, we intend to make sure it stays solved."

Gulf

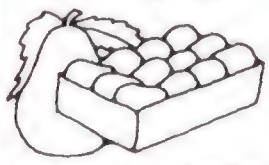
**Gulf people: meeting the challenge.**

Gulf Oil Corporation

The Original, One-and-Only
Fruit-of-the-Month Club®

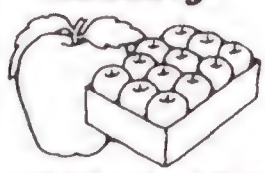
Fresh!
hand selected ... for perfection in quality, size, and color

**Christmas**



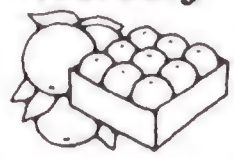
ROYAL RIVIERA® PEARS
America's rarest and finest fruit. So big and juicy you eat 'em with a spoon
Net weight 6-3/4 lbs

**January**



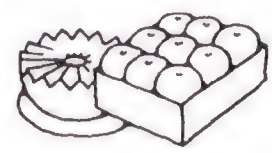
CRISP MOUNTAIN APPLES
Huge red rascals. Grown up here where the cold nights make 'em crackling crisp and juicy. Net weight 5-3/4 lbs

**February**



ROYAL ORANGES
Juicy aristocrats descended from the fabulous Bahia oranges of Brazil. Sweet and tempting! Net wt. 5-1/2 lbs.

**March**



ROYAL GRAPEFRUIT
Bigger'n grade A ostrich eggs, juicy as Oregon rain clouds, and so sweet they don't need sugar. Net weight 10 lbs

**April**

HAWAIIAN PINEAPPLES
Two hulapaloozers. Fully ripened the way mainlanders hardly ever taste 'em
Net weight 9 lbs

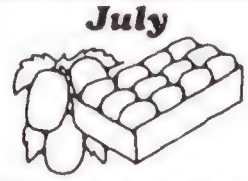
**May**

WILD 'N RARE® PRESERVES
Our prize-winning homemade pure fruit preserves. No artificial flavors, colors, or preservatives. Four 3/4-lb. tins.

**June**

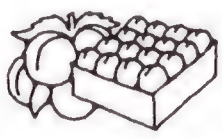
HOME-CANNED FRUIT
Uncanny! Orchard fresh, in extra-heavy syrup. Baked Pears, Summer Delight Pears and Oregold Peaches No. 2-1/2 cans. Net wt. 5-1/2 lbs

**July**



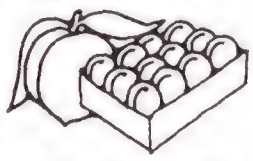
GIANT KIWI BERRIES
Wonderful new fruit from New Zealand. Delicate strawberry-banana-watermelon flavor Rich in vitamin C, too.
Net weight 2-1/2 lbs

**August**



EXOTIC NECTARINES
Plum peachy. Big and blushing. A sure-fire summer sensation . . . look good on the figure, too. Net weight 5 lbs

**September**

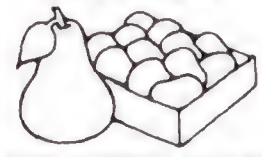


OREGOLD® PEACHES
Family and friends'll never forget these huge Oregon beauties. We rush 'em harvest fresh. Net weight 6 lbs.

**October**

ALPHONSE LAVALLE GRAPES
Big, velvety black Belgian hothouse type. Make store-bought grapes look like birdshot! Net weight 4 lbs.

**November**



ROYAL BEURRE® BOSC PEARS
Smooth as butter, spicy sweet. We grow 'em here at Bear Creek where this extra-fancy fruit reaches its peak
Net weight 6 lbs

**We guarantee your complete satisfaction — or your money back**

Month after month, a parade of the world's rarest and finest fruit. These famous Clubs keep you in warm, friendly contact with family, friends, people important to you or your business. Sent direct from the orchard — each gift box with your greetings. All announced by a handsome, gold-embossed Certificate of Membership.

**3-BOX CLUB:** Surprise 'em with gorgeous gift boxes for Christmas, January and February.
Gift No. 111 . . . $29.95 delv'd

**5-BOX CLUB:** Keeps coming and coming! Christmas, January, February, May and September.
Gift No. 141 . . . $49.95 delv'd

**8-BOX CLUB:** Delight 'em to pieces again and again! Christmas, Jan., Feb., May, August, Sept., Oct., Nov.
Gift No. 151 . . . $81.95 delv'd

**12-BOX CLUB:** Flabbergasting! A gorgeous gift every single month of the year.
Gift No. 201 . . $124.95 delv'd

Send your orders to
Harry and David®
Box 525-A Medford, Oregon 97501

CREATORS OF THE FRUIT-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB

© 1979, Harry and David

**EASY TO ORDER:** Just send us your list. Enclose check or money order (no COD's please), and tell us how to sign your greetings for each gift. All prices include delivery.

WANT OUR FREE CATALOGS?
Just send off this coupon right away.

Harry and David
Box 525-A Medford, Oregon 97501
PLEASE SEND FREE CATALOGS TO:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

of the background of these splendid sounds. In the first place, what seemed like miles of tapes were filled with engine sounds, and they were recorded on actual trains. The whistle from 1401 was put on another locomotive and stereo equipment was set up in the baggage car of a train operating on the Southern's Harrisonburg, Virginia, branch as it chugged from Alexandria out to Front Royal, in the mountains. Sound specialist James Nyce, who has since left the Smithsonian, recorded more than 14 hours of it.

In editing it all down, Nyce felt disappointed in the locomotive sounds. Since by then steam had pretty well vanished from the rails, he faced a dilemma. It was suggested that he fill in with a commercial tape of locomotive effects, but in the good old Smithsonian tradition he was outraged at the mere hint of phoniness. A solution was found, however, right in the District of Columbia. At St. Elizabeths Hospital, on the outskirts of Washington, a 50-ton switching engine was still being used to haul coal from the Anacostia River. That's not a very long haul, but it was a real, honest-to-God steam locomotive doing it, one of the last made in this country—the last, in fact, from the old H. K. Porter works in Pittsburgh. The engineer loved the idea of having a recorder aboard.

And the sounds, indeed, were fabulous. Our museum people put speakers in 1401's smokestack and another one under her frame to come on strong with all those rattles and wheezes of the running gear.

So every five minutes, as you stand beside 1401, you can hear her bell clanging louder and louder as she coasts up to the platform; you hear the engine pass, the sound of the air pump and the whimpering in her innards as she stands still; the conductor's call, the first big chuffs, the rattle of the cars as they pick up speed; and finally the distant whistle, fading off in the hills. When it's over you expect to hear the chittering of the swallows coming out from under the broad eaves of the old depot.

The Jolly Green Giant's sound effects were made into a record 11 years ago. It's sold out now, and won't be remade, but for a while it allowed you to carry this wonderfully nostalgic noise home.

September is the last full month in which to investigate *They Have Made a Nation,* a neat little collection of paintings and

# CRUISE AMERICA

## AMERICA'S MOST UNIQUE VACATION

A five-star Americana cruise. Historic American ports of call. Magnificent scenery. Elegant dining. Glittering entertainment. Spacious staterooms. And a gracious, all-American crew to serve your every need in grand style.

It's all part of the uniquely timeless ambience of America's only overnight passenger steamboats. The legendary Delta Queen,® an authentic, elegantly-restored masterpiece straight out of the Golden Age of river travel. And the luxurious Mississippi Queen,® the grandest, most beautifully-appointed steamboat ever built.

## AMERICA'S BEST VACATION VALUE

2-13 night cruises on the Mississippi and Ohio rivers aboard the Delta Queen start at only $145* 3-14 night luxury cruises aboard the Mississippi Queen start at $195* And our money-saving Fly-Cruise options and Port City Holiday Discount Packages make our cruises even more of a value.

## COME HOME WITH US TO AMERICA

For our deluxe, full-color brochures, see your travel agent. Or fill in the coupon below. Or you may call toll-free 800-543-1949. (In Ohio, 800-582-1888.)

Discover the elegance and romance of an authentic American river cruise aboard the legendary Delta Queen or the luxurious Mississippi Queen. There's nothing like it. Anywhere.

*Per person, double occupancy

DELTA QUEEN STEAMBOATS — DELTA QUEEN — MISSISSIPPI QUEEN

**MONEY-SAVING FLY/CRUISE OPTIONS AND PORT CITY DISCOUNT PACKAGES AVAILABLE.**

**FREE FULL-COLOR BROCHURES**
Distribution Department, Box SM-03
The Delta Queen Steamboat Co.
511 Main Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

Please send me your 1980 deluxe, full-color brochures.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

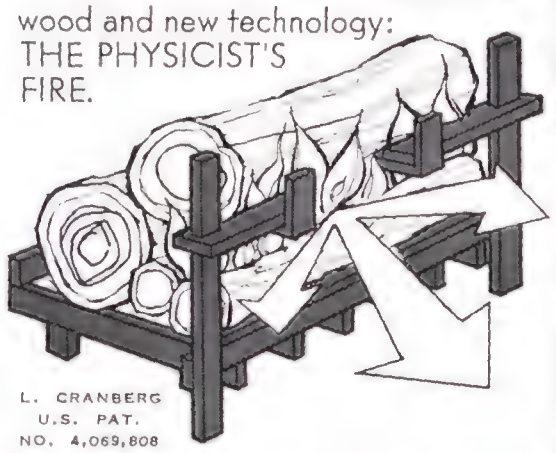
## ARE YOU A SLAVE TO STONE-AGE TECHNOLOGY?

"There he goes again—a slave to his own invention"

Yes! But now physics shows us a far better way: The Physicist's Fire.

With the TEXAS FIREFRAME® grate, you assemble logs in the scientifically correct way to throw heat from the fire **into the room.** Feel the heat 10-15 feet from this fuel-saving fire. Unsplit logs start easily, quickly; no turning needed. Flames are steady, fully visible. Adjustable arms fix the burning-rate. Hailed by TIME (12/22/75), New York Times (12/29/77), Scientific American (8/78), etc., and by many thousands of delighted users.

Back to wood? No! Forward with wood and new technology:
THE PHYSICIST'S FIRE.




Fully assembled, no fasteners. 1"-deep steel bars, all-welded construction. Model U-25: 25" front width, 21" back width, 15" high, 15" deep. Model S-25: 25"x21x15x13. Model U-17: 17"x13x13-x13. Model U-33: 33"x29x15x15.
Simple, copyrighted instructions.

CARTOON COURTESY OF CHEMTECH © 1975

Please send _____ U-25 units @ $42.95 (28 lbs.)
_____ S-25 units @ $42.95 (26 lbs.)
_____ U-17 units @ $34.95 (20 lbs.)
_____ U-33 units @ $54.95 (34 lbs.)
Includes tax. Add 10% for shipping in U.S.
Check for $_____ enclosed. No CODs.

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____STATE_____ZIP_____

TEXAS FIREFRAME CO.
P.O. Box 3435 Austin, Texas 78764

## Only at Gump's

A dandelion puff timelessly preserved in a 2½" crystal-clear lucite cube... captivating as an object of decoration or used as a paperweight. **14.50** postpaid, plus applicable tax for delivery in California, Illinois, New Jersey or New York.

**Send for our 80-page Gift Book, $1 each.**

# GUMP'S

250 Post • San Francisco, CA 94108
Dept. 412
TOLL-FREE: 800-227-4512
(In Calif.: 800-652-1662)
AEX, DC, MC, VISA



## QUESTARS ARE FOR LOVERS OF FINE INSTRUMENTS

Questar's inventor, who loved fine instruments, designed Questar for himself. First there was a set of optics so fine that no amount of money, time, or human effort could improve upon it. Second, believing that a telescope's use should not be a difficult physical chore, he made it easily portable and small enough to be used on a table, where an observer could sit in a relaxed position. Third, accessories were built in, with fingertip controls within easy reach. Fourth, the mechanical design permitted polar equatorial positioning in a moment and without the need of a separate tripod. Fifth, for versatility in the field of nature study he introduced the ability to focus as close as ten feet, which no other telescope in the world could do. Sixth, he made the design photovisual with the ability to record on film whatever these superior optics would present to the eye. And finally he achieved the rugged construction that eliminated the vibration and aggravating oscillations so familiar to those using long-tubed conventional telescopes.

Let us tell you more about Lawrence Braymer's remarkable invention based on an optical system by Maksutov, which was the first break-through in telescope design in 200 years. Send for our booklet in color, describing Questar, the world's finest, most versatile telescope. $2, please, for mailing costs.

© Questar Corporation 1979

# QUESTAR

Box LFP
New Hope, Pa.
18938
(215) 862-5277


articles relating to the founding of the Confederate States of America. It fills the end of a corridor on the second floor of the National Portrait Gallery and it leaves town on October 7.

I found it vastly interesting and oddly touching. It's not big. The Confederacy never really got off the ground, back in the early 1860s, so it simply didn't have much to show. And the portraits of its leaders, Jefferson Davis, Alexander Stephens, even Robert E. Lee, are disturbingly bland—faces without quite enough lines, eyes without sufficient worry. Lee is a great hero of mine, but I prefer the photographs of him that were made in Richmond at the end of the Civil War. *There* are the lines and the worry of the patriarch who led those splendid troops on their hopeless mission.

The symbols of the government, also, are strangely unreal. "Jeff Davis, The Right Man, in the Right Place," shouts a political message around a small portrait of the man. What a vapid thing to say about the first President of a self-proclaimed nation that had broken away, for a while successfully, from its considerably more powerful progenitor! When the United States broke away, similarly, 85 years before, I have the feeling there was more fuss made about its leaders. Surely we didn't speak of "Tommy Jefferson, Man of the Hour!"

But I'm probably wrong. I often am. I suppose our memorabilia at that time were pretty vapid too.

—Edwards Park


Picture credits

Cover *China Pictorial;* 20 Terrence R. Mace; 26 Ilene Berg-National Zoo; 34 Ford Archives-Henry Ford Museum, Robert C. Lautman; 35 Robert C. Lautman; 36 Smithsonian Institution; 37 Ford Archives-Henry Ford Museum; 38 Smithsonian Institution; 39 Bettmann Archive; 40, 41 Smithsonian Institution (top), Movie Star News; 42, 43 Ford Archives-Henry Ford Museum; 44-47 *China Pictorial;* 50-53 Rob Lewine; 54, 55 Norton Simon Foundation; 56-58 Rob Lewine; 60, 61 Norton Simon Foundation; 64, 65 J. Michael Barrs; 66 Robert Cahn; J. y J. Blassi-INCAFO; 67 J. y J. Blassi-INCAFO, Robert Cahn; 68, 69 J. Michael Barrs; 70, 71, J. Michael Barrs, H. Geiger-INCAFO, Costa Rica National Park Service, J. Michael Barrs; 72 J. Michael Barrs; 73 Robert Cahn; 76 Alexandre Georges; 78, 79 The Pierpont Morgan Library; 80, 81 Yale Joel; 82, 83 The Pierpont Morgan Library; 88 The Walters Art Gallery, Baltimore; 89 John Massey Stewart; 90, 91 George Holton-Photo Researchers; 91-94 Freer Gallery of Art; 97 George Holton-Photo Researchers; 98, 99 Dmitri Kessel; 100, 101 Fogg Art Museum, Harvard University; 101 Dmitri Kessel; 102 Picturepoint Ltd., London; 103 Dmitri Kessel; 104 Dmitri Kessel, Centre de Creation Industrielle-Centre Georges Pompidou; 106, 107 Centre de Creation Industrielle-Centre Georges Pompidou; 109, 110 Henri Dauman; 113-122 Benjamin Lawless; 125, 126 John Massey Stewart; 142, 143 U.S. Geological Survey; 148 Herb Brammeier jr.

# Only the best go to the Olympics.

Nothing in the world of competitive sport can match the Olympic challenge. It is a challenge that demands not only the best in human athletic achievement, but a determination that can be summoned up to overcome seemingly impossible obstacles. Yet with all the talent, skill and dreams the Olympic Games focus into crystal clarity for a brief instant, there can be only a few who wear the gold.

For Peggy Fleming and Jean-Claude Killy the intensity of their gold-medal-winning performances on the ice and the slopes passed through them for a few moments of heart-stopping action most of us never feel in a lifetime. But the memories of the day live for them forever. In photographs.

It is because of the vital importance of the lasting visual record of these events that Canon has been selected Official 35mm Camera of the 1980 Olympic Winter Games. Under conditions of utmost severity, in a situation that decries compromise, Canon photographic equipment will be expected to deliver images that comply with one unyielding standard. They must be the best attainable.

Canon's support for the 1980 Olympic Winter Games goes far beyond the intimate sorcery of eye, hand and camera. It extends to every aspect of the photographic obligations that the Games entail. Supporting photographers whose livelihood depends on the images they record for posterity. With professional service and repair, systems support and supplementary or emergency equipment. Standing behind our commitment to being best, by offering the best assistance money, skill and human dedication can provide.

THE OFFICIAL 35MM CAMERA OF THE 1980 OLYMPIC WINTER GAMES

Canon®

The quality standard for all Canon photographic products is something you may not see on the outside, but you'll come to appreciate as the years go by. It's the big difference between Canon cameras and others that seem to offer equivalent performance. And it's something that simply can't be faked.

It's inevitable that considering Olympian achievement calls to mind superlative statements. At Canon, we don't use superlatives lightly. We take being "best" very seriously.

And we'll be at Lake Placid to prove it.

Canon USA, Inc., 10 Nevada Drive, Lake Success, New York 11042 · 140 Industrial Drive, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126 · 6380 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30071 · 123 Paularino Avenue East, Costa Mesa, California 92626 · Bldg. B-2, 1050 Ala Moana Blvd., Honolulu, Hawaii 96814 · Canon Optics & Business Machines Canada, Ltd., Ontari

*By Robert Conot*

# Twin of a feeble Edison 1879 light bulb casts one-candlepower glow for centenary

*The man of 1,093 patents, including the one covering a pointy-headed lamp, is honored while hundreds of millions of switches snap*

He was 32 in 1879, year of the big discovery.

He was a scruffy Midwestern kid who went to work on the railroad at the age of 12 but could never hold a job. He was brilliant and obtuse, charming and irascible, profane and profound. He hated cigarettes but chewed tobacco incessantly and smoked 20 cigars a day. He was a millionaire in his 30s but couldn't handle money, and it trickled through his fingers. He was a fascinating, frustrating, cantankerous maverick to whom few people who flick light switches on and off, by the hundreds of millions, give a thought. They pay their light bills but never consider their unpayable debt to the man who made possible, a century ago, their power and switches and incandescent bulbs, as well as the myriad other appliances of everyday life.

Although debunkers have questioned his "genius," none can deny that Thomas Alva Edison was a genius at inventing things (no one has topped his 1,093 patents). The hundredth anniversary of his incandescent light will be celebrated by an exhibit—including the bulb on this page—at the Smithsonian's Museum of History and Technology opening September 12, and by a "Centennial of Light" celebration October 21 at the Edison Institute in Dearborn, Michigan. It was to there that Henry Ford, who idolized him and later became his camping buddy (SMITHSONIAN, June 1978), moved Edison's Menlo Park, New Jersey, laboratory—lock, stock and the red earth underneath—50 years ago. And it was at Menlo Park that electric lighting (and scores of other inventions) was created.

Before even moving to Menlo Park in the spring of

One of the first bulbs now has a severed filament.

Replica of an early Edison lamp, which originally gave two to four candlepower, was made 50 years ago.

To save carbonized-thread filament, replica is weakly lighted with 40 volts, for about one candlepower.

Edison, at left center, in cap, and staff held still for rare group photograph in suburban New Jersey lab in February 1880. Out of this lab came—among 295 patents—the phonograph, as well as light.

1876, Edison was a leading inventor in telegraphy. In his Newark workshop he had perfected the "quadruplex," a device that permitted four messages to be sent over one wire simultaneously. Western Union president William S. Orton called it "the solution of all difficulties in the future of telegraphic science." But when the company failed to come up with a satisfactory monetary offer for the invention, Edison muddied matters by making a deal with Western Union's bitter rival, financier Jay Gould. It was to take nearly 40 years to settle the resulting tangle of lawsuits.

Western Union charged that Edison was "insolvent and of no pecuniary responsibility." That he was a bad money manager was plain by then to all around him, including his self-indulgent young wife Mary. No matter how much he earned—and he often earned a great deal—he always spent more, not on luxuries or worldly vices but on chemicals, machinery and equipment, for experimenting was a passion he indulged without regard to cost. He stocked his laboratory like a Noah's ark of chemistry and physics and ordered some of the rarest elements in the world by the pound.

Thus it was that in late 1875—four years before the invention of his lamp—the 28-year-old Edison was once more in arrears to the grocer, the doctor, the liveryman, his employees and various suppliers of equipment. He decided to abandon the high-rent district of Newark and relocate his family and laboratory in a less expensive setting. At Menlo Park, then a depressed farming community 12 miles south of Newark, Edison took out a mortgage on a substantial residence and several acres of farmland. On a gentle hill he began construction of his laboratory.

But the inventor did not change his way of working and living. He continued his odd sleeping habits, dropping off at any time of day or night. And since he had the Victorian aversion to water and a theory that taking off one's clothes changed the body chemistry and induced insomnia, Mary often barred him from her bedroom. At the two-story laboratory there was a small storage space beneath a staircase. Into this Edison

*This article is adapted from* A Streak of Luck, *author Conot's biography of Thomas Alva Edison.*

World's first industrial-research complex, the lab was moved from Menlo Park to Greenfield Village at Dearborn, Michigan, by Henry Ford, who had Edison's chair, right center, nailed immovably to the floor.

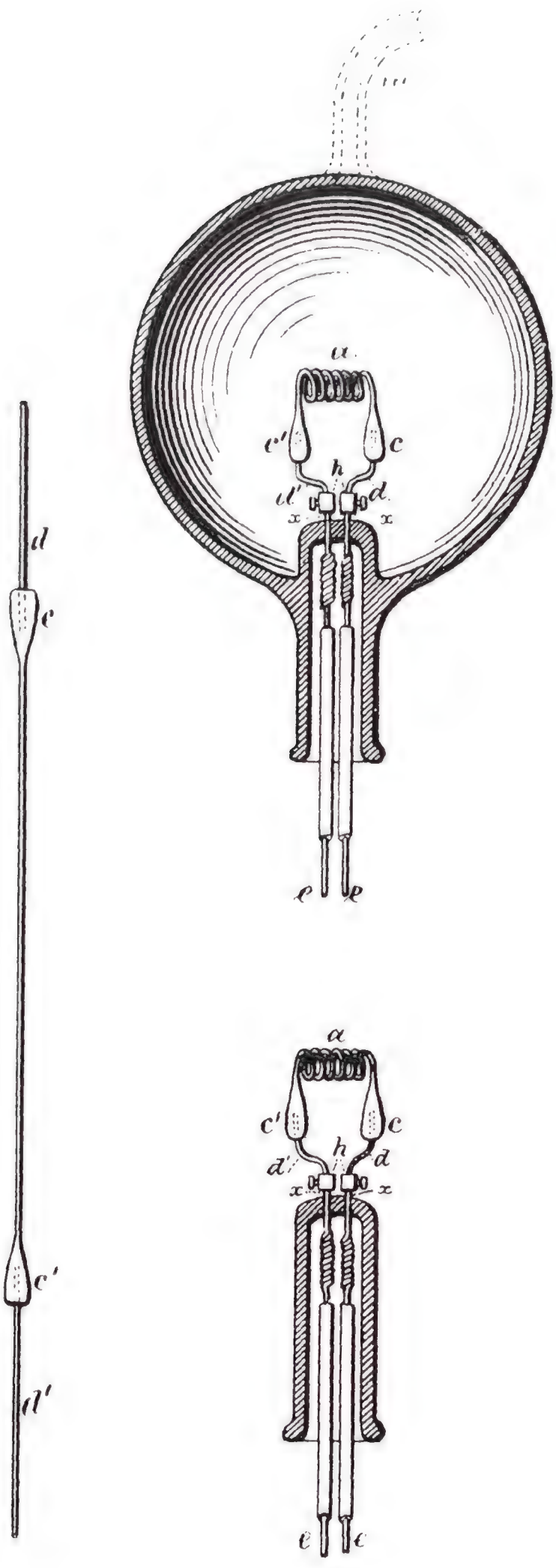
frequently would crawl, pull the door shut, and like a dog curl up and go to sleep on a pile of old newspapers.

At about the very time Edison was making his move to Menlo Park, Alexander Graham Bell discovered that a continuous undulating (wavelike) current of electricity could be used to transmit the human voice. Western Union, which valued Edison's ingenuity more than it deplored his eccentricities, retained him to experiment on the new mode of communication. During the next two years he developed the carbon-resistance transmitter still in use on telephones today.

While seeking a way for Western Union to use the telephone in sending telegrams, Edison discovered what may be the world's greatest and most serendipitous mutation—the phonograph (SMITHSONIAN, May 1978). That sounds could be mechanically recorded and played back was surprising to almost everyone, then including Edison, and was as much in the realm of the unbelievable as if someone today were to come up with a machine that recorded and played back thoughts. A prestigious French scientist, Charles Sainte-Claire Deville, dismissed the phonograph as the trick device of a clever ventriloquist. But after Edison began demonstrating the machine in December 1877, he was hailed as "the Napoleon of Science" and "the Wizard of Menlo Park." To his credit at that time, when he was not yet 31, were 116 other patents.

The following summer an eclipse of the sun was to be visible in the western United States, and Henry Draper, a New York University professor heading an expedition to Rawlins, Wyoming, to observe it, invited Edison to go along and test another invention, a device called a "micro-tasimeter," intended to measure the heat of the sun's corona. Dr. Draper's father, John, one of the pioneers of incandescent lighting, had made a platinum lamp which overheated and burned out. But he had written: "An ingenious artist would have very little difficulty . . . in making a self-acting apparatus in which the platinum wire should be maintained at uniform temperature."

There never had been a mechanical artist more ingenious than Edison. It seemed to some of his companions on the eclipse expedition that the micro-tasimeter was constructed along the very principles




This drawing of first successful incandescent lamp led to issuance of Patent No. 223,898 on January 27, 1880. Eventually Edison held 413 patents in electricity and electric lighting.

needed to keep a lamp from overheating and burning out, and that Edison would have little difficulty adapting it to an incandescent light.

Thus Edison returned to Menlo Park the last week of August in a blaze of euphoria. He headed directly for the laboratory. He didn't want to know what time it was—all his life he had a dislike for watches. Through the night Edison sat, like a meditating alchemist, at a table in the rear of the second-floor lab, where a single gas jet played over his features.

Within a week of Edison's return, he and his principal inventor-associate, Charles Batchelor, made a sketch of a lamp which combined a platinum spiral with an automatic cutoff regulated by the expansion of heated air. Ten days later Edison wrote out his first caveat (a description which could be evidence in seeking priority) on electric lighting for the Patent Office. This described an incandescent spiral regulated by a magnet. During the next six weeks he wrote out four more caveats.

### *An electric threat to the gaslight people*

While Edison didn't know which device would work, he was confident that if one didn't, another would. The reporters came out, and Edison—who had a knack for dealing with the press—told them:

"I came back home and . . . discovered the necessary secret, so simple that a bootblack might understand it. It suddenly came to me, the same as the secret of the speaking phonograph. . . . I made my first machine. It was a success. . . . The subdivision of the light is all right. . . . I am already positive that it will be cheaper than gas, but have not determined how much cheaper."

This excited the gaslight people to the point where they were ready to take their own gas. Hamilton McK. Twombly, one of William H. Vanderbilt's sons-in-law, arrived to talk to Edison about forming an electric lighting company. The Vanderbilts were heavy backers of gaslight companies but wanted to hedge their investments. Edison was provided with $30,000 for experimental expenses.

In order to devise a commercial system, Edison had to place lights in parallel so that they could be turned on and off individually. But in a parallel-lighting arrangement, unlike the commonly known series arrangement, each branch offers an additional path to the flow of the current, so that every added light decreases the total resistance of the circuit and hence increases the amperage, or strength of current. To transmit the kind of amperage required for even a modest system of incandescent lighting, the scientists calculated Edison would need mains of such enormous cross section that there wouldn't be enough copper in the world to light up even one major city.

Edison figured that if he could make a *high*-resistance lamp—100 ohms or more—he would need less current to bring it to incandescence and so could use smaller mains. Of course, nobody had ever made a practical incandescent lamp of high resistance, and little of the technology, machinery or materials to make such a lamp existed.

That's how things stood in mid-December 1878, when Francis R. Upton dragged his valise off the train at Menlo Park to join Edison. The New York interests had hired Upton, who had a master's degree from Princeton and had worked with the German physicist Hermann Helmholtz, to research everything done in the field of lighting. When Upton came to Menlo Park he filled a link vital to Edison's success.

Edison, the empirical experimenter, had been spending—and wasting—a lot of time trying things with no idea how they would turn out. The young physicist brought a much-needed mathematical capability to the effort which had been lacking before. Edison didn't really know how he was doing, for he didn't have any testing instruments. Upton made some of the key ones and started the practice of systematic testing. In personality and thinking, Edison and Upton, whom Edison nicknamed "Culture," were at opposite ends of the spectrum. But they complemented each other. And after Upton arrived, the sparks flew.

By February of the new year Edison had designed an entirely new lamp. This consisted of two globes, one within the other. The outer chamber contained air, whose expansion, when heated, pressed against a diaphragm to interrupt the current. The inner chamber, exhausted of air, held a thumb-sized bobbin of compressed lime around which 30 feet of platinum wire were coiled, providing a resistance of 750 ohms. Batchelor coated the wire with magnesium acetate to insulate it. Edison's idea was that, as the heat increased, the bobbin would incandesce, thus keeping the lamp aglow and reducing the flickering that would otherwise result from the on-off action of the current.

*After a burst of intuition, difficulties arise*

In fact, Edison and his crew couldn't get a good vacuum. The magnesium acetate melted and the wire shorted out. The action of the heated air on the diaphragm was erratic. Lights flickered, and sparks would shoot from the contact points of one lamp, then another, as the circuit was opened by the thermal regulators. The glass shattered and the lamps died out.

Edison was philosophical. "It has been just so in all of my inventions," he had written. "The first step is an intuition, and comes with a burst. Then difficulties arise—this thing gives out and then that— . . . and months of intense watching, study and labor are requisite before commercial success—or failure—is certainly reached."

Here mature inventor displays his "Edison effect" lamps in which current flowed across a vacuum from the lamp filament to an electrode. This idea was to become basic to the electronics industry.

Yet there was more to Edison's success than his tenacity. Of all the inventors of the time he was the only one to have his own fully equipped laboratory, with a small work force (then about two dozen men) to staff it (p. 36). He was, therefore, the head of an inventive enterprise, the archetype of the research laboratory.

Giving up on the thermal lamp, Edison devised, instead, a lamp with an automatic, magnet-controlled regulator. To accompany it, he and Upton constructed a revolutionary new generator. In effect, Edison, who had started with little technical knowledge of electric lighting, was discovering that he not only had to invent a lamp but a system to go with it.

Early in July 1879, he scheduled the first test of that system. The lamps glowed, then turned into bright incandescence. But suddenly a huge spark shot from one lamp, a second from another. The laboratory turned into a Roman candle.

To other men it would have been a disaster. To Edison it was only a setback. He revamped and expanded the control mechanism of the lamp. To the two stationary magnets he added two revolving magnets affixed to a continuously revolving governor. The whole thing looked like a precursor of a Rube Goldberg contraption.

Even though he didn't have a light, Edison got ready

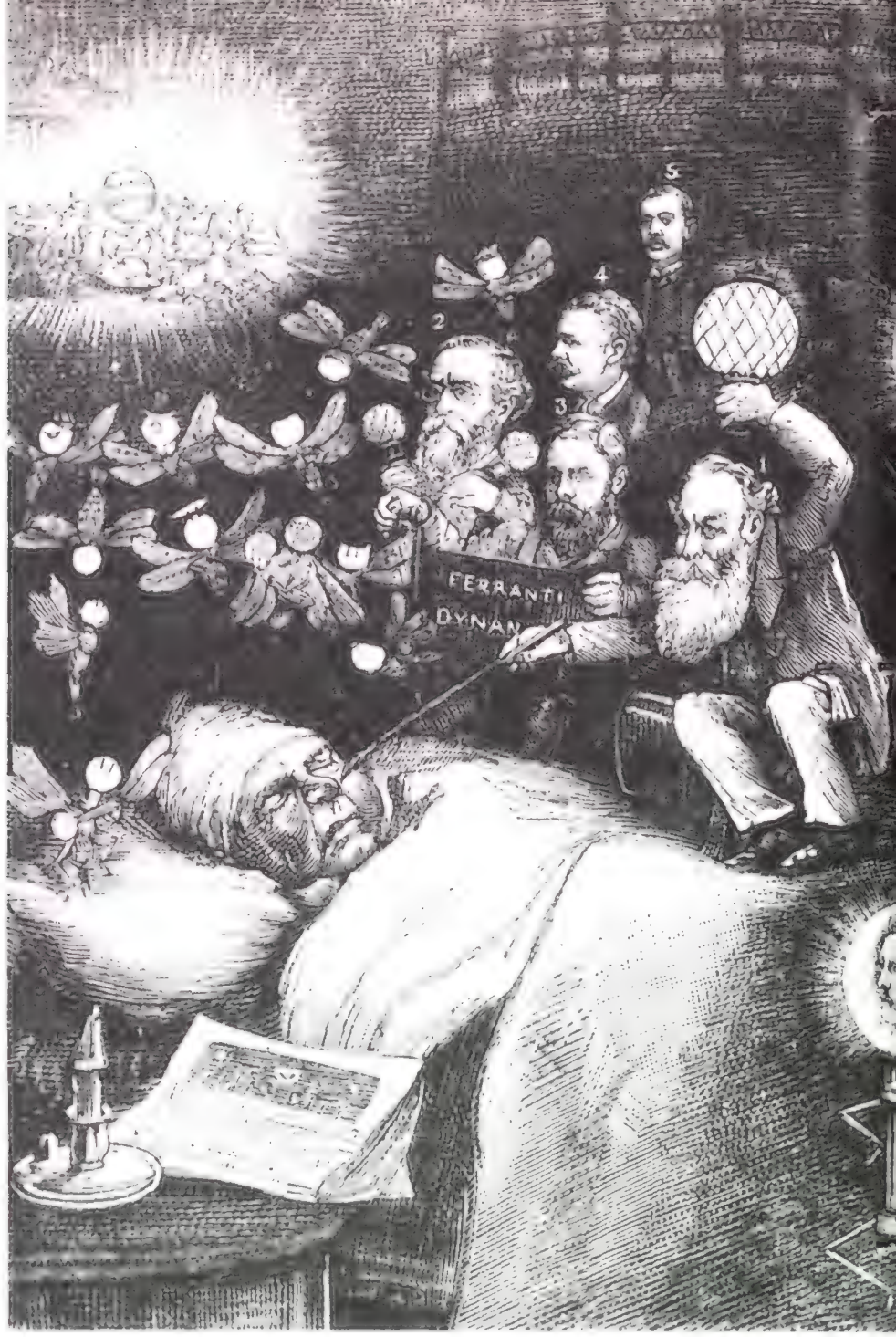
to introduce the generator into industry: it was the only workable element he had. He sketched plans for 24 electric stations in New York to run motors.

Upton, following the disastrous test of the system in July, persuaded Edison that a Sprengel pump must be obtained. This was an arrangement of long glass tubes set up on a vertical plane on a door-sized board. The globe to be evacuated was fused to the top of the tubing. Mercury was dripped down from above. Each globule drove out some of the air as it fell. It was a tedious process, taking the better part of a day to get a vacuum. But the end result was vastly better.

To build his own pump Edison needed a glass-blower. He hired a gangling German immigrant, Ludwig K. Böhm, who had worked in Germany with Heinrich Geissler, a noted instrument maker. Böhm made both a Geissler and a Sprengel pump, and Edison experimented with ways to combine them. Batchelor made bobbins of every conceivable substance and tried coating the platinum wires with 30 different kinds of oxides. By early October Edison was getting a far better vacuum than anyone had ever achieved before. Only one-millionth of an atmosphere of air remained in the upright tubes.

Still, the main difficulty remained. No compound would insulate the wire on the bobbin to keep it from shorting out. Then Batchelor, busy on the telephone experiments, noticed that when some carbon he was working with dropped onto a bit of platinum, it acted as a perfect insulator. Batchelor thought it was due to some silicon in the carbon, so Edison decided to coat a platinum spiral with silicon.

On October 13 Edison got a light of one candle-power with two-ohms resistance from a silicon-coated platinum spiral in a vacuum. He had read earlier in the *Scientific American* about Joseph Wilson Swan's experiments in England with carbon sticks. Although




The zany aspects of the new era are reflected in cartoon (above) and film (below). An 1884 French caricature depicts nightmare of a gas producer upset by what electric light will do to his business. Edison is at top center, 12; William and Werner

Mickey Rooney ponders future as *Young Tom Edison,* in a 1940 MGM film about inventor's early years.

Siemens, German-born electrical engineers, are 7 and 6; Russian arc-light inventor Paul Jablochkoff is 18; Hiram Stevens Maxim, one of many inventors who copied Edison's bulb, is 13; Joseph Wilson Swan, English chemist-physicist, riding in the swan, is 8.

Spencer Tracy as *Edison, the Man* (same studio, same year) with gold indicator, a kind of stock ticker.

he had long before decided there wasn't any future for carbon in the electric light because it just disintegrated, Edison's curiosity was piqued about Swan's own inability to perfect the use of carbon in lamps. He had Upton test an eight-inch-long piece of carbon 1/17th of an inch in diameter. The stick remained dark in the center but glowed at both ends.

*Carbon, the miracle ingredient*

When Upton measured the resistance, he found that it decreased as the carbon incandesced. This was entirely unexpected since metals increased their resistance as they grew hotter. Edison kept wondering what he'd discovered, for if carbon did in fact decrease its resistance as it grew hotter, and if it could be maintained in a vacuum, then might not carbon, which could withstand temperatures of 5,600 degrees F, contain its own built-in balancing mechanism? In that case, might the current not have to be interrupted and couldn't all the regulatory gadgets be jettisoned? Could a *high*-resistance filament be made of carbon?

On October 19, Upton placed a stick of carbon in the globe. Another of Edison's assistants climbed a ladder and started dripping mercury into the pump. Having earlier discovered that filaments contain gases, Edison periodically applied current from the battery in order to drive out those gases. Then he made a permanent connection. The carbon stick glowed brighter and brighter. When Upton measured the intensity of the illumination, he found it to be 40 candlepower. No platinum lamp had ever incandesced that brightly. Yet the carbon rod, its temperature no longer controlled by any mechanism, didn't overheat.

Edison realized that in getting the almost perfect vacuum he was working with carbon in a new medium. In an almost complete absence of air, despite enormously high temperature, carbon would not burn. Still, he didn't know if a high-resistance lamp could be made out of carbon because the rod's resistance had been only two ohms.

To raise the resistance, Edison had to increase the length and thinness of the filament. Edison set Batchelor to work making carbon spirals similar to the platinum variety. But when they were fastened to the platinum lead-in wires to be baked and carbonized, contraction always caused them to break at the junction with the platinum.

When Batchelor had no success for two days, Edison suggested the carbonizing of some plain cotton thread instead. On October 22, he started experimenting with the carbonized, horseshoe-shaped thread, fastened it to the lead-in wires and inserted it into the globe. The thread gave a light of only half a candlepower and soon flashed out. But the resistance was 113 ohms!

That was when Edison finally knew he had something. In separate tests he had discovered that in an almost perfect vacuum carbon is stable, will put out a good light and, if the filament is made thin enough, will give a high resistance. He didn't have a lamp, but his experiments had shown that a parallel system of incandescent lights was *theoretically* feasible.

Edison plunged in to test filaments of everything he could think of: fishline, cotton, cardboard, tar, drawing paper, celluloid, coconut hair, wood shavings, cork —even visiting cards. It was frustrating. The spirals either broke at the contacts or developed hot spots and flashed out. On November 4, Upton grumbled that the electric light was a "continual trouble for as yet we cannot make what we want and see the untold millions roll in upon Menlo Park. . . ."

The next day, however, Batchelor had a new bulb ready. He had taken a piece of cardboard used for mounting minerals and cut it in the horseshoe shape of the threads. The horseshoes were boiled in sugar and alcohol, then carbonized and placed in an evacuated bulb. Between November 13 and 18 the lamp burned, on and off, for 16 hours.

In late November, Batchelor made a steel cutting frame with which he could shape the horseshoes much more evenly, and tried making some lamps out of Bristol board, which had fewer impurities. They provided light of about 16 candlepower.

"My light is perfected," Edison exulted.

Workmen strung the bare wires from the windows of the machine shop to Edison's and Upton's houses. There they were attached to the gas pipes, and the bulbs were placed atop the fixtures.

By Christmas Day, lights had been put up in the laboratory, the railroad station and a half-dozen houses. That night the whole system was tested for the first time, and on New Year's Eve 3,000 people poured into the village. The yellow-orange glow of the lamps (p. 34) formed a soft beacon directing the travelers to an oasis in the night—they marveled at how the light did not flicker, at how there was none of the odor connected with gas or with kerosene. Reporters sent out their dis-

In this commissioned painting of the 50th anniversary on October 21, 1929, Edison (1) faces an assemblage of other notables. They include President and Mrs. Hoover (2 and 3), Marie Curie (4), George Eastman (5), John D. Rockefeller jr. (6), Henry Ford and his wife, Clara (7 and 8), Smithsonian

patches over the telegraph wire that ran directly into the second story of the laboratory. Menlo Park flashed onto the consciousness of the world like a remote location made famous by battle. Edison had captured the imagination of people everywhere; in a heroic century of invention he was acclaimed the master inventor.

October 21, 1979, when the centennial of the incandescent light will be celebrated, is an arbitrary, even misleading date. In fact, it was not until a month later in 1879 that Edison had a viable lamp. But whatever the date, never before or since has an invention had such an impact on culture and society or led to so many other inventions. Between 1880 and 1882, Edison laid the foundation for the entire electric-light and power industry. He devised sockets, switches, fuses, cutouts, meters, chandeliers (called electroliers) and underground mains. He erected the first central power station in New York.

Lighting systems were installed in plants and factories throughout the world—they enabled manufacturers to operate around the clock and were a factor in leading, ultimately, to eight-hour shifts in place of 12-hour workdays.

Home life was even more affected. Before electric lighting, it was difficult for people to read, sew or pursue other home hobbies such as carpentry after dark. As one electric appliance after another was developed, women's tasks were lightened. Electricity, Edison thought, was helping women to emerge into "real sex independence, and the result is a dazzling one."

Edison was 82 when Henry Ford staged a reenactment of the discovery of the incandescent lamp October 21, 1929. President and Mrs. Herbert Hoover, who went to Dearborn with hundreds of other guests (below), gave up their seats of honor to the Edisons. The inventor died two years later; if he could attend the forthcoming centennial he would be 132. Such unending life has yet to be invented, but never mind: Edison's genius lives on. He was the architect of more aspects of our civilization than any other man, a visionary whose notion of a world run by electricity has been fulfilled.

Secretary Charles G. Abbot (9), Will Rogers (10), National Geographic president Gilbert H. Grosvenor (11), Mayo brothers Charles and William (12 and 13), Harvey S. Firestone (14), Henry Morgenthau (15), Orville Wright (16), Charles Dana Gibson (17), *N.Y. Times* publisher Adolph S. Ochs (18), Jane Addams (19).

Courtesy of Henry Ford Museum, Dearborn

# With a little help from science, panda has blessed event

*The Chinese have succeeded with artificial insemination, and now the Smithsonian's National Zoo is preparing to try next spring*

Everybody loves giant pandas, the cuddliest 300-pound animals that ever lumbered into the hearts of children and not a few of their parents. But pandas themselves often have no use for each other: they are among the most difficult animals to breed in captivity. The Chinese, who have the most pandas and the most experience in handling them, have apparently had only ten births (16 cubs) in captivity over the years. No pandas have ever started life outside China.

Now the Chinese have turned to artificial insemination as the best way to bring "good" males and "good" females together, and other zoos around the world are preparing to follow that lead. The pictures on these pages, obtained in China, are of a female panda cub born a year ago following the artificial insemination of Juanjuan, an eight-year-old female, at the Beijing (Peking) zoo the previous April. The father is Loulou. (A twin of this cub died three days after birth. Because a mother panda holds her baby with one foreleg while it nurses—and it is difficult to carry more than one—only a single cub usually survives, at least in captivity.)

Weighing only a quarter-pound at birth and described as looking like a white hairless mouse, the surviving baby—Yuanjing—increased its weight tenfold in the first month. After eight months (pp. 46-47), she is no longer a mouse but a panda, and a robust adolescent at that.

At Smithsonian's National Zoo, Director Theodore H. Reed and his staff are getting ready to try artificial insemination with giant pandas Ling-Ling and Hsing-Hsing, which arrived there in 1972 (SMITHSONIAN, June 1972) following President Nixon's visit to China. The pair has long since reached maturity, but, largely

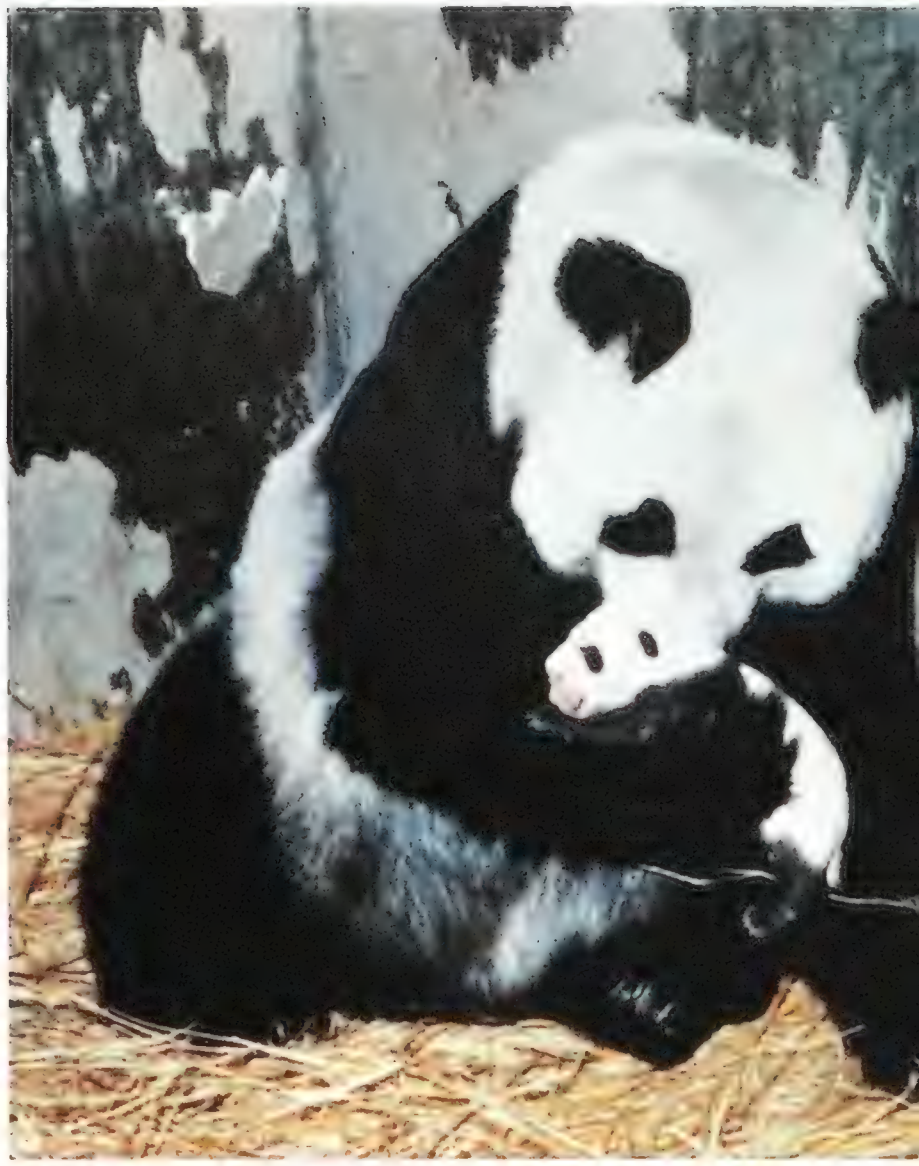
Here just a month old, Yuanjing, the baby panda, naps in the arms of its mother, Juanjuan, eight years

because of ineptness by the male, Hsing-Hsing ("aberrant stance" is the way curator of mammals William A. Xanten jr. describes the problem), no pregnancies have occurred.

Last June, zoo veterinarian Mitchell Bush (SMITHSONIAN, October 1978) and a highly skilled team twice anesthetized Hsing-Hsing and extracted sperm. That sperm, which tests show to be fertile, is being stored at minus-320 degrees F in liquid nitrogen until next spring when Ling-Ling comes into heat again. More sperm will likely be taken in March. Then, if the normal mating appears to fail, the zoo team will artificially inseminate Ling-Ling.

The Washington pandas have fared no better than perhaps the most famous of all panda couples in the

old, at the Beijing zoo. For the first three months, it mainly nursed and slept in its mother's lap.



Bath time means a licking all over for Yuanjing. Unlike some zoo animals, pandas make good mothers.

Western world, Chi-Chi and An-An. In the mid-1960s, Chi-Chi, a female at the London zoo, and An-An, a male at the Moscow zoo, took turns flying back and forth for trysts at the appropriate times—but to no avail. The thinking now is that Chi-Chi was too attached to her keeper and that An-An was simply too fat to mate.

At the moment, there are an estimated 25 to 30 pandas in Chinese zoos. In the rest of the world's zoos, there are one or two in North Korea and pairs in London, Madrid, Mexico City, Tokyo and Washington, as well as a surviving female in Paris.

The pair in Tokyo seems closest to producing cubs naturally. Zoo officials there say the pair mated in 1977 but produced no offspring. In 1978 they mated again, and the female did appear to become pregnant; it is assumed that she aborted. They mated again this year and the female may well be pregnant, although no one knows yet.

Every Western zoo would like to be the first to produce baby pandas, Dr. Reed notes, but there is also something real to be said for being second. Whichever zoo does produce the first should be able to provide critical information to the others because they all share their data.

In the wild, the Chinese believe there are some 200 pandas in Wang Lang Reserve in Szechwan Province, from which all captive pandas have come. There is no estimate for the rest of China, but it is now agreed that there are no longer any wild pandas outside China. The days are long gone when Westerners—Theodore Roosevelt jr. and his brother Kermit, sons of the President, were the first in 1928—went to the Chinese interior to shoot pandas for trophies.

Well-armed with claws and powerful jaws, the slow-moving pandas have few natural enemies, and had even fewer before human hunters appeared in their forests, but the animals probably were never numer-

*Photographs by* China Pictorial

ous. They are solitary creatures, except when mating or with young, living in mountain wildernesses at altitudes of 3,000 to 12,000 feet. (The National Zoo pandas retreat to air-conditioned quarters whenever the outside temperature hits 70 degrees F, as it does in Washington for months at a time.)

Pandas eat vegetation, principally bamboo, but in the wild are also possibly omnivorous, eating bulbs, fruits, berries and small vertebrates as well as bamboo. In London, Chi-Chi enjoyed roast chicken. They eat much as people do, always bringing the food to their mouths rather than lowering their heads to the food. Their real thumb, or fifth digit, lies alongside the other four and acts with them. But a "sixth digit," really an extension of the wristbone covered with a tough, fleshy pad, acts just like an opposable thumb and enables the panda to grasp the bamboo stalks.

During the mating season they vocalize often (the sound is described as a bleat), scent mark more frequently, and fight a lot. The Chinese say, in fact, that some of the couples they have exported may not be breeding simply because the individuals are incompatible. On at least one occasion in the past, a pair of pandas did not mate for an even more basic reason: they were both of the same gender. It is extremely difficult to determine a panda's sex. The Chinese sent Ping-Ping, which they believed to be a female, to the Soviet Union in 1957. Only when the animal died in 1961 was it discovered to be a male.

Hsing-Hsing, the Washington male, has an amusing scent-marking technique: with his front feet on the ground, he "walks" his back feet up a wall until he is standing on his "hands," and then marks the wall.

He and Ling-Ling have had some fights that Bill Xanten says "scared us to death." In 1977 Ling-Ling hurt a paw enough so that she was limping badly; her keeper assumed it was the result of a fight. Then in 1978, after she and Hsing-Hsing had been together for an hour and 45 minutes, the staff saw a battle brewing, but were unable to separate the pandas. The pair, left together for the night, engaged in a series of short spats but did not seriously injure each other.

This year both pandas were trimmer, the result of a yearlong diet that saw Ling-Ling drop from 296 to 240 pounds. Shorter mating encounters, lasting only 30 to 45 minutes, were tried. The Chinese had advised Dr. Reed and members of his staff who visited Beijing last year that if the pandas were to breed, they would do so in about the first 15 minutes. But once again they failed, and natural mating may at this stage have become impossible. Ling-Ling herself has begun taking an aberrant posture in an effort to compensate for that of Hsing-Hsing, compounding the difficulty. Artificial insemination may be the only way to go.

These pictures of young Yuanjing show why pandamania has been endemic in the West—America's first live panda arrived in San Francisco in 1936—and why animal lovers, be they zoo directors or just typical families in Beijing (opposite) or Washington, look forward so eagerly to birth announcements.

Eight-month-old Yuanjing plays in enclosure where she has been on exhibition since last April.

Visitors at Beijing zoo watch while the rare baby panda holds itself upright on a chain-and-tire seat.

# Sign your car and catch a car thief.

Last year Americans bought twenty million automobiles, and stole one million more!

Now *paying* for cars—and car insurance—is too hard to let

*stealing* cars be that easy. And some pretty primitive precautions can help:

The owner's name, scratched into the inside of the gas cap, was evidence needed to reunite a Texas man with his stolen pick-up truck.

A Detroit Cadillac owner helped police identify his stolen car by remembering *birdseed* spilled under the back seat. (The thief is now roosting in the federal coop.)

New laws requiring carmakers to put identification numbers on various parts should be passed.[2] In the meantime, your business card, dropped down window channels into doors or secreted in places only *you* will remember, will serve the same purpose.[3]

Even simpler than "signing" your car is locking it. In Boston (where 1 out of every 35 cars was stolen in 1975) a "Lock-your-car" campaign run by the National Auto Theft Bureau helped cut theft 26% in two years.[4]

And before you buy the expensive options that'll make your car *more* attractive to car thieves, buy the anti-theft device options that'll make it less attractive.[5]

Auto theft can be cut. Auto insurance costs can be controlled. Don't underestimate your own influence. Use it, as we are trying to use ours.

# Ætna wants insurance to be affordable.

[1] Auto theft is no longer a "cottage industry": it's a huge racket that costs the American people $2 billion a year.

[2] The Motor Vehicle Theft Prevention Act of 1979 now in Congress would do just that. And make trafficking in stolen cars a Federal offense, too.

[3] The National Auto Theft Bureau also suggests: using a vibrator pencil, etch the vehicle identification number in several hard-to-find spots. Use your imagination: the more unique your hiding place, the more exasperating to a thief!

[4] About 20% of stolen cars are driven away with the keys the owner left *in the ignition;* in another 20%, keys are transparently "hidden" above the visor, in the glove compartment or under the driver's seat. Locking your car won't protect it from a professional thief, but it will protect it from the joy-riding teenagers who account for many thefts.

[5] These devices only slow down a professional thief, but the more time it takes him, the more chance he'll be caught. Locking systems, cut-off switches and security alarms are all available at auto supply stores.

Ætna
LIFE & CASUALTY

Ætna Life & Casualty,
151 Farmington Avenue,
Hartford, CT 06156

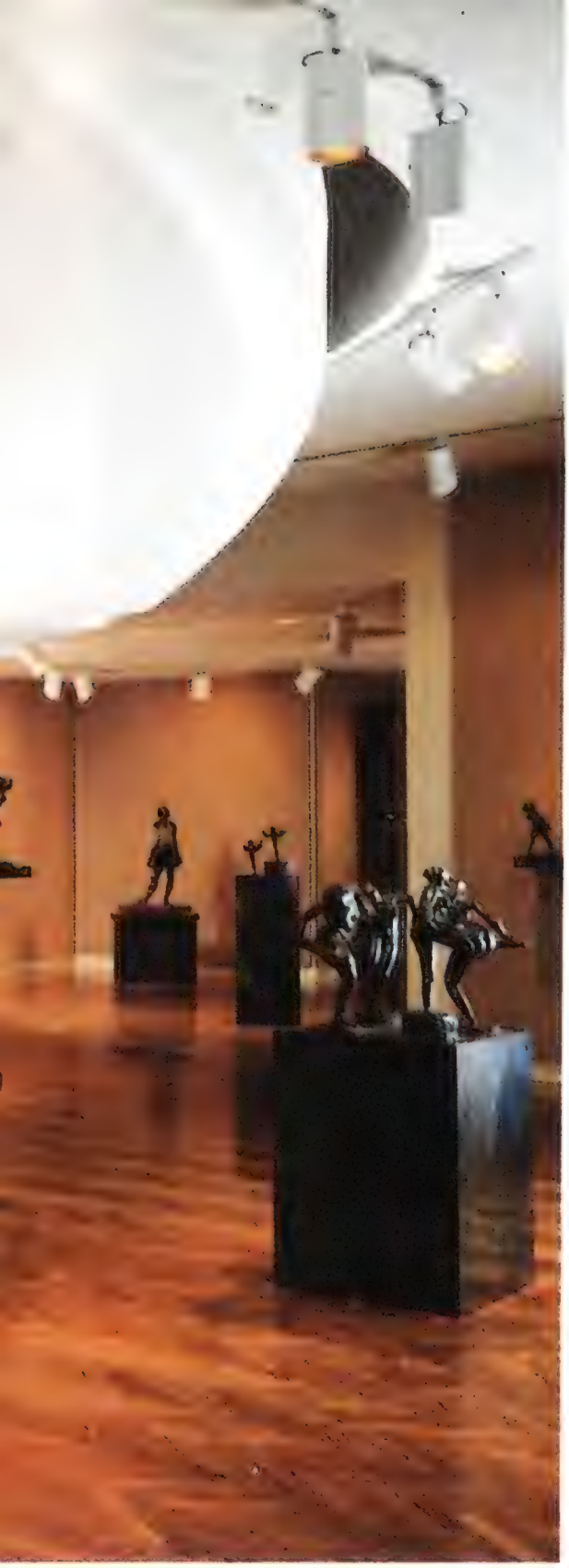
*By Robert Wernick*

# Norton Simon's zeal for the best and its results

*The industrialist approached the world of art the way he did business—with a strong will and money, and came up with a fine museum*

Norton Simon in 1954, still in his 40s and already a self-made millionaire, a great snapper-up of industrial enterprises, decided it was time to stop living in rented houses and bought himself a home of his own in the Hancock Park section of Los Angeles. It was a modest enough house for a Los Angeles millionaire, but everything inside it was going to be the best. In a lifetime of getting and spending, he had not had time for art. But he knew what he didn't like, and he was determined to know more.

New York was where you learned about art in those days, so he went to New York. He cultivated people like Ben Heller, the collector, and Helen Frankenthaler, the painter, and with them spent relentless days touring the art galleries of Manhattan, observing, listening, posing questions, evolving his own canons



A collector and his prize: Norton Simon displays Rembrandt's *Portrait of the Artist's Son, Titus.*

The Degas gallery has all but two of the 72 foundry-numbered casts made from wax models of series on dancers, nudes and horses. Paintings by Degas include his copy of a Poussin, behind banister.

of taste. He bought a Hans Hofmann for $1,500, a Pissarro, a Gauguin.

None of the three belongs to him now. He sold the Hofmann after a couple of years for $18,000 (he might have got $80,000 if he had waited a few years longer, but he was never a mere speculator; he buys and sells at the dictates of his long-range judgment). The two others went to his wife, Lucille, in their divorce settlement. Still, they mark a turning point in his life, the start of his metamorphosis from superindustrialist to supercollector.

As the years went by, he prowled the museums and galleries of Europe with Richard F. Brown, then director of the new Los Angeles County Museum of Art and now head of the Kimbell Art Museum in Fort Worth. He bought extensively but always carefully; his collection swelled into hundreds, then thousands, of works of art, bought in about equal quantities by his family-owned Norton Simon Foundation or by the Norton Simon Inc. Foundation set up by the giant conglomerate he founded and ruled. They came to overflow the halls of the Norton Simon Museum of Art in Pasadena, barely five years old but already recognized as one of the finest art museums west of the Mississippi. Every picture or statue is there and hangs or stands where it is because Norton Simon wanted it there. His restless search for excellence seems to be a presence pacing up and down its halls.

He paces up and down them in person often enough. He has in recent years given up active control of his corporate empire, and though he has by no means lost interest in making money or in public activities, an

*Photographs by Rob Lewine*

Indian *Shiva* is surrounded by, from the left, Jan Metsys' *Susanna and the Elders,* Rembrandt's *Titus,* Rubens' *David and Goliath* and Zurbarán's *Saint Ignatius of Loyola* and *Birth of the Virgin.*

increasing part of his time is spent on his museum.

"Does the Raphael *Madonna* look right over here? Shouldn't we wall off that window which we don't need anyway, put the Raphael and the Lorenzo Monaco there, with the Filippino Lippi in the center?

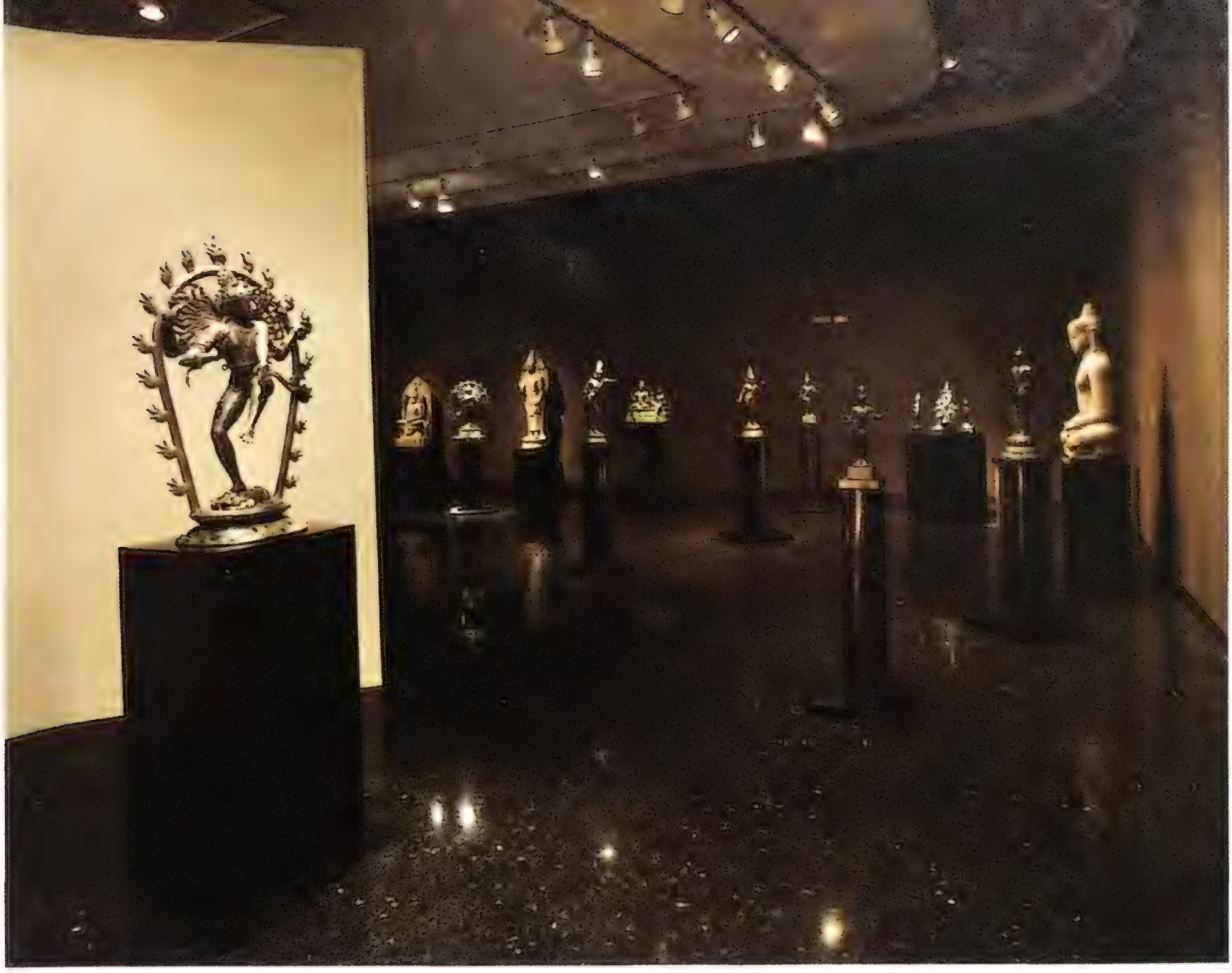
"Look at the Lorenzo Monaco. I tell Jennifer [Jennifer Jones the actress, his second wife]—you know she was brought up in a Catholic family for part of her childhood and she has ambiguous feelings about religous art—I tell her, forget the iconography, look at the design, look at the Virgin's robe flowing over the chair, it's extraordinary, there isn't anything like it in modern abstract art . . .

"Now look at this, this is probably the best Boudin in the world, this little beach scene. It is worth anything you can pay for it. Now, above it, we are trying out this little painting of a bunch of grapes, it's by Trouillebert, he was a 19th-century French painter that no one has ever heard of, and he wasn't much good. But these grapes are very fine, don't you think? I can get the picture dirt cheap; honestly, how do you think it stands up to the Boudin? . . ."

The museum is open to the public only four half-days a week, Thursday through Sunday. On other days it is available for conducted tours, shepherded by well-trained graduate students. Or it is available for the often massive hangings and rehangings which are one of Simon's delights and which furnish a subsidiary source of delight for the visitor. For you never know from one day to the next what is going to be here. Physically, the museum is fairly small as major museums go; it can hold comfortably fewer than 2,000 works of art, while an additional 3,000 remain in the vaults until Simon is convinced that further construction is desirable.

And these are all works of the first quality. There are no dull stretches here, such as you find in most museums. There are great names here, from Raphael and Cranach to Cézanne and Picasso. There are famous masterpieces like the Zurbarán still life of oranges, lemons, a rose, a cup—all fixed for eternity in the uncompromising light of 17th-century Spain.

There are pictures that mark turning points in the lives of their creators, and there are hallucinating pic-



In forefront of South India gallery is magnificent *Shiva,* from Shivapuran, which India said had left the country illegally. After negotiations, Simon agreed to return it to India following ten-year loan.

tures like Magnasco's *Interior with Monks* (pp. 60-61). There are opulent pictures like the Tiepolo ceiling representing Virtue and Fortitude. There are dramatic contrasts, as of a Cézanne flower piece and a copy of it by Odilon Redon, who admired it.

There are new insights into familiar figures. There are three rooms full of Degas *modèles,* the only numbered bronzes cast directly from waxes left in his studios when he died—dancers, bathers, horses caught by Degas' snapshot eye at a moment combining charm and grace and awkwardness.

There are paintings here that were picked up for a song, and there are others which cost Simon more than a million dollars. One of the latter, Rembrandt's unfinished portrait of a youth, probably his son Titus, was acquired at a well-publicized auction at Christie's in London in 1965. But the headlines do not interest Simon particularly; he will pay as much or more for works by artists the general public (or even the average art lover) has never heard of. Last year he paid more than a million dollars for the *Branchini Madonna*—the central panel of an altarpiece done originally for the chapel of the Branchini family in the church of San Domenico in Siena by Giovanni di Paolo, who worked in that city in the early 15th century (p. 60). He never achieved the glory of his Florentine contemporaries. Yet this picture is a masterwork. Humanity and divinity are almost miraculously balanced.

Simon was willing to pay twice as much as he did for this painting. The reason he got it for a little more than a million was that it represented a considerable gamble. The painting had been restored sometime during the early 20th century. Notably, the Virgin's blue robe had been repainted in a color which, over the years, had turned muddy and obviously was not original. No one could be sure what was under the restorer's work—the original might be badly damaged or non-existent and the whole work a near-total wreck. But the gamble paid off: a very light cleaning revealed the old coat virtually intact, as fresh and clear and

*Robert Wernick lives in Paris and has written many* SMITHSONIAN *articles, the last of which, about the Maeght Foundation, appeared in the June 1979 issue.*

The Norton Simon Foundation

Francisco de Goya's *Saint Jerome*, an intense study in single-figure solitude, was painted c. 1799.

luminous as it was when Giovanni di Paolo mixed his powdered lapis lazuli in egg yolk 550 years ago.

Making correct judgments in this world demands, as Simon says, the skills of both the businessman and the scholar. Simon was widely criticized when he sold most of his great collection of French Impressionists in 1969 at a fabulous profit. It was suggested that he was more interested in profits than in painting. From his point of view, the sale was not only sensible but necessary. The market prices for Impressionists that year were inflated beyond reason. And his interest had broadened; he needed money to acquire Old Masters, which never come cheap. It is estimated that over the years his paintings have cost him about $100,000,000. If they were put on the market today, they would probably fetch almost ten times as much.

But then Norton Simon has always been very good at figures. He started proving it in high school in San Francisco, when, by selling towels and paper goods after school, he built up enough of a stake so that he could take a plunge into the stock market. He came out of the 1929 crash with $35,000 in his pocket. In 1930, he heard of a little orange-juice bottling plant in Fullerton, California, which had gone bankrupt. He bought it for $7,000, reasoning that the machinery just as junk was worth more than that. But he didn't sell it for junk.

Simon was born with a rage for rightness. There are many ways of doing any particular thing, most of them quite bad, quite wasteful, but one of them—the Norton Simon way—not only is right but profitable. He felt sure there was a better way of using the bottling machinery than the bankrupts had been aware of. He switched to tomato products, cut costs, learned to run the business with flair and precision, and in ten years or so he was able to sell out to Hunt Brothers, a canning concern, for almost three million dollars. He used the money to buy up Hunt stock, and one fine day the Hunt people discovered, somewhat to their displeasure, that they had a new owner. Managed the Simon way, the company began to pull in spectacular profits. Toward the end of the war there was a sellers' market in tomato products, the grocery chains needed them desperately, and suppliers like Hunt could demand very favorable contracts and high prices. When the war and the wartime shortages ended, the grocers suggested that it would be a gentlemanly thing to revise the prices downward. Simon, perhaps wondering how often the grocers yielded to similar requests from their customers, insisted on upholding the sanctity of contracts. The grocers were angry; some of them were heard to swear that they would never touch a Hunt product again. Simon responded by devoting more money to advertising than anyone in the business had ever dreamed of doing before. He took out 52 consecutive four-color full-page ads in *Life* magazine, and created such a demand for Hunt tomato sauce that the

The Norton Simon Foundation

Edouard Manet's *The Ragpicker,* painted c. 1869, is a dramatic study in another kind of isolation.

grouchiest grocers had to stock their shelves with it.

With Hunt profits he began buying his way into other companies. He was not the traditional raider; he was not interested in gutting other people's businesses and getting out. He was interested in finding an established company producing an established product, one which had everything going for it except that it was badly run. Simon would discreetly buy up big blocks of shares in such companies till he was ready to present himself at a meeting of the board of directors and demand that some changes be made, changes which might include putting him or his associates in charge of the company. These meetings were not always pleasant. Simon's best friends will not credit him with diplomacy. "He has a unique faculty," says a man who worked with, or rather against, him for years on the Board of Regents of the University of California, "for making a roomful of people know he thinks they are a bunch of ignorant slobs."

When it came to a vote, Simon generally had the shares, and generally he got hold of the company. In the course of time this led to the foundation of Norton Simon, Inc., one of the largest of American conglomerates and one of the few that has never had any major financial or legal troubles.

As more and more of the profits from these enterprises went into works of art, the problem arose of where to house them. His own home was overflowing with masterpieces, but he felt the primary aim of a collector should be to share his enthusiasms and discoveries with the public. He began to think of grouping his art permanently in a place where he could watch over it. He let the Los Angeles County Museum of Art have many works of art on long-term loan, but this was unsatisfactory, largely because the museum had other millionaires on its board of trustees, opinionated and self-assertive men who delighted in disagreeing with one another. Simon tends to work best in a milieu where, as he once put it, "I am the consensus." One day Pasadena appeared on the horizon.

### *Taking over a museum*

The Pasadena museum was ripe for a takeover. It was suffering from an acute form of the illness which Simon sees afflicting many museums, including some of the biggest: reckless overexpansion, sloppy management and a sublime faith that there will always be someone to make up the deficits. The roof was leaking, the air conditioning was breaking down, unpaid debts were piling up, the trustees were having to liquidate some of their prized possessions to keep going.

Simon and the trustees reached an agreement which provided in substance that he would take over both the debts and effective control of the museum. He repaired the structural defects and he reorganized the internal management according to the sound rules he had followed in his businesses and which he thinks all museums will have to follow in this post-Proposition 13 day of reckoning. He kept a firm control of major decision making, but he delegated the day-to-day running of the museum to a typical Simon staff—small, bright, young, totally devoted to the boss but not a bit afraid to speak up to him. "I am dominating but not autocratic," he says, and he is glad to give subordinates credit for the ideas he has accepted from them. All administration is in the hands of Alvin Toffel, an ex-SAC pilot and ex-astronaut candidate, who sees that everything is done simply and promptly. There are only two full-time curators, young women named Sara Campbell and Selma Holo, who were barely out of graduate school when Simon found them and brought a graduate-student dream to life by putting them in charge of several hundred million dollars worth of Old Masters.

Everything is shipshape now. The building is on a 75-year lease from the city of Pasadena, which pays for the upkeep of the grounds. Acquisitions are paid for by the Simon foundations. With the help of contributions, a matching fund from the National Endowment for the Arts and a rather steep $2 adult admission fee (which, however, includes a free reproduction and a discount at the extremely well-stocked bookstore), the museum can meet its operating expenses.

There is still some grumbling about the change in purpose and direction which the Simon takeover represented. The original Pasadena Museum was supposed to be devoted to contemporary art, of which it had a big if not wholly distinguished collection; it was especially hospitable to California painters, and had

Long corridor ends dramatically in a burst of glory with Tiepolo's *Triumph of Virtue and Fortitude.* Below it, Aspetti's *Pair of Firedogs Surmounted with Allegorical Figures of War and Peace.*

# Forgivably Expensive

This is Boodles. Imported from Britain for the individual who thinks it unforgivable to make a martini or tonic drink with anything less than an ultra-refined British gin. The individual who desires incomparable pleasure that only the world's costliest methods could produce.
Yes, Boodles is expensive. But, forgivably so.

## Boodles. The world's costliest British gin.

94.4 Proof. Distilled From Grain. General Wine & Spirits Co. N.Y. N.Y. 10022

Group of visitors touring museum gaze down the length of the reflection pool within sculpture garden. Sculptures in the pool are Aristide Maillol's *Mountain, Air* and *River*.

a remarkable group of German Expressionists. Simon is glad to have the Expressionists but the splotches and stripes and Brillo boxes of many recent schools leave him cold. He recognizes a moral commitment to devote a good percentage of his space to modern art, which he interprets in a somewhat latitudinarian way as going back to 1900. But he feels it is silly to try to keep the kaleidoscopically changing trends of today and the day before yesterday under the same roof as the established Masters of the past, and he hopes to work out a deal under which the bulk of the contemporary works will go on long-term loan to some other museum where there will be the space and the enthusiasm to show them properly.

His constant quests have led him to distant times and lands. Jennifer persuaded him to go to India shortly after they were married, and it opened a vision of another world. His first acquisition was a splendidly ornate 18th-century chess set. He went on to acquire a couple of hundred pieces of sculpture from ancient India, Thailand, Cambodia. One of them threatened for a while to create a major scandal. This was the gem of his Oriental collection, a Nataraja, a 44-inch bronze figure of the god Shiva dancing. During the Chola empire which flourished in the 10th and 11th centuries in southern India, Shiva outshone all other gods. Shiva is shown dancing out the creation of the world, sending out the pulse of life with finger cymbals in one of his hands (p. 53). He is perceived simultaneously destroying the world with a ring of fire and preserving it.

Simon paid a million dollars for this Nataraja through a dealer in New York. He believes it was the figure of a million dollars which got the Indians excited and led them to cry that national treasures were being looted. Like much Indian religious art in the marketplace—in fact, like a lot of religious art anywhere—this statue had a past which did not bear too much looking into. After much public controversy, a friendly and happy ending was devised. Simon agreed to send the Nataraja back to India after displaying it at his museum for ten years. Indian authorities gave their approval to the rest of his collection, which experts declare to be among the best on this continent.

This art has not so far been especially popular with visitors to the museum. Simon is not concerned. Immutable standards count for more with him than popular taste. He believes in immutable standards; though Reaganite Republicans in California think of him as a dangerous radical—he ran once, unsuccessfully, as a liberal Republican in the Senate primary—he is at heart a man of deeply conservative convictions. His view of the museum as an institution is unabashedly old-fashioned: it is a place which offers the best fruits of the human spirit to interested citizens for their delight and their instruction. "A nonsectarian church," he calls it, "dedicated to the creativity of Man, with no prescribed rites, to be visited at pleasure."

He would of course like to see crowds come there

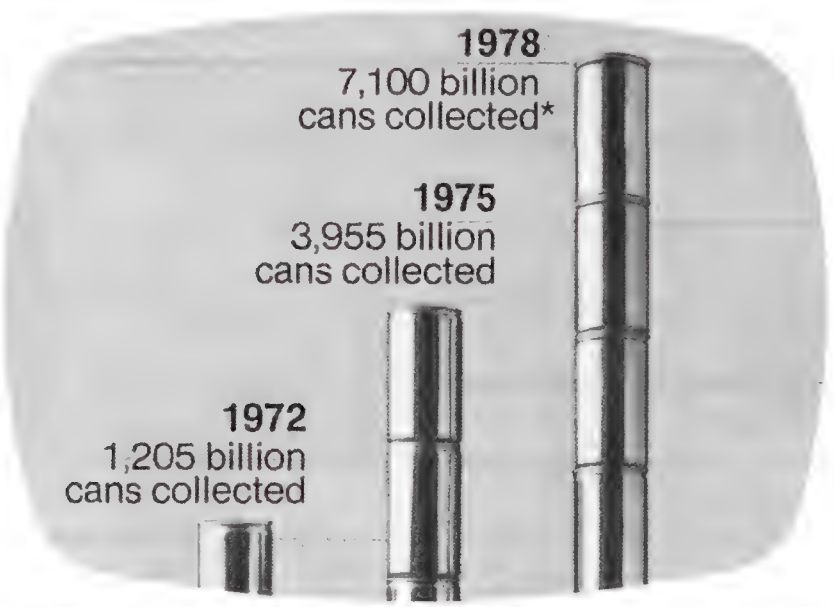
# Recycling. The more you look at it the better it looks.

**Everybody benefits.** In the last seven years thousands of civic groups and individual collectors have earned over $180 million through recycling. The public profits from a cleaner environment. And Alcoa® gets to put the used metal back to work.

**It creates jobs.** The recycling industry is growing fast. Since 1970, it has added an estimated 15,000 new jobs to the economy. Jobs that involve buying, processing, transporting and remelting used cans into new metal.

**It helps municipalities.** Recycling this aluminum helps relieve overburdened landfill facilities. And it generates extra revenue. Aluminum is the most valuable material found in quantity in municipal waste recovery systems.

**It conserves energy.** Recycling saves 95 percent of the energy needed to make new aluminum from ore. In 1978, recycling also helped Alcoa reduce its consumption of coal and bauxite—both valuable natural resources.




**It's growing.** More and more Americans are collecting used aluminum cans. Last year alone over seven billion cans were turned in for recycling. That's almost six times as many cans as were collected in 1972.

*Alcoa estimate

**We can't wait for tomorrow.** For additional information about this exciting new industry that saves more and more energy as it grows, write Aluminum Company of America, 360-J Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh, PA 15219.

and he is pleased that they are coming. Attendance is at a rate of 250,000 a year and steadily rising. But he wants them to come because they want to see great art. He has only contempt for the Barnum and Bailey school of museum management, which seeks to turn the staid old institution into some kind of frisky community center. The first thing he did on taking over Pasadena was to suppress the children's fingerpainting

The Norton Simon Foundation

Giovanni di Paolo's *Branchini Madonna,* painted in the 15th century for Branchini family chapel, Siena.

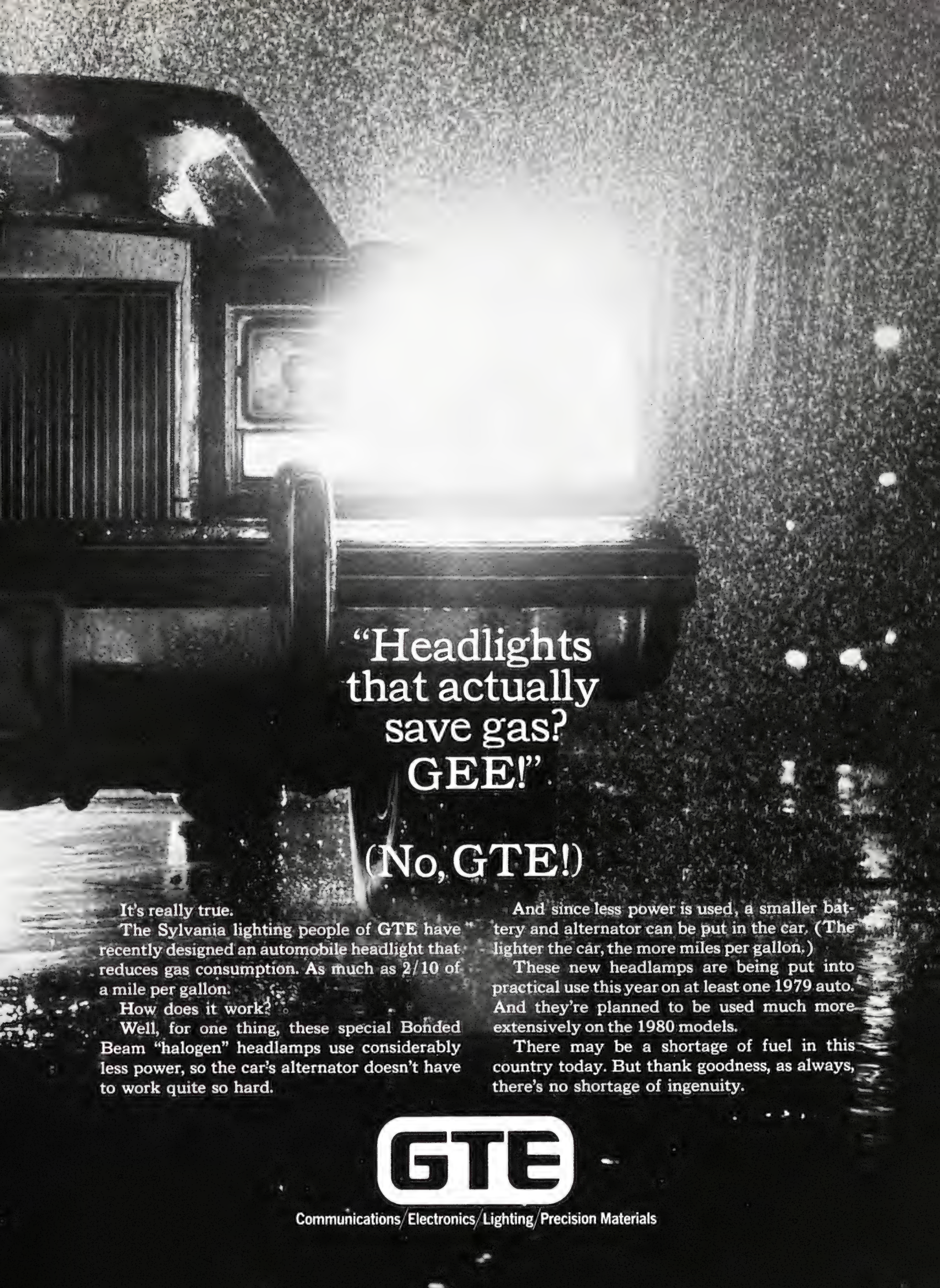
A work of weird, compelling power, Allessandro Magnasco's *Interior with Monks* was painted c. 1710.

sessions, the tea room, the strolling fiddlers, all the devices which the old management had dreamed up to popularize the place. If he feels that something should be done for the area's huge Hispanic population, he does not offer mariachi bands but a roomful of early-state Goya prints. His attitude is much like the one recommended to Sir Hugh Lane by William Butler Yeats in 1912. Lane, a rich man, was reluctant to give his collection of paintings to the city of Dublin because the Dubliners would not build a gallery for them. Forget them, said the poet:

> Look up in the sun's eye and give
> What the exultant heart calls good
> That some new day may breed the best
> Because you gave, not what they would,
> But the right twigs for an eagle's nest!

The Norton Simon Foundation

One Stamford Forum, Stamford, Conn. 06904



# "Headlights that actually save gas? GEE!"

# (No, GTE!)

It's really true.

The Sylvania lighting people of GTE have recently designed an automobile headlight that reduces gas consumption. As much as 2/10 of a mile per gallon.

How does it work?

Well, for one thing, these special Bonded Beam "halogen" headlamps use considerably less power, so the car's alternator doesn't have to work quite so hard.

And since less power is used, a smaller battery and alternator can be put in the car. (The lighter the car, the more miles per gallon.)

These new headlamps are being put into practical use this year on at least one 1979 auto. And they're planned to be used much more extensively on the 1980 models.

There may be a shortage of fuel in this country today. But thank goodness, as always, there's no shortage of ingenuity.

GTE

Communications/Electronics/Lighting/Precision Materials

*By Robert and Patricia Cahn*

# Treasure of parks for a little country that really tries

*Led by two energetic young conservationists, Costa Ricans are making an oversize effort to preserve their lands and very special wildlife*

We had been flying over more than 30 miles of Costa Rican countryside without spotting a house, a road or any sign of civilization—most unexpected in this tiny country of two million people—when the pilot pointed ahead to a small, narrow clearing at the edge of the sea and indicated he was going to land our aged single-engine plane there. We had left the urban sprawl of San José, the nation's capital, an hour earlier. Now, in the midst of a vast tract of lush tropical rain forest, we had reached our destination, Corcovado National Park. It is one of 20 parks and biological reserves set aside during the past decade for what in some ways is the most remarkable national-park system in the world.

The place we were visiting was very much unlike a park in the United States, where wilderness is reached after running a gauntlet of hotels, gas stations and restaurants. Corcovado, bordering the Pacific Ocean in southwest Costa Rica, has nary a road or motorized vehicle of any kind within its 89,000 acres. Indeed, a visitor cannot find many creature comforts in Costa Rican national parks. If a bed is available at all, in most parks it is a springless slat-board bunk used by rangers and scientists. At Corcovado you bring your own mosquito netting or suffer the consequences, and share in the beans and rice tastily prepared over a

A waterfall plunges down out of the rain forest in Corcovado National Park in southwestern Costa Rica.

A rare bird with iridescent plumage, the Quetzal dwells in cloud forest of Monteverde preserve.

woodburning stove for the staff. And at this park at least, you get around on foot.

But comforts—or the lack of them—are not exactly the point. What matters is that this Central American republic, slightly smaller than the state of West Virginia, has made an extraordinary commitment of its land and national budget to the preservation of its wild lands. This is all the more remarkable at a time when the destruction of rain forests in tropical countries around the world has become a matter of grave international concern. Although forest land has been and is being destroyed in Costa Rica too, since 1969 the country has placed 3.5 percent of its land in national parks and preserves, a larger percentage than has been set aside by the United States. Costa Rica is the little country that tried.

We had come here primarily for a meeting of the National Parks Commission of the International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN). But we also wanted to see the country that had produced, in fewer than a dozen years, a park system of world renown. In a part of the world notable for political unrest, Costa Rica is an island of participatory democracy and stability—all the more amazing considering its location between Nicaragua and Panama. It channels a third of the federal budget into education, has the highest literacy rate in Latin America, and has developed an excellent system of rural health care. The citizens are amiable and—increasingly rare these days—friendly toward Americans.

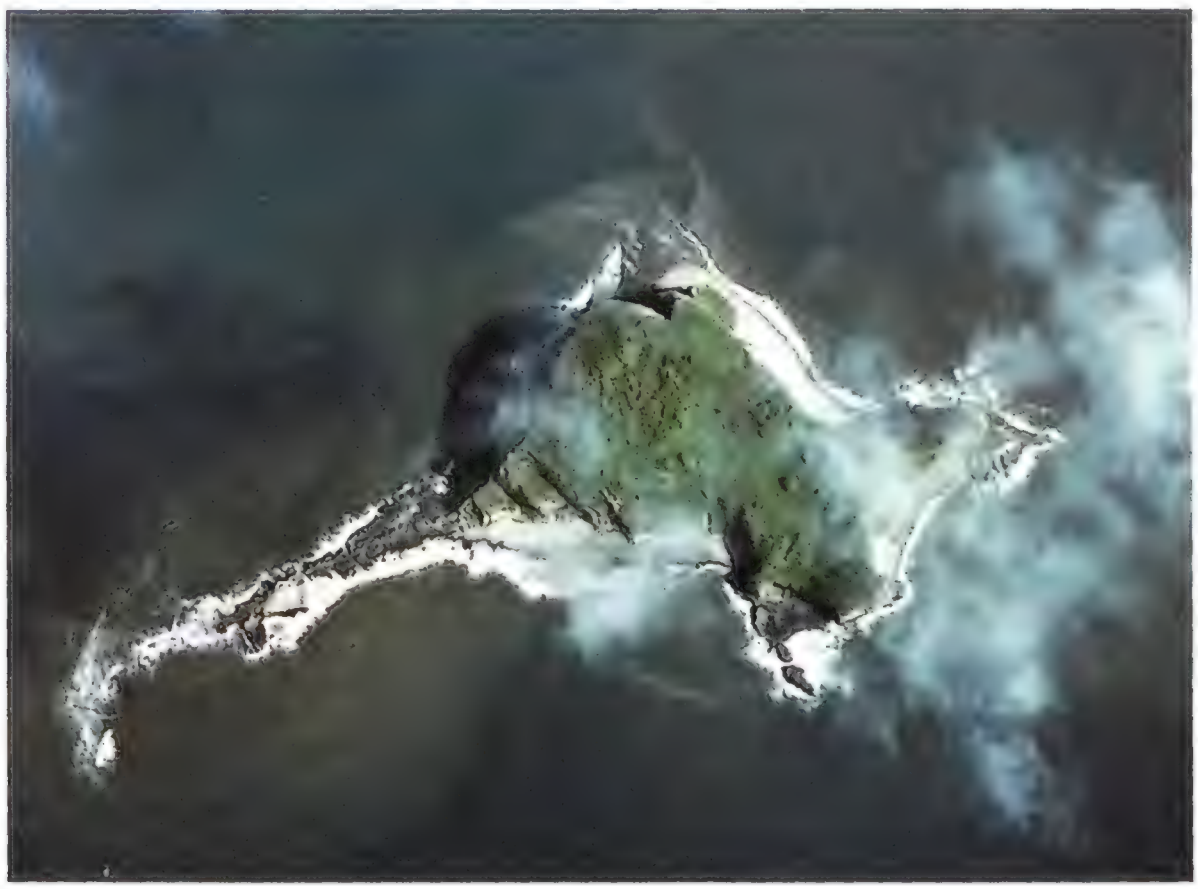
The high point of our seven-park pilgrimage came at Corcovado when we stepped out of the plane into the deep, cool shade of the tropical forest. Huge trees, some more than 200 feet high and six feet in diameter, towered over a rich tangle of smaller trees and vegetation. Here and there we heard a sound like the patter of rain and discovered it was thousands of tiny pink and yellow blossoms floating down from tall trees. Hummingbirds hovered above the fallen blossoms, whose fragrance mingled with the earthy odor of the damp, decomposing leaves underfoot. Now and then there was loud chattering as parrots flashed by.

It is hard to imagine any place more suited to give pleasure to an amateur naturalist. In two days at Corcovado, though we were not experienced birders, we were able to identify 37 species. On one late-afternoon walk of about three miles, we saw huge Scarlet Macaws (p. 73), Scarlet-Rumped Tanagers, oropendolas, a Laughing Falcon and a Chestnut-Mandibled Toucan—a vivid, yellow, black, red and white bird with a preposterous bananalike beak.

We didn't encounter any of the dangerous snakes that inhabit the forest and grasslands. Nor did we see

*In 1969 Robert Cahn won a Pulitzer prize for his reports on U.S. national parks. He and his wife, Patricia, now write about environmental matters.*

Mario Boza, 37, launched Costa Rica's park system a decade ago.



Guyabo Island on Pacific coast, haven for seabirds and turtles, is protected as a biological preserve.

any of the six species of rare cats that can be found there (Corcovado is one of the last places in Central America where one might see an ocelot [p. 72] or a jaguar). But we did see the wild pigs called peccaries, and the long-tailed relatives of the raccoon called coatimundis. And we came across a troop of spider monkeys (p. 70), comical acrobats that shrieked at us, shook limbs, and threw leaves and twigs to scare us away from their territory.

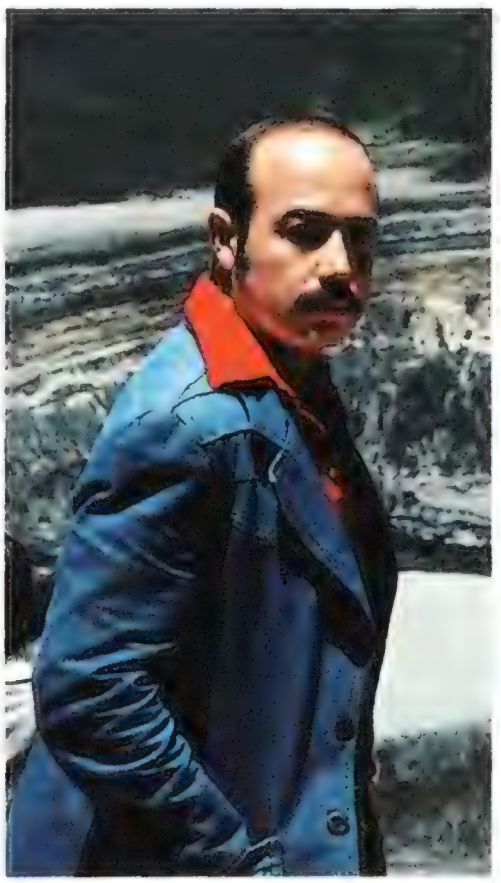
During one of our walks on Corcovado's jungle trails, we were puzzled to see plastic streamers staked near big, red passionflowers. We got our answer when we came across Dr. Frank B. Gill, as he stooped beside the blossoms. An ornithologist and behavioral ecologist at the University of Pennsylvania, Gill explained that he had observed Long-tailed Hermits (hummingbirds) sipping passionflower nectar at that spot. We watched him while, syringe in hand, he measured the amount of nectar each blossom produces. "It's a way of calculating the birds' feeding habits and how many flowers they require in order to meet the day's energy needs," Gill said. "It's all a part of understanding what the birds are doing and why."

Our experiences in Corcovado revealed the key differences between Costa Rican parks and those in the United States or, say, Kenya: the emphasis on scientific research and the low priority given to tourism. Although some of the more accessible parks attract numbers of tourists, all of them are intended primarily as preserves for tropical ecosystems. Of Corcovado's 200 or so annual visitors, more than 90 percent are scientists, frequently from the United States.

The presence of all this science is no accident, for Costa Rica is a kind of mecca for tropical research. It has sweltering lowland rain forests along both Caribbean and southern Pacific coasts; dry, thorny forests along the northern Pacific Coast; and cool, lush cloud forests in the central mountains. As part of a narrow land bridge joining two continents, it has an exceptional variety of fauna and flora. At Corcovado, American scientist Gary Hartshorn once identified 111 different species of trees on a two-acre plot. Costa Rica has close to 800 species of birds, over 100 more than can be found in all of North America above Mexico.

As might be expected, scientists and conservationists from abroad had a good deal to do with the development of the park system. But the people who had the most to do with it were two young Costa Ricans, Mario Boza and Alvaro Ugalde (opposite and below). When Boza first visited the United States in 1967, Costa Rica was a country without large amounts of public land, without a strong citizen conservation movement, and without any political backing for conservation. A thin, bespectacled forestry student of 25, he went on a group tour of U.S. national parks and national forests. The leader of the trip was Dr. Kenton Miller, a research scientist in wild-land management who had been teaching in Costa Rica.

Main crater of Poás Volcano, a popular park, contains a steaming lake. Volcano was last active in 1978.



Alvaro Ugalde, 33, is director of the National Parks Service.

Saturniid moth (shown double its size) is one of many colorful insects harbored in Costa Rica's forests.

On our own trip to Costa Rica we spent some time with both Boza and his former teacher, Miller, who had returned to chair the IUCN parks conference, and talked with them during a visit to one of the new parks, Santa Rosa, on the country's Pacific coast. As we hiked up a cliffside trail, Miller reminisced about how it all began. "On a free day just outside Great Smoky Mountains National Park, I asked if anyone wanted to go back into the park for a day. Boza did, and that evening he turned to me and said, 'Is there a possibility that I could change my thesis and study how to develop a real national park for my country? And would you be my faculty adviser?' " Miller agreed. Boza completed his thesis on a park-management plan for one of Costa Rica's volcanoes, and then went to work for the Ministry of Agriculture.

Boza's first opportunity to create a park was to come here at Santa Rosa. It was an appropriate beginning. From the tops of the cliffs we looked down on a rugged coastline with its giant rock formations. To the north were beaches that are now protected as a haven for the threatened Pacific Ridley and other marine turtles that come ashore here each year to lay their eggs. Bordering the coast were mangrove and transition forests leading upward to a vast lowland dry forest. In this variety of habitats live 200 species of birds and 60 species of mammals.

During breaks in our walk, Boza told me something of the park's background. Santa Rosa was famous in Costa Rica as the site of a brief battle in 1856, in which an improvised army of Costa Rican peasants had defeated a well-equipped invading foreign mercenary force led by William Walker, the notorious North American adventurer. Eventually the historic battle site and some 23,000 acres of land were acquired by the government's Tourism Institute.

"And that's how things stood in 1969, when a na-

Spectacular golden toad (here about triple life size) occurs only in Monteverde, was found in 1960s.

tional parks department was set up in the Ministry of Agriculture under the Forest Service," Boza said. "The new department was given responsibility for all of Costa Rica's volcanoes, a nature reserve and the Santa Rosa National Monument. The only problem was that it had no budget and only one employee—me."

But Boza was not discouraged. He recruited his friend, Alvaro Ugalde, who had just returned from the United States where he had been trained in national parks management, as had Boza the previous year. There was no money to pay him, but Ugalde agreed to go to Santa Rosa as superintendent on a volunteer basis until Boza could scrape up funds for a salary.

Turning Santa Rosa into a real park was not easy. Ugalde found some of the "park" occupied by the cattle of nearby ranchers, and by squatters who were burning stubble to clear their fields. Government forestry officials were closing their eyes to the damage. To stir things up, Boza wrote to the Ministry of Agriculture and sent a copy to the newspapers, which subsequently carried headlines, he remembered: " 'Santa Rosa in flames; national park being ruined.' " The publicity had its effect; Ugalde was able to start moving the squatters and ranchers out.

Then came another crisis. Daniel Oduber, the president of the Legislative Assembly, sponsored a bill to take Santa Rosa away from the parks department and return it to the Tourism Institute—a move which would probably open the area to grazing again. Said Ugalde to Boza: "Mario, we are only six months old, and already we are an endangered species."

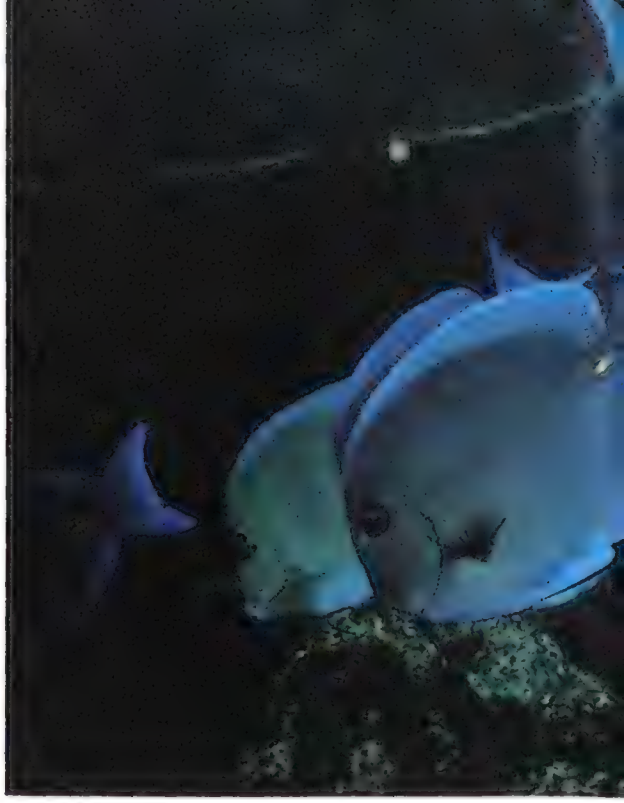
*A job for the fairy godmother*

But the two young men did not give up. They found an obscure clause in Oduber's bill proposing a tax on liquor, visited businessmen who would be affected by it and pointed out what it would cost them. They got the Biologist's Association to write letters and pressure the legislature. "And then," Boza told us with a smile, "we called on our fairy godmother."

The fairy godmother was American-born Karen de Figueres, the wife of the President, José Figueres. Earlier, she had told the two young advocates that she would help them, and now they went to see her. "She was wonderful," Boza said. "Doña Karen talked with or wrote letters to every one of the members of the legislature, asking them to oppose Oduber's bill."

She also wrote a letter to Oduber himself, urging him to withdraw the bill. Showing considerable political artistry, she asked her husband—without telling him the contents of the letter—if he would deliver it himself to Oduber. And he did. Oduber persisted, but when the bill came before the legislative committee, it failed to get a single favorable vote.

Troops of agile, acrobatic spider monkeys dwell in Tortuguero National Park on Caribbean coast.



Blue tang or surgeonfish are common on coral reef at Cahuita;

Boza and Ugalde had won that round by astute maneuvering. With the First Lady's help, they also got two new national parks decreed by the President: Tortuguero and Cahuita, both on the Caribbean coast. And the Legislative Assembly created a 9,800-acre park at Poás Volcano.

Then, in 1974, when Figueres' term came to an end, the new President of Costa Rica was none other than their old adversary, Daniel Oduber.

Ugalde told us the rest of the story as he drove us back from Santa Rosa to visit another park, Cahuita. Ugalde at 33 is a charming, urbane bachelor who appears to be in perpetual motion. His lightly accented, fluent English is peppered with American slang, attesting to his days as a graduate student at the University of Michigan.

"Mario and I feared the worst when Oduber took office," Ugalde said. "We were scared he would remember how we beat him on his Santa Rosa bill." To make matters worse, Boza had run into trouble with his own boss, the Minister of Agriculture, who was unhappy at the way his young subordinate was trying to achieve more independence for his parks department. Boza, learning that he was to be transferred, resigned to develop a school of environmental sciences at the National University. But he did maneuver to get Ugalde appointed his successor as director of national parks. "It helped," Ugalde admitted, "that I was a member of Oduber's political party." (Some people surmise that the two friends maintain affiliations with opposing parties so that no matter which side wins an election, the parks will have an advocate with connections.)

Same party or not, for the first few months Ugalde tried to stay out of Oduber's sight: "But one day I ran plunk into the President coming out of a building.

" 'Ah, Ugalde! Where are you now?' the President asked. 'In the parks department,' I replied. 'Come see me,' he said. My heart sank.

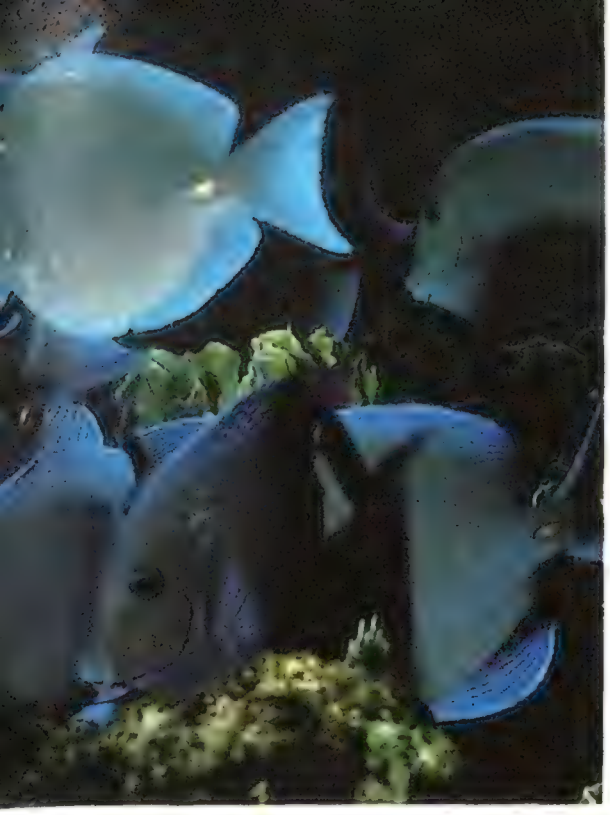
"But I was surprised. Instead of Oduber being revengeful, he became the greatest friend the national parks ever had."

Some good years followed. Three decades earlier, Costa Rica had abolished its armed forces in favor of using the money and manpower for social programs. Now, with strong presidential backing, the country started turning swords into parks. "Through legislation and presidential decrees, 400,000 acres were protected," Ugalde told us. "We tripled our personnel and got the parks department made into a full-fledged National Parks Service. And we were given a comparatively large budget."

The most important new park was Corcovado. Ugalde estimated it would cost 1.5 million colones ($176,000 today) for relocating about 45 families of squatters and starting the park. He and Joseph Tosi jr., of San José's nonprofit Tropical Science Center—a private organization which had already established a cloud-forest preserve called Monteverde—obtained promises of financial assistance from three U.S. conservation groups. But after deeper study of the remote area, Ugalde was dismayed to learn that there were many more squatters than anyone had realized, and that the cost of relocating them would be ten million colones ($1.2 million)—a huge sum in Costa Rica.

"I was sure I'd be fired the day I had to tell the news to the President," Ugalde recalled. "But he took it calmly, telling me: 'It may cost ten million colones now, but how much would it cost 50 years from now? We will do it.' "

Thus Corcovado National Park got under way.



spines near the base of their tails can inflict a painful prick.

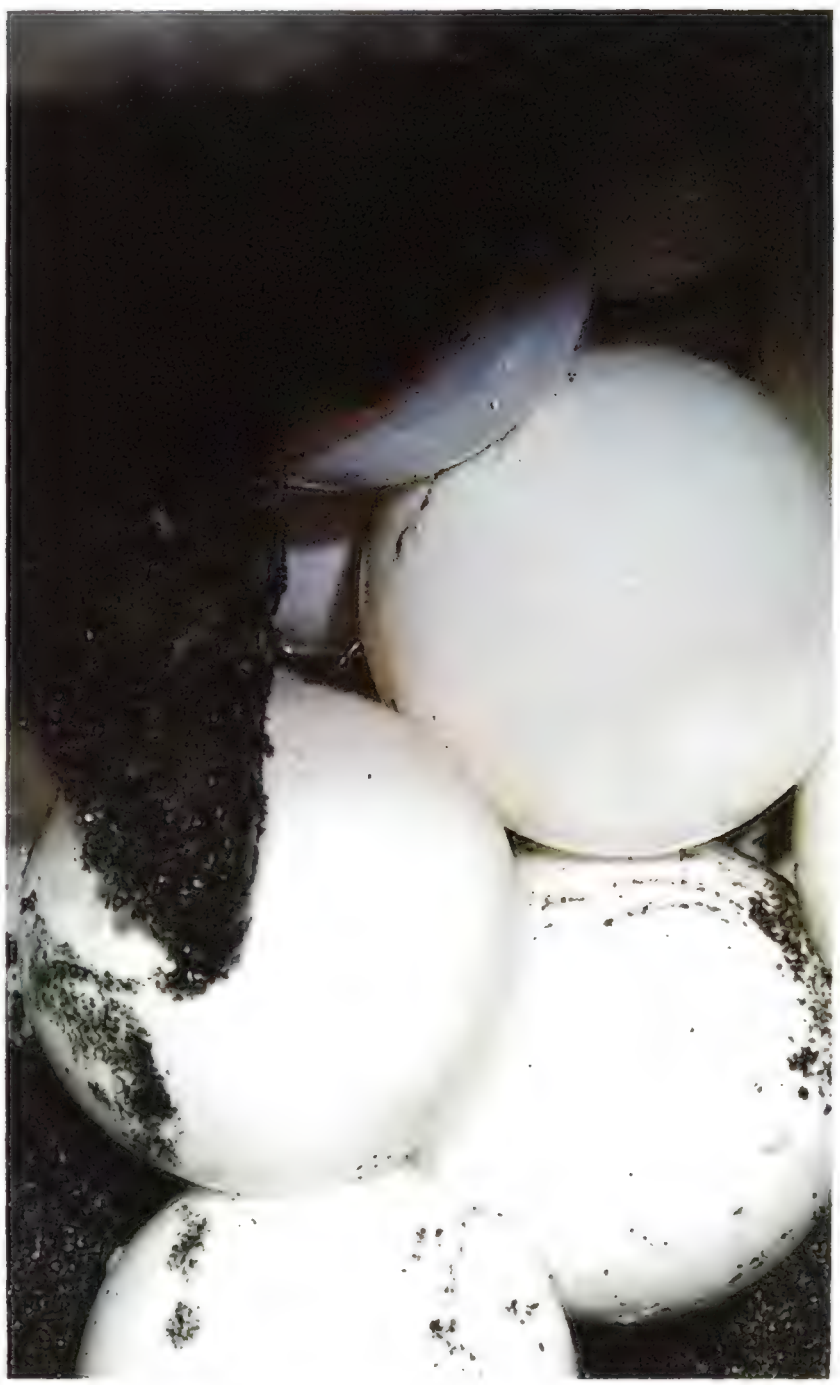
Three-toed sloths, which Costa Ricans call "lazies," live—usually upside down—in several of the new parks.

There were different problems with Cahuita National Park. In Spanish, Costa Rica means "rich coast," and at Cahuita it is easy to understand why early explorers chose the name. It is the sort of place one associates with Caribbean islands—swaying coconut palms, white sand beaches and turquoise water—but there is one difference: it is not acrawl with tourists.

At Cahuita in 1975, Ugalde had encountered stiff opposition from hostile fishermen and farmers who felt that a park would intrude on their livelihoods. "When a public hearing was held," Ugalde said to us, "it seemed like I was the only defender. But after I explained to Cahuitans that the real threat came from the land developers and wealthy people from San José who wanted beach-front vacation homes or land for speculation, the local people realized that the park would give the best protection to their way of life." After Ugalde's forceful presentation, a vote was taken. The park won almost unanimously.

At Cahuita we donned masks, snorkels and fins for a foray to the coral reef just offshore. Plunging into the tranquil sea, we were soon among gardens of staghorn and brain coral. Brightly colored blue tang (above), parrot fish and dozens of others darted about, sometimes very close to our masks. When we finished our swim, we took a walk in the small rain forest just behind the beach. We have toured many of the parks in the United States, and have had the thrill of encountering everything from bears to bison. Here the excitement came from spotting a huge iguana climbing out on a mangrove limb, or sighting that curious animal, the three-toed sloth (above), moving with deliberate slowness, if at all.

When Oduber's term ended in 1978, some Costa Rican park boosters wondered whether the good days



A green turtle lays her eggs at night at Tortuguero, one of last Caribbean refuges for these big reptiles.

The ocelot, an endangered species somewhat larger than the domestic cat, still survives at Corcovado.

were over. But the new President, Rodrigo Carazo, a member of a different party, had a surprise for them. Not only did he retain Ugalde as parks director, but he brought Boza back to influence as Adviser to the President for Natural Resources.

Now, with the country under economic stress because of oil shortages and depressed prices for its key agricultural exports, Carazo has severely cut the parks' funds and personnel as part of a government-wide budget-tightening process, but he has nevertheless approved the purchase of private land holdings within the parks and for extensive park expansion.

Before leaving Costa Rica, all of the delegates to the IUCN parks conference went with Boza and Ugalde for a picnic lunch at Poás Volcano. Poás last was active in 1978, but is very much alive. From a trail around the rim we peered into the deep cavity at a hot, gray lake emitting clouds of steam (p. 67). Another crater nearby, long inactive and lined with lush vegetation, held a sparkling blue lake.

We were not alone. It was a holiday Sunday, and the park lies only an hour from San José. People started arriving in midmorning, and before the day was over there had been at least 4,000 visitors. Although that number is far more than the park can really handle because trails and picnic areas are still lacking, the crowding didn't seem to bother the visitors, who hiked about, picnicked among the trees and listened to pop music or soccer-game broadcasts blaring from what seemed to be 4,000 portable radios.

Some IUCN delegates, experts on national-park matters, had sounded a note of caution about the future of Costa Rica's young parks program. They noted that the parks service is dangerously short of trained professionals, and that protection is inadequate in most areas, with the result that poaching and other intrusions cannot be completely controlled.

Yet we found it hard to be pessimistic about the future. After our IUCN picnic at Poás, we noticed two men walking around picking up soft-drink bottles and collecting leftovers and used paper plates. They happened to be the Adviser to the President and the Director of the National Parks Service, Mario Boza and Alvaro Ugalde.

So much for the trappings of rank in the Costa Rican park system. And perhaps a symbol for the IUCN delegates of how a small country can build itself a sound conservation program. What it takes, it seems, is a couple of people with the right ideas, a lot of devotion, political savvy and a little true grit.

The yard-long Scarlet Macaw, shown perching at nest hole in tree limb, is found in parks near Pacific.

# INTRODUCING THE AUDI 4000

*Is it engineering foresight or just a matter of being in the right place at the right time?*

*With the introduction of the new Audi 4000, it becomes more and more apparent that Audi's developmental lead is not just a coincidence.*

*Read these excerpts from the preview road test report on the Audi 4000 from the July issue of CAR and DRIVER:*

"The high-efficiency revolution is ancient history at Audi. The cars from Ingolstadt, West Germany, had front-wheel drive, miserly engines, and light, space-efficient bodies long before the first headline-making X-car ever reached the drawing board. While almost everyone else has been scrambling to catch up, Audi has been steadily developing its designs, and that pretty much explains the new 4000 sedan."

"...The 4000's arrow-straight tracking makes boogieing down the [German] Interstate a study in relaxation, even at full speed — which is about 100 mph."

Suggested retail price $7685. P.O.E. Transp., local taxes, and dealer delivery charges additional. Alloy wheels, additional

# "FIT ENOUGH TO HANDILY SURVIVE THE RAVAGES OF THE FUEL-SHORT EIGHTIES."
—CAR AND DRIVER

"The suspension is simply brilliant, able to soak up the worst any road can throw at you with velvet assuredness."

*With the 4-speed manual transmission, EPA estimates 22 mpg and 34 mpg estimated highway. Cruising range is 347 estimated miles per tankful. Highway range is 537 miles per tankful. (Use for comparison. Mpg and cruising range vary with speed, trip length, weather. Actual highway mpg and highway range will probably be less.)*

*Stop in at your Porsche+Audi dealer and see the car that Europe is talking about. Better yet, take a 4000 out for a test drive and experience it.*

*For nearest Porsche+Audi dealer, call this toll-free number: (800) 447-4700. (In Illinois, 800-322-4400.) He can also supply you with information on leasing and overseas delivery.*

# PORSCHE+AUDI
## Nothing Even Comes Close

*By Israel Shenker*

# J. Pierpont Morgan and the princely library he founded

*The great financier lived a lordly life, made and spent fortunes, is best memorialized today by his rare collection of art and books*

On a summer's day in 1906, when King Edward VII of England called on J. Pierpont Morgan of the United States at his London mansion, the two men—one rich in traditions of royalty and the dignity of empire, the other distinguished for the trappings of wealth and the burdens of power—sat companionably smoking cigars and exercising the tolerance that men conscious of their importance occasionally extend to inferiors. The King was pleased to recognize some of the portraits hanging in the Morgan residence as having belonged to his friends. But His Majesty did not approve of the position chosen for the portrait of the Countess of Derby. "The ceiling is too low in this room for that picture," he said. "Why do you hang it there?"

Mr. Morgan was silent. He stared at the portrait. Finally he spoke. "Because I like it there, sir," he said.

Who but a Morgan would impute lèse-majesté to a king? Who but a Morgan would sail the oceans on his 302-foot steam yacht and have another yacht just to travel up and down the Nile? Was it not Mr. Morgan who in 1895 saved America from bankruptcy, who stemmed the financial panic of 1907, who ran the railroads and built United States Steel? The writer Finley Peter Dunne limned his portrait in the words of his character, Mr. Dooley: "Pierpont Morgan calls in wan iv his office boys, th' prisidint iv a national bank, an' says he, 'James,' he says, 'take some change out iv th' damper an' r-run out an' buy Europe f'r me,' he says." In London, peddlers hawked a penny "License to stay on the earth," signed "J. Pierpont Morgan."

Today the grandest relic of the planetary glory that was Morgan is not the bank that bears his name but the library that testifies to his acquisitive passion and taste. It stands in New York where he built it, and where his son J. P. Morgan expanded it, at the corner of 36th and Madison. In the hushed atmosphere that settles almost palpably as one enters these decorous precincts, the treasures of past civilizations are perfectly at home. As much museum as repository of books and manuscripts, the library houses a spectacular record of the ages, from ancient Assyrian and Babylonian seals and cuneiform tablets (including the earliest dated Mesopotamian tablet, c. 1714 B.C., with a flood myth antedating the account in Genesis) to Egyptian, Greek and Coptic papyruses to medieval and Renaissance illuminated manuscripts to jewel-encrusted bindings to early printed books to the greatest collection of Rembrandt etchings in America to letters penned in the shadow of the present day. "The Morgan is like the British Royal Family's Windsor or the Duke of Devonshire's Chatsworth, a princely or ducal library of immense diversity," says Charles Ryskamp, director of the library since 1969.

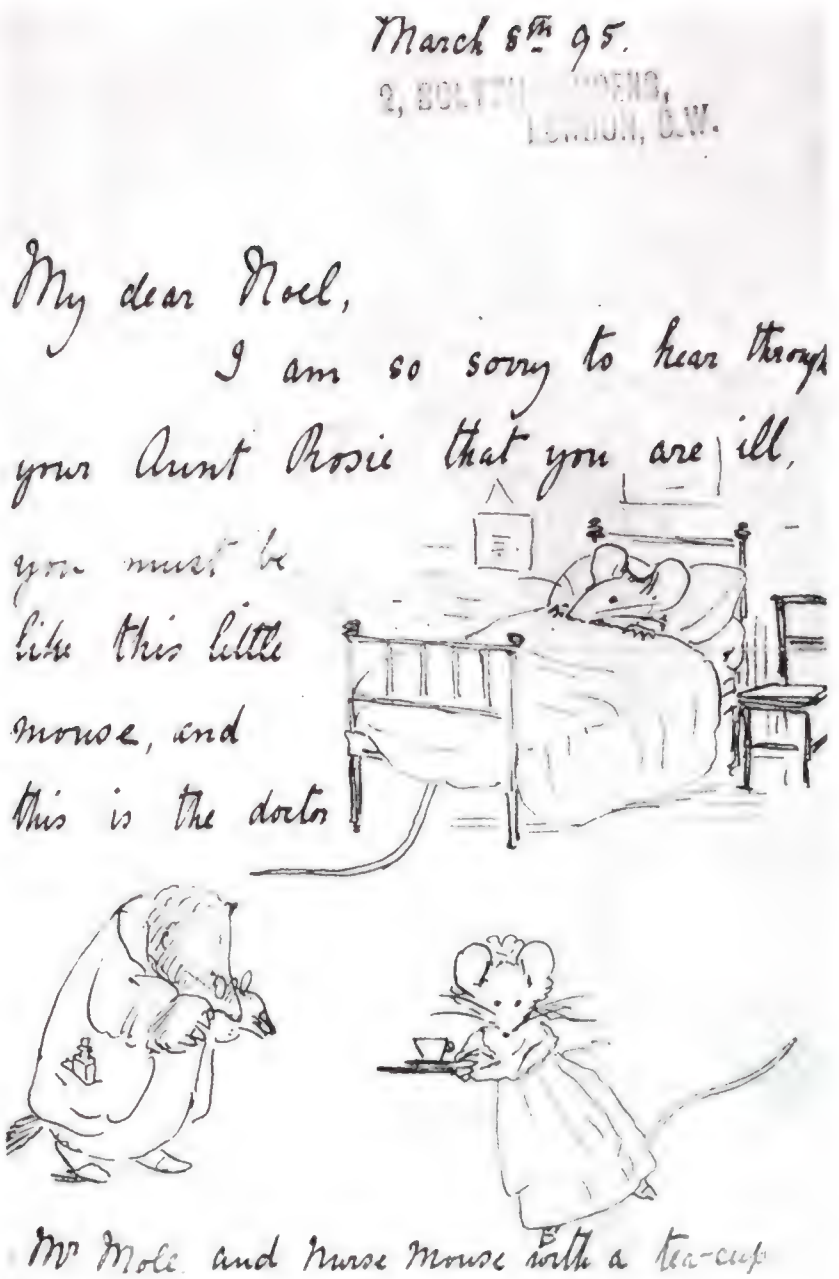
Every year about a hundred thousand visitors attend the library's exhibitions. A discreet notice suggests that support would be welcome. The average contribution is less than five cents.

Chicken feed is in the family tradition. Morgans and Pierponts established themselves as farmers when they came to America early in the 17th century, turning later to trade and theology. J. Pierpont Morgan, born in 1837 to wealth and ease, followed his father's example by choosing the perils of finance and the pleasures of collecting.

After his father's death in 1890, Pierpont Morgan began buying in earnest, ransacking the past with such assiduity that he became the world's prime target for the cupidity of dealers and confidence men. It was said that Mr. Morgan purchased without viewing the object, looking instead into the dealer's eyes. He used to say that the most expensive words in any language were *unique au monde,* but he spent with the bravado of a man who suspected himself of infallibility and had the money to test his suspicions. For the 1459 Mainz

East Room of the Morgan Library is a vast treasure-filled opulent chamber displaying the inner grandeur of the marble-sheathed Renaissance edifice.

*Veteran journalist and author Israel Shenker wrote over the years for* Time *and the* New York Times, *now writes from his home in Renfrewshire, Scotland.*




Mr Mole and Nurse Mouse with a tea-cup
The collection contains thousands of authors' 18th- and 19th-century manuscripts and letters, this one illustrated in her fashion by Beatrix Potter.

Psalter he paid what was said to be the highest price ever given to that time for a printed book, a little more than £5,000, even in 1900 a real bargain. He bought the ninth-century Lindau Gospels, bound with jewels (p. 83); he acquired great folios and precious first editions and the habit of buying in wholesale lots.

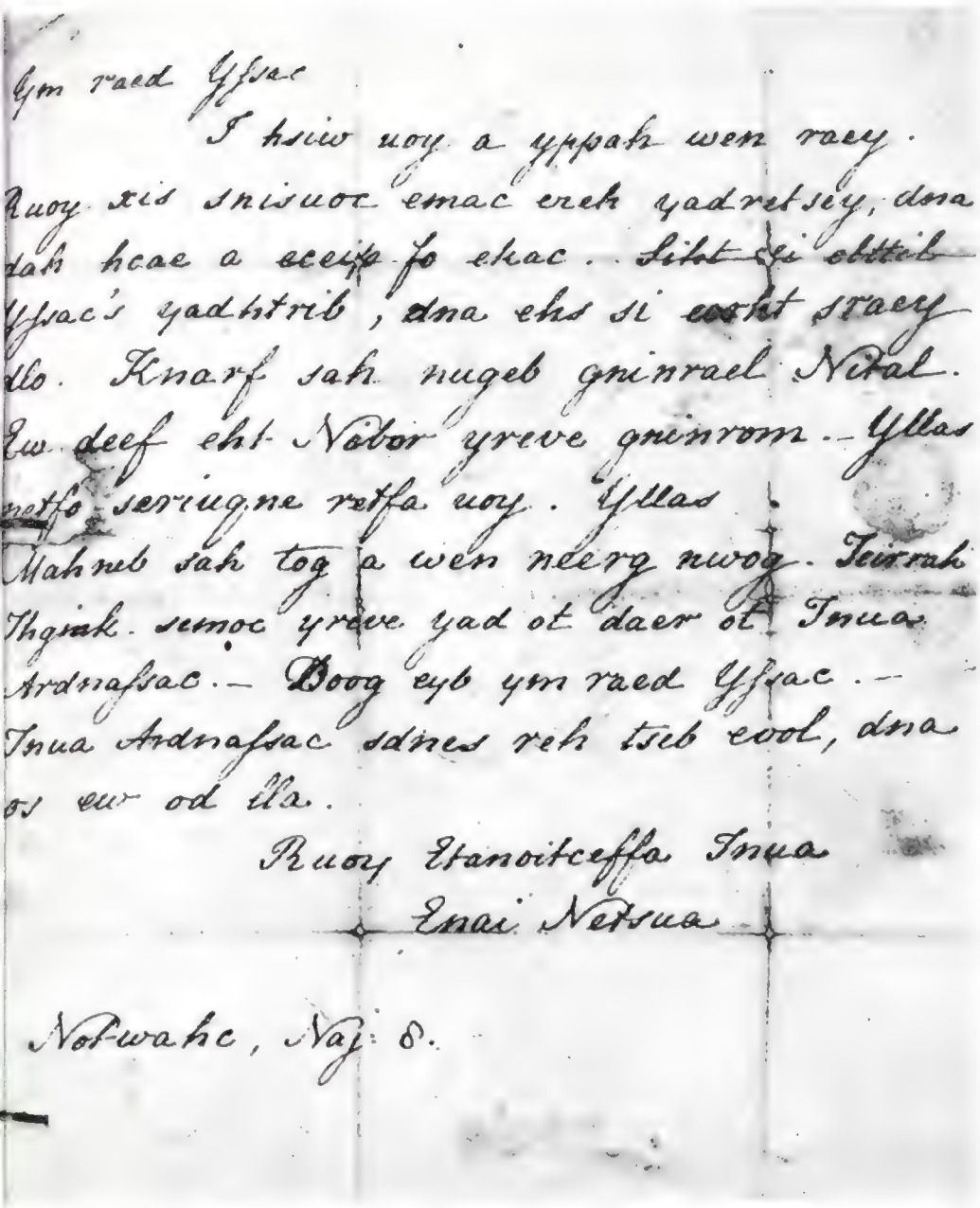
European art dealers visiting New York are said to have attended a gambler's classes on the card games Mr. Morgan played. One dealer told of reading that the supreme collector had just bought a painting by Domenico Ghirlandaio. The dealer quickly boarded the *Mauretania* for Cherbourg, took the first sleeper to Florence, and for three weeks, day after day, waited in the refectory of the Ognissanti church before Ghirlandaio's fresco of the Last Supper, reasoning that a man who paid a Morgan's ransom for a Ghirlandaio would want to see the artist's greatest work. Finally Mr. Morgan entered the room. The dealer engaged him in casual conversation, which led to dinner and a sale.

Intent on acquiring Byron's manuscripts, he dispatched a representative to Greece with a letter of credit, and instructed him to live there until he arranged the purchase. Year after year the volumes arrived, until Mr. Morgan had them all.

When Britain threatened his collection with death duties, he decided to transfer his treasures to New York. The U.S. government obliged by authorizing free import of art objects more than a hundred years old, and Mr. Morgan paid a Treasury official and a customs inspector to go to London and examine the collection, along with proofs of age and authenticity.

Having bought property on 36th Street next to his home, Mr. Morgan in 1900 commissioned Charles F. McKim (SMITHSONIAN, March 1978), the prominent architect, to build a library. McKim decided on a Renaissance palazzo of fitted marble blocks, with an interior reminiscent of great Roman villas. Mr. Morgan said that he did not want to interfere—he merely wanted to approve all the details. It wasn't his library, he would say wryly, but McKim's, and eventually he decided that he did not want McKim's name on the facade. The story goes that McKim arranged to have himself memorialized there nonetheless, as the face on the sphinx carved to the right of the entrance. William M. Voelkle, the Morgan Library's associate curator of medieval and Renaissance manuscripts, has studied the evidence. "I have compared the face of the sphinx with Augustus Saint-Gaudens' relief of McKim and with contemporary portraits," he said, "and the resemblance is not striking."

When Pierpont Morgan died in 1913, his collections were worth about $60 million according to the *Times* of London. Eventually, numerous objects went to the Metropolitan Museum, to be merged into the museum's collection; some art went to Hartford, Mr. Morgan's native city; most of the rest stayed at the



Ym raed Yssac

I hsiw uoy a yppah wen raey.
Ruoy xis snisuoc emac ereh yadretsey, dna
dah hcae a eceip fo ekac. Siht si ebttib
Yssac's yadhtrib, dna ehs si eerht sraey
dlo. Knarf sah nugeb gninrael Nital.
Ew deef eht Nobor yreve gninrom. Yllas
netfo seriugne retfa uoy. Yllas
Mahneb sah tog a wen neerg nwog. Teirrah
Thgiak semoc yreve yad ot daer ot Inua
Ardnassac. Boog eyb ym raed Yssac.
Inua Ardnassac sdnes reh tseb evol, dna
os ew od lla.

Ruoy Etanoitceffa Inua
Enai Netsua

Notwahc, Naj. 8.

In mirror-script Happy New Year letter to her niece, aptly named Cassandra, Jane Austen used an i for j when spelling Jane backwards. It came out as Enai.

The Gilbert of Gilbert and Sullivan was also noted for his very popular *Bab Ballads*. Here he drew himself as Bab, the ultimate Victorian misanthrope.

library. Excluding the collections, the value of the estate was about $68 million—much less than the value of the estates of Henry C. Frick and Andrew Carnegie and John D. Rockefeller. Rockefeller is supposed to have said: "And to think he wasn't even a rich man."

After Mr. Morgan's death, the director of his library stayed on. Belle da Costa Greene was a young cataloguer at Princeton University's library when Mr. Morgan hired her to take charge of *his* library. A dynamic, forceful and flamboyant woman, she held sway for 43 years, treating staff and visitors to the peremptory inclinations of her strong will and to what one biographer described as her "whiskey tenor." When Felice Stampfle, the Morgan's curator of drawings and prints, was asked to explain what she meant in describing Miss Greene as "hypnotic," she replied: "She had a powerful personality."

"She was a great friend of Bernard Berenson's," Miss Stampfle said. Miss Greene's half of their correspondence is at Berenson's Italian villa, I Tatti (SMITHSONIAN, January 1979). She destroyed *his* letters.

Edwin Wolf, in his biography of Dr. A. S. W. Rosenbach, the illustrious bookseller, writes of Miss Greene's acumen in knowing "when a great book was something she ought to go after and what was sometimes disconcerting . . . when a great book was not so great that a better would not come along if she waited."

Frederick B. Adams jr. was summoned from the sidelines to replace her after she retired in 1948, and served for 20 years. His great innovation was the creation of the dignity of Fellow of the Pierpont Morgan Library, a distinction offered only by invitation. It is thanks to the Fellows that the Morgan is still a force at auctions, and that the collection keeps growing. The 18th report to the Fellows, detailing acquisitions for 1975-1977, is a book of 405 pages plus reproductions.

Where to house these gifts would have been a problem were it not for the foresightedness of J. P. Morgan,

who razed his father's house and built an annex, more than doubling the size of the library.

Though Miss Greene had never attended college, it was widely thought that anyone who did not have at least a PhD was barred from the reference library. Shortly before World War II, the New York *Daily News* sent a reporter to investigate. She reported that Mr. Morgan's library was about as public as his bathroom. The library mended its ways, and since then the books and manuscripts have been accessible to those merely working toward a doctorate, as well as to authors, men and women of letters, bookdealers and others who can demonstrate seriousness of purpose.

The great rooms and exhibitions are now open to all. In the East Room, on permanent display within a glass case, is one of the Morgan's two and a half Gutenberg Bibles. Periodically a member of the staff opens the case and turns a page, so that the Bible may age evenly, each leaf subject to the same trial by exposure. Here, too, is the 1785 life mask of George Washington by Jean Antoine Houdon; a dentist visiting the Morgan—the story goes—diagnosed a broken jaw. There is also a portrait of Milton, aged ten; the Morgan has the only known manuscript of any part of *Paradise Lost,* presumably written down by a daughter of the blind poet. There is also a 35-page summary, in Einstein's hand, of his Theory of Relativity.

A great 16th-century Flemish tapestry dominates all. *The Triumph of Avarice* features King Midas and a moral: "As Tantalus is ever thirsty in the midst of water, so is the miser always desirous of riches."

Ponderous bronze bookcases line the walls, with shelves of heavy glass rather than wood, since wood might leave splinters in precious volumes. In one corner, a double set of bronze bookcases can—with great effort—be swung open to reveal a stairway leading to upper tiers of bookcases. Within is a tiny alcove.

Portrait of Morgan over front fireplace in West Room, Morgan's study, is by Frank Holl; to the right is

A visitor recently expressed astonishment that the treads of the concealed stairway were of wood, not marble. "On *this* side," rejoined Francis S. Mason jr., assistant director of the Library. "On the other side of the room they *are* marble."

In the East Room the Morgan displays Edward Steichen's photograph of Pierpont Morgan, forbidding and glowering as in life (p. 76). Steichen said meeting Mr. Morgan's gaze was like facing the headlights of an onrushing express train—if you could get off the track they were merely awe-inspiring, but if you couldn't they were terrifying.

The West Room presents a Pierpont Morgan less intimidating than in life, for here he is portrayed not in the honest lines of a photograph but in the flattering imagery of painting (above). The portrait hangs over the fireplace, facing the massive desk where Mr. Morgan sat for about an hour a day, receiving obeisance from subjects and objects such as the two sculpted angels kneeling beneath the portrait.

Also adorning the room are three paintings by Hans

J. P. Morgan by Frank O. Salisbury. Ceiling is Italian, 16th century. Desk was custom-made for Morgan.

Memling and portraits by Lucas Cranach the Elder of Mr. and Mrs. Martin Luther. The red silk damask on the walls is a faithful modern copy of the original pattern, which gave up the ghost after 50 years of New York pollution. Light filters through stained-glass windows and shines on the Stavelot Triptych which purportedly contains pieces of the True Cross. Visitors must stay behind silken cords, within gasping distance of the gilt reliquary. Set into it are six enamel rondels depicting scenes of the conversion of Constantine and the supposed finding of the True Cross by Constantine's mother. A single medallion, of quality similar to these, was auctioned recently for $2.2 million. In the reliquary, the rondels form a frame for two remarkable Byzantine enamels that illustrate the Crucifixion and bear the relics.

Set into one wall are the large doors of a steel vault. Inside, secure from public gasps, are treasures such as the 13th-century Shah Abbas Bible (p. 82) presented in 1608 by the Primate of the Polish Kingdom to Abbas the Great, King of Persia. This "Bible" consists of 43 leaves of Biblical illustrations, each a rare work of art.

Today the Morgan has about a thousand medieval and Renaissance manuscripts—the most extensive and beautifully selected on this continent. There are more than 2,100 incunables—books printed before 1501—including the Constance Missal, which some had held that Gutenberg printed before his Bibles. The Morgan has the most important collection of master drawings in this country for the period before 1800; the only comparable collection on this side of the Atlantic is the Metropolitan Museum's. There are thousands of letters and documents by Renaissance notables, thousands of letters from great authors of the 18th and 19th centuries, and the nation's foremost collection of early children's books. Pierpont Morgan could hardly carry a tune and he studiously avoided concerts, but years after his death the Morgan became a vital depository of musical manuscripts—including the world's largest trove of Gilbert and Sullivan under one roof—which now rivals that of the Library of Congress. When the Dannie and Hettie Heineman collection was given to the Morgan in 1977, it included not only a mass of musical autographs but 101 letters from Voltaire to his niece and mistress, Madam Denis—to be added to the 205 already on hand. Recently, the Morgan, where one *can* judge a book by its cover, exhibited its most notable bookbindings. "Only the British Library could have put on such an exhibition, covering so many centuries," Mr. Ryskamp said, "but even that great institution would have had trouble finding comparable works before the year 1000."

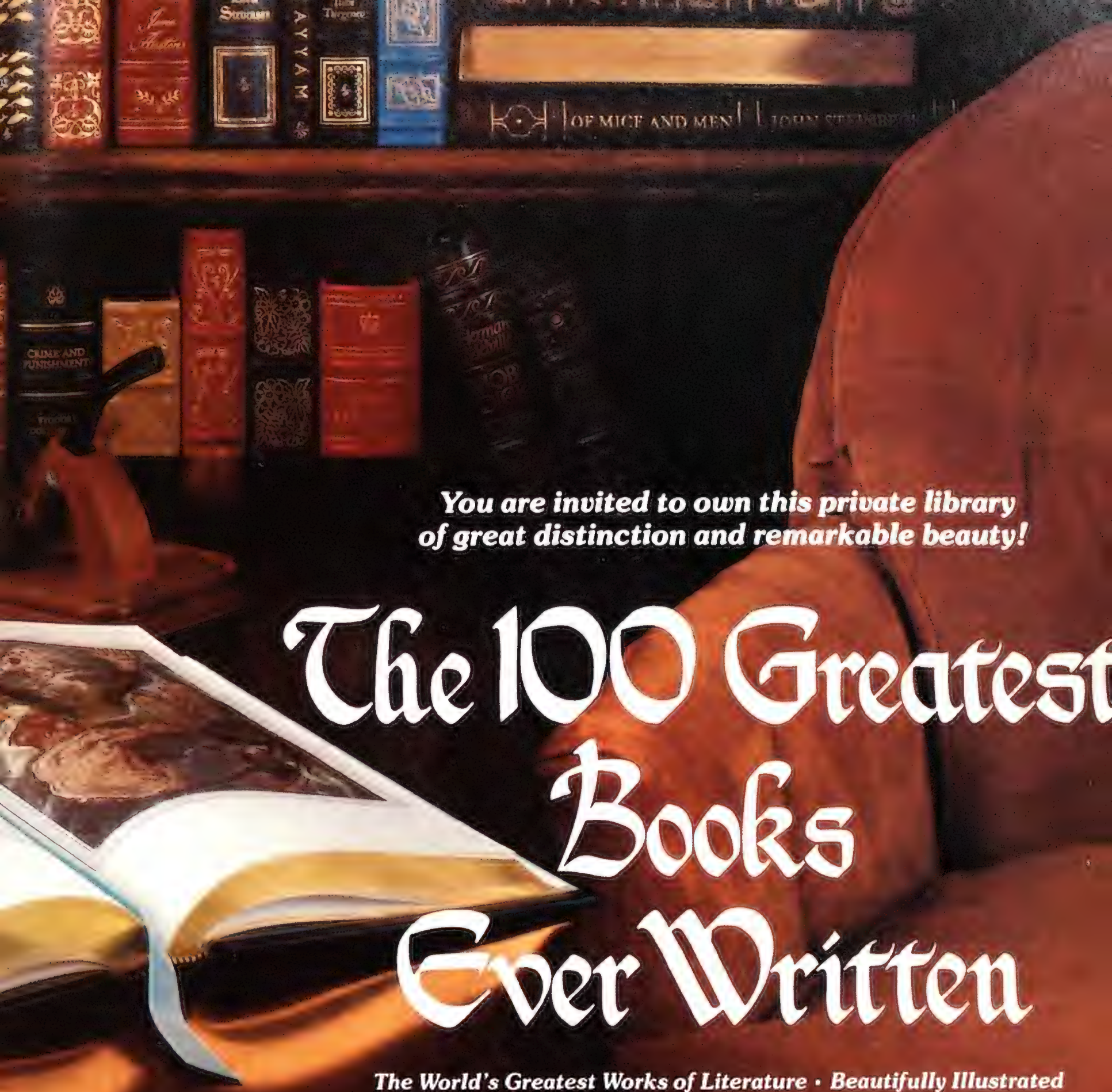
*Morgans still play a part*

J. P. Morgan died in 1943, and his home at 37th and Madison is now headquarters of the Lutheran Church in America. But Morgans are still patrons of the library: Henry S. Morgan, son of J. P., is president of the trustees, John P. Morgan II is a vice president, Charles F. Morgan is treasurer. Mr. Ryskamp must nonetheless spend a great deal of his time raising money, and it takes determination and ingenuity. The Morgan is burdened with a reputation for wealth and elitism, and so has had trouble obtaining grants from government agencies, though exhibits are free and the Morgan lends to others and has a considerable publishing program.

When he is not on the trail of lucre, Mr. Ryskamp must keep a wary eye on stock in hand. The library has detected signs of marauding infidels—some have tried to get through the roof to plunder the possessions that earlier generations acquired, at least indirectly, by purchase. At other libraries and museums this would be bad enough; at the Morgan it seems almost an affront to family honor.

A page from a 13th-century French manuscript collection of 43 leaves of Biblical illustration, known as Shah Abbas Bible. The Shah of Persia was given it by the Polish Primate in 1608.

Cover of Lindau Gospels, so named because it came from a convent on island of Lindau, Bavaria. It dates from late ninth century. Manuscript itself was written and illuminated at St. Gall, Switzerland.




***You are invited to own this private library of great distinction and remarkable beauty!***

# The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written

***The World's Greatest Works of Literature · Beautifully Illustrated Bound in Genuine Leather · Decorated With Real Gold***

For generations, men and women of culture have collected leather-bound volumes of the world's great classics — for their own enjoyment and to hand down to their heirs. Now, with this invitation, you can affordably acquire "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written" in one of the most luxurious leather-bound editions ever published.

It is not difficult to list the world's greatest books. The titles and authors leap quickly to mind. And for good reason. The books that have been recognized as great, generation after generation, are part of the world we live in. They have shaped our lives, our language, our values, our outlook.

These books include novels like Melville's *Moby Dick*, Dickens' *A Tale of Two Cities*, Hawthorne's *Scarlet Letter*, Brontë's *Wuthering Heights*. They include serious — yet highly readable — works of thought like Plato's *Republic* . . . heroic epics like Homer's *Iliad* . . . sharp-witted satire like Swift's *Gulliver's Travels* . . . brilliant poetry like Whitman's *Leaves of Grass*.

On everyone's list would be the great works of Shakespeare, Chaucer, Dante, Darwin, and Twain. These are books you want on your bookshelf. Books you want your children and their children to read. And now you can have them — the ultimate private library.

*(Continued on next page)*

# The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written

*(continued from previous page)*

## The Volumes Themselves are Works of Art

Your pride in this collection will be twofold — arising both from the significance and stature of each literary masterpiece . . . and from the sheer physical beauty of each volume.

Every volume in this unique private library will exemplify the ultimate in the art of printing, binding, and illustration. The paper on which these books are printed will be specially milled — to endure for generations. Each book will be bound in leather, inlaid with a 22 karat gold design which sets it apart from all other volumes in the collection.

## Genuine Leather Bindings

Today it is rare to find books bound in genuine leather. The cost of such bindings and the time required to create them has made the crafting of such bindings an almost vanishing art.

**But each book in this collection will be bound in genuine leather!** The leathers used will be only the finest, and many different types of leathers will be used — calfskin, cowhide, suede, sheepskin — to give even greater distinction to the total collection.

As with every detail of these books, luxury in binding will be the rule rather than the exception. Each volume will have the beautiful lustre, wonderful feel, and distinctively rich smell that is characteristic of only *genuine* leather.

## Intricate Cover Designs and Gilt-edged Pages of Real Gold

Each luxurious leather binding will be deeply inlaid with real gold — not only on the front cover, but also on the back cover and the spine. Then, to bring out the full beauty of each cover design, every page will be gilt-edged with this precious metal.

## Elegant Finishing Touches

Each volume will have beautiful endsheets of rich moire fabric and a matching ribbon page marker. Each volume will be bound with a "hubbed" spine that is characteristic of only the finest books. This careful attention to minute detail will be apparent even at a casual glance. For in every respect, this is to be a collection which rivals anything seen in the great private libraries of days gone by.

## Exciting Diversity

The hallmark of a distinctive library is diversity. Therefore, the volumes in the collection will vary in size, in the leathers used, in the gold designs on each binding, and in the illustrations. Yet the collection as a whole will exhibit an unmistakable harmony, because the volumes will be of consistent quality throughout.

## Available Only By Advance Subscription

The Easton Press edition of "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written" will be printed and custom-bound in a private edition for subscribers only. The books will never be made available to bookstores or rare book galleries.

The rarity that is so important in determining the future value of your heirloom possession is thereby ensured with this library of "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written."

## A Truly Personal Library.

When you acquire this edition of "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written" you are building a personal library that will be one of your most prized possessions. To beautifully identify each book in the edition as part of your own private collection, a unique personalized nameplate will accompany every

volume. This plate is our certification, as the publisher of this edition, that each volume was issued expressly *in your name* to honor your registered subscription.

### Beautiful Illustrations Heighten Your Enjoyment of Each Volume.

Each volume will be illustrated in a manner which matches the mood and the meaning of the author's work. In many cases, authentic illustrations from the period of the literary masterpiece will be used. In other cases, leading illustrators will be commissioned to create original works of art expressly for this collection.

### Convenient Acquisition Plan

Because of the extraordinary care and craftsmanship required in printing and binding, the books in the collection will be issued at the rate of one per month. It will give you great pleasure to see your collection becoming more impressive with each passing month.

Subscriptions to The Easton Press edition of "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written" will be offered only on an advance registration basis. This means that only subscribers to the collection can acquire this private library of distinction.

Comparable books bound in genuine leather command as much as $50 to $75 per volume. However, you will be pleased to learn that the volumes in this collection will be priced at only $30.00 each for the first two full years. Future volumes will be similarly priced subject to minor periodic adjustments to reflect varying material costs.

Thus, you can acquire "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written" at prices far lower than purchasers have been accustomed to paying for similar fine books in the past. This favorable pricing is possible for two reasons: direct-to-you distribution and advance subscriptions, which enable us to set precise print orders.

### Important Assurances.

As a subscriber, you will never receive any books you do not want. A list of the 100 books scheduled in the collection will be sent to you. You may indicate which titles on the list, if any, you do not wish to receive, insuring that you acquire only the books you wish to own.

If you desire, you may return any volume within 30 days for a full refund of your purchase price. Moreover, you need purchase volumes only as long as you choose to do so; you may cancel your subscription at any time.

### R.S.V.P.

To accept this invitation, you need only complete the Preferred Subscription Reservation and return it to us. This simple step is all that is necessary for you to begin building a private library of your own that is sure to be envied by all who see it, and treasured by all who use it.

**Preferred Subscription Reservation** 220

# The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written

**The Easton Press**
**47 Richards Avenue**
**Norwalk, Conn. 06857**

**No payment required.**
**Simply mail this subscription reservation.**

Please send me the first volume of "The 100 Greatest Books Ever Written" bound in genuine leather and reserve a subscription in my name. Further volumes will be sent at the rate of one book per month at $30.00* each. I understand that this price will be guaranteed for the next two full years.

I may return any book within 30 days for refund, and I may cancel at any time. I understand that you will send me a list of books scheduled for future monthly shipment. I may indicate which titles on this list, if any, I do not want to receive, thereby insuring that I never receive any books I do not want.

**Plus $1.50 per book for shipping and handling.*

Name _____

Address _____

City, State _____ Zip _____

Payment Options (Check One):

☐ Charge each volume to my: ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

_____
CARD NO. EXPIRATION DATE

☐ Enclosed is $31.50** (payable to Easton Press) for my first volume.

☐ Bill me $31.50** Prior to shipment for my first volume.

Signature _____

** Connecticut residents pay $33.71 to include sales tax.

Walters Art Gallery, Baltimore

*By Dorothy Geary*

# Mighty Tamerlane became master of half the world

*At the head of highly disciplined armies, half a millennium ago, he terrorized and swept Eurasia from Moscow to Delhi*

Tamerlane's head was reconstructed from his skull by a Russian scientist who exhumed the body in 1941.

His people called him The Lord; his enemies called him the Viper and the Terror of the Earth. Five hundred years ago he was master of nearly half the world. When he died within months of his 69th birthday, his empire stretched from Mongolia to the Mediterranean, and from Moscow to Delhi. Fabulous though he was, the facts that have come to us are few, the unsubstantiated legends many.

Born in Central Asia in a fertile valley south of Samarkand in 1336, the only son of a petty Tartar chief, he grew into a powerful, headstrong youth who early distinguished himself by his intelligence and bravery as well as eloquence, which won him governorship of his native country from the conquering Tughlak Timur Khan.

Timur ("iron") was his given name, but after receiving a crippling arrow wound in his right leg he was called (by those who would disparage) Timur-i-lenk, Persian for Timur the Lame. In the West this was corrupted to Tamerlane. His right hand was maimed in the same incident, but neither disability affected his prowess in the saddle.

According to some accounts, Tamerlane ignored the prophet Muhammad's recommendation that four wives were sufficient and took to himself during his lifetime as many as nine wives and numerous concubines; but his first wife, Aljai, was his beloved.

By the time he was 33 years old (Alexander the Great was almost 33 when death halted *his* conquests), Tamerlane had consolidated his roving bands into a formidable army and driven the invaders from his native province of Transoxiana (now, roughly, Soviet Uzbekistan), making Samarkand his capital. Then, for nearly four decades, he rampaged through the Asian continent, crushing one country after another. His people—men, women and children—flocked to his horsetail standard with its gold half moon. He formed one of the greatest armies ever seen on the Siberian steppe for his campaign against Toktamish of the Golden Horde, whose regions south of Moscow formed a vast remnant of the old empire of Genghis Khan.

Most of Tamerlane's highly disciplined warriors

Citadel of Knights of St. John at Smyrna fell as Tartars stormed across wooden platforms to reach it.

Shir Dar or "Lion Bearing" madrassah, is one of colleges that surrounded the Registan, Samarkand's

wore armor of link mail, with their pigtails protruding from under pointed helmets. They carried two bows, one for rapid shooting and one for long-distance use, as well as 30 double-edged steel-tipped arrows, a small shield and either a straight-edged Persian blade or a scimitar. Many soldiers were equipped with ten-foot lances with iron knobs, and with short battle maces, both of which were useful for smashing through armor. There was an extra horse for each mounted man. Provisions included flour, barley and dried fruits. Herds furnished fresh meat and milk. Hunts were organized during marches to provide sport as well as additional provender. Saddlers, blacksmiths, armorers and tradesmen followed in wagons and carts, while heavy armaments such as siege machines, fire pots of naptha and mangonels (mechanisms for hurling missiles) were borne by long lines of bad-tempered camels.

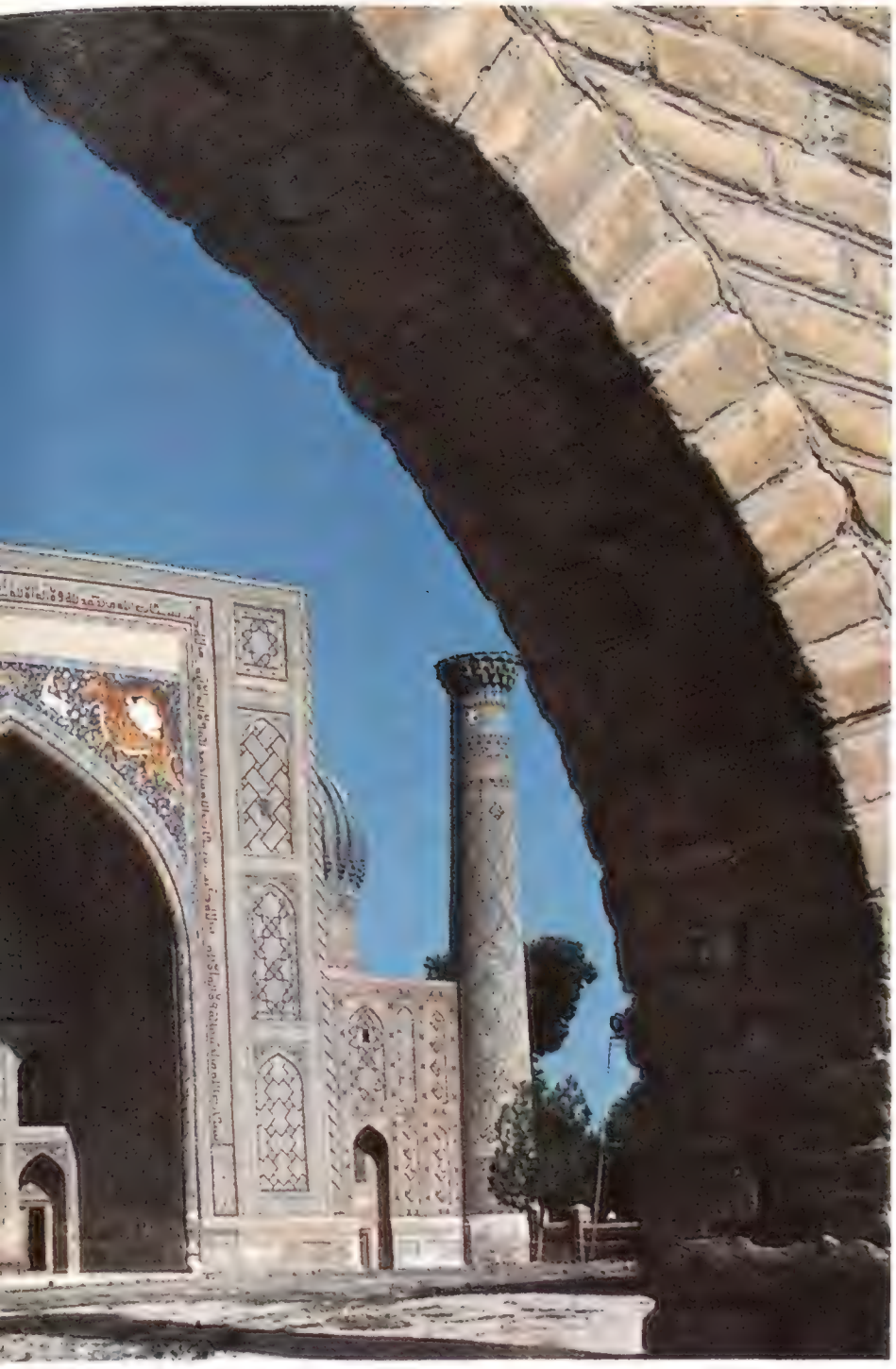
Silent and serious by nature, Tamerlane seldom smiled. His brain was quick and agile, and though he could neither read nor write, he spoke both the Turkic and Persian languages and surrounded himself with scholars, historians and poets. But he suffered fools poorly. "A wise enemy is less harmful than a foolish friend," he said.

Personal grievances were not forgotten. (Years later he found the chieftain who had lamed him and had him "shot through with arrows.") His discipline was harsh; the punishment for many offenses was death. Sometimes, possibly through a whim, he chose simple but effective measures: a coward in battle might have his hair trimmed like a woman, his face painted white and then be forced to march barefoot; or be stripped of his weapons, mounted backwards on a jackass and paraded about to jeers and taunts. Or, again, one who fell behind might find himself on foot the next day, his sand-filled shoes hung around his neck.

Tamerlane had three rules of battle: not to fight on his own soil of Transoxiana; not to allow himself to be put on the defensive; and to attack with the fierce swiftness of a hawk. He said, "It is good to go swiftly and break an enemy's power, before he has mustered his full strength." Once he gave an order, it was not rescinded. Intolerant of the weak, he was generous to the valiant, showering them with honors, ornate saddles, brocade robes, weapons and jewels.

Yet Tamerlane sometimes showed mercy, leaving a city which did not resist unharmed. Even when he wiped out a whole populace, he might spare mosques, academies, tombs and, being a practical man, water

*Veteran-traveler Geary wrote, in August 1970, about close-to-home adventures along the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal on a tandem bike with her husband.*



great square. It stood opposite and imitated
style of Ulugh Beg's observatory, built in 1420.

systems. If this story about the white, red and black flags is true, he was an early practitioner of psychological warfare. During the first day of a siege, Tamerlane's tents flew white banners, proclaiming to the besieged that if they surrendered they would be spared. On the second day, red banners were flown, indicating that the people could surrender, but their leaders would be killed. The black flags of the third day meant certain death for all.

When he encountered defiance or revolt, Tamerlane was pitiless. At his victory at Sabzawar, Afghanistan, he ordered that his victims be piled into a tower, one on top of another, and sealed up with bricks and clay. Given as well to treachery, he had 4,000 defenders at Sivas, Turkey, buried alive to fulfill a promise not to shed blood if they surrendered.

Freer Gallery of Art

Tamerlane's grandson, astronomer Ulugh Beg, greets retainers and harem in this 15th-century painting.

At Baghdad, Iraq, some 90,000 perished and 120 columns were built of their severed heads. These monuments of victory served as grisly warnings for others. "Behold the fate of lawless men and evildoers," announced the proclamations.

He alone ruled. When a kingdom was overcome or surrendered, he gave it to one of his sons or grandsons or a high emir as a feudal grant, but commands and laws came directly from Tamerlane. An elaborate system of spies, made up of laborers, fakirs, physicians, soothsayers, sailors, astrologers, traders, beggars and prostitutes, kept him informed of everything that transpired in his realm: what caravans were on what roads, who was overcharging in the bazaars in Samarkand, the dalliance of an obscure tax collector on the frontier. A false report meant death.

After his firstborn died and a second son fell in battle, Tamerlane became increasingly moody and spent many nights brooding over his chessboard. He was a master player and devised a more intricate game, doubling the pieces and increasing the squares to 110.

But he gloried in the rebuilding of Samarkand. When he made that ancient oasis city, said to be the

abode of Scheherazade, his capital in 1370, he found a community of weavers, papermakers, merchants and traders, living amid ruins. Alexander had sacked the city in the fourth century. In the beginning of the eighth century it was overrun by Arabs, then by Turks; Genghis Khan devastated it in A.D. 1220, killing three-fourths of the inhabitants. Tamerlane resurrected it, bringing in renowned scientists and philosophers, and building academies and libraries. He collected craftsmen, artists, architects and artisans from his conquests and set them to work mending the breached walls of the city, building wide avenues and lining them with glittering palaces and mosques.

Sweet perfume from the gardens filled the air. Artisans from Herat embellished the buildings with designs of glazed blue tile worked with threads of gold, and decorated the interiors with carved alabaster. Tamerlane had been impressed by an unusual dome he had noticed during the destruction of Damascus. He took the design back to Samarkand and it became the model for many of his buildings. Later it graced the Taj Mahal and sparkled in gold leaf atop Russian churches—the onion dome.

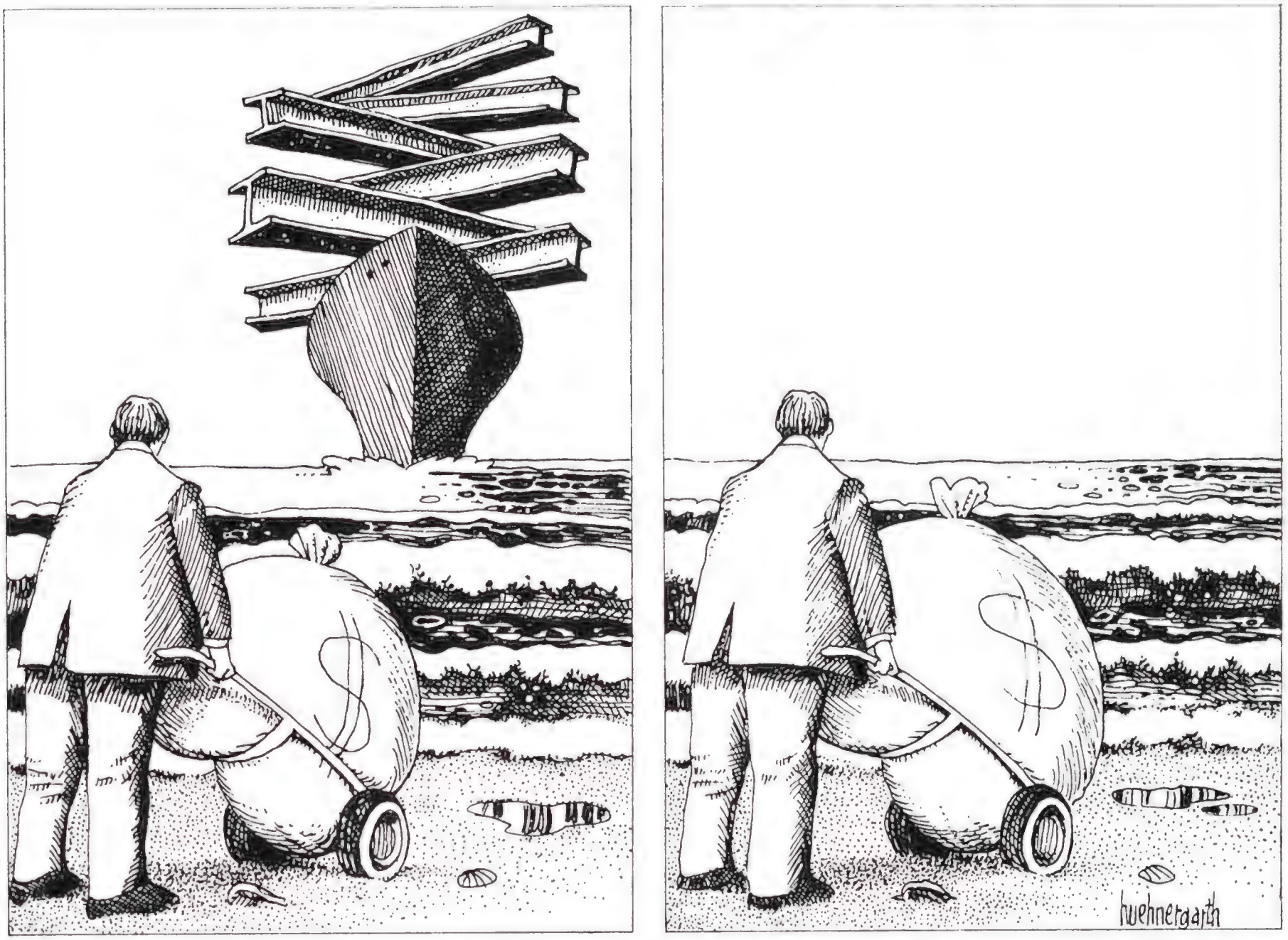
During all his conquests Tamerlane's home was his pavilion, an opulent tent with a domed roof hung with silken banners, its floor spread with rich carpets. A second pavilion traveled ahead of him and was set up and waiting for him when he finished a day's march. When not campaigning, he camped wherever the season was pleasant and the grazing good. His whole court migrated with him. He stayed in Samarkand only long enough to reward those who had served him faithfully and to incite his builders to greater efforts. When he objected to the height or appearance of a structure, he might have the architect or the officials in charge killed. Then the offending building must be destroyed and rebuilt in an almost impossibly short time. Although he had palaces in the city, he preferred to stay on the pleasant meadows called Kan-i-gil, beyond the city walls.

Walters Art Gallery, Baltimore

Tamerlane's soldiers, lowered in baskets, mop up remnants of Kipchak army hiding in cliff caves.

Tamerlane himself, under umbrella, surveys fight from top of cliff. These details are from one painting.

# Who's going to meet the growing need for steel in this country– and at what price?




If there's one lesson to be learned from America's oil crises, it's this: You can't always depend on foreign sources to supply how much of what you want, when you want it, and at a price you can afford to pay.

Unless we soon start expanding our domestic steelmaking capacity, 25 to 30 million tons of steel imports could be entering the U.S. market annually by 1985. (Compared to 12 million tons in 1975.) And then America could find itself at the mercy of foreign steel producers, as it is at the mercy of foreign oil producers.

A good reason to support programs that will help the American steel industry generate the additional funds needed to modernize and expand?

**Bethlehem** BETHLEHEM STEEL

Bethlehem Steel Corporation, Bethlehem, PA 18016

By the time the conqueror reached the age of 68 his eyesight was failing and his lame leg was so stiff that riding was almost impossible. Nonetheless, he was determined to subdue China, richest prize of all. Before launching that campaign he decided to hold a great festival on the plains of Kan-i-gil. Marriage ceremonies for six of the royal princes would be celebrated.

Envoys arrived bearing divers gifts: rich tapestries from Castile, florins from Byzantium and a giraffe and nine ostriches from the Sultan of Egypt (gifts in sets of nine were often presented, since the Tartars had a reverence for that number). Some 20,000 tents encircled the royal enclosure. The conqueror's audience pavilion was so tall it looked from a distance like a castle. Measuring a "hundred paces broad," it was big enough to hold 10,000 people. Its domed ceiling was hung with brightly colored silk canopies forming arches, its walls lined with tapestries and brocades, and the floor spread with crimson carpets embroidered with threads of gold. A dais, where Tamerlane sat to receive guests, stood in the center, covered with rich rugs and mattresses. Other royal pavilions were lavishly decorated with pearls and bands of many-colored velvets ornamented with spangles of silver gilt; the flowing curtains were encrusted with gems. Some pavilions were lined with fine feathers or skins of ermines.

A golden tree, its trunk thick as a man's leg, stood in the pavilion of Tamerlane's ranking wife. It was adorned with "fruits": rubies, emeralds, sapphires and pearls. Birds of gold enamel appeared about to peck at the fruit.

The plain rang with the music of zithers, dulcimers, lutes and organs, "singers and things wonderful and rare." The royal elephants, hides painted red and green, went through their paces; there were wrestling matches, puppet shows, magic-lantern shows and masquerades. Acrobats, buffoons and tightrope walkers performed. Hundreds of flower-decked booths displayed the art of craftsmen: jewelers, cotton workers, linen weavers, furriers, butchers.

Banquets began with drinking bouts—the ladies often drinking along with the men. The Moslem religion banned alcoholic beverages, and the Tartars had embraced the Moslem faith. But on festive occasions the Prophet's admonitions were forgotten. He who drank the most was a *Bahadur,* a "valiant drinker."

Hundreds of massive stone jars, five feet tall, stood around the banquet pavilion, filled with date wine, honey mead, liqueurs and strong spirits. Servants filled cups to the brim. Everyone downed the contents in one or two drafts, taking care to leave none. Immediately the cup was refilled.

When everybody was properly besotted, the feasting began. Huge hides were dragged in, filled with roasted rump of horse, saddles of mutton, camel humps, horse tripe formed into balls, and the whole heads of sheep. Great bowls of gold, silver and porcelain were passed,

Freer Gallery of Art

Shah Rukh, Tamerlane's son who maintained the core of the empire, triumphantly enters Samarkand.

# How St. Regis made a two-by-four that's 32 ft. longer than the world's tallest tree.

The world's tallest tree is a 368 ft. redwood in a national park near Eureka, California.

And yet we made a two-by-four that's 400 feet long–32 feet longer than the world's tallest tree. Forty stories of continuous two-by-four.

How did we do it? Simple. We glued 60 off-sized pieces of two-by-four together with hot-glued finger joints. And then got fifty men and women to carry it out into the field above and intentionally break it against a tree.

Our tests show that the joints are stronger than the surrounding wood.

Of course, our speciality is not 400 footers but eight footers–the so called stud, the main support of the home building industry. We're one of the largest makers of eight foot two-by-fours.

And, as in any operation where the raw material is non-uniform, there's a certain amount of waste. That's why we go out of our way to use the short leftover pieces. It's our policy to use the resource wisely. So we're out to use all the log–100%.

What's the future of wood building products? Are they being replaced by synthetics?

Pound for pound wood has greater compression strength than steel. And it's certainly more workable.

But also we make a lot more building products than two-by-fours and dimension lumber.

We make prestressed concrete walls and floors. Insulation and vapor barrier papers. And even culverts.

All this reflects the marketing stance of St. Regis toward all our packaging, paper, lumber and construction products. To use the full weight of our technology in serving our markets and in renewing the forest resource our products come from.

**St. Regis—serving Man and Nature.**

©COPYRIGHT 1977 ST. REGIS PAPER COMPANY, 150 EAST 42ND STREET, N.Y., N.Y. 10017. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

piled high with meat and covered with gravy. Folded pieces of bread were served on the side. It took two to three men to lift each bowl. This first course was not removed, as guests were expected to take the leftovers. "So ample was the store thus provided," commented the Spanish ambassador, "that had our servants cared to carry it all home it might have lasted us for the space of at least half a year." Next came a parade of stews and side dishes, then sweetmeats, pancakes, sugared breads and pastries made from ground nuts and dried fruits, followed by pounds of melons, pomegranates, peaches and grapes. Everything was washed down with jugs of koumiss, a fermented drink made from mare's milk sweetened with honey.

For the duration of the festival, Tamerlane proclaimed the suspension of all normal restraints; every pleasure was sanctioned. "Everywhere there was security, tranquillity, leisure and comfort. Grain was cheap, needs were satisfied; there was equality of fortune. . . ."

Then Tamerlane "rolled up the carpets of pleasure" and began feverish preparations for the long trek to China. October had passed, and his generals pleaded with him to wait for spring, but he would not be deterred. The astrologers had declared the time auspicious. He and his hordes, 800,000 strong, left Samarkand as the first snows of winter began to fall. The whole court came—wives, children and grandchildren. The royal treasury, under special guard, was followed by horsemen and their extra mounts, foot soldiers, endless trains of iron-plated supply wagons, she-goats, camels and cows for milk, and last the battle elephants.

In January 1405 they reached Otrar (now in Soviet Kazakhstan) and made camp in that citadel on Tamerlane's northern frontier, some 250 miles from Samarkand, where they would wait for the coming of spring. It had been a nightmare of a journey through blinding snow and sleet, the cold so intense that a man's spit froze as it hit the ground. Tamerlane, though he had traveled in a covered litter, had already suffered severely. Now he lay in the house of the governor, shaking with chills and "coughing like a strangled camel." Despite the unceasing prayers of the faithful and all the efforts of the court physicians, Tamerlane died on January 19, 1405, begging God to have mercy on his soul.

Most of Tamerlane's empire died with him. For a time one of his sons, Shah Rukh, and his favorite grandson, Ulugh Beg, held intact the core of the dominion—the lands from India to Iraq. As men of peace and learning, they introduced a whole era of splendor and enlightenment, making Herat, then in Persia, and Samarkand centers for poets, artists and scientists. Ulugh Beg set up his great observatory in Samarkand and there constructed his amazingly accurate astronomical tables.

Time and earthquakes have eroded part of the beauty of Samarkand. Now almost overrun by a teeming marketplace, the mosque of Bibi Khanum (Blessed Princess), which Tamerlane built for one of his wives, is still magnificent, with remnants of a vast dome of turquoise tiles once inlaid with gold and a soaring entrance portal. No one knows for certain who the blessed princess was, but there are those who say that the body under a white marble stone in the adjacent garden is that of Tamerlane's favorite wife. In the heart of the city, three restored madrasahs of gleaming, blue-tile mosaic border a great square. Built in 1417-1420 by Ulugh Beg, these once famed colleges offered studies in astronomy, mathematics and theology. Ulugh Beg's observatory was destroyed by religious fanatics, but a museum modeled after the observatory has been erected on the site and houses many of his findings. The Shah-Zinda, where some of Tamerlane's relatives, descendants and comrades in battle were buried, remains—a long avenue of mausoleums elaborately decorated.

The Gur-i-Mir still stands (opposite). Beneath its great ribbed dome of turquoise tiles is the tomb of Tamerlane. Here the conqueror of nearly half the world lies beneath a cracked slab of jade.

Legend had it that if his bones were disturbed, the world would be visited by a catastrophe beside which his own course of destruction would pale. In 1941, the Soviet paleontologist, Mikhail Gerasimov, dug up the body, reconstructed the features (p. 89) and judged the skeleton to be that of a powerful man, five feet eight inches in height (tall for his time). On the day of the exhumation, Nazi Germany invaded Russia.

Mausoleum of Gur-i-Mir in Samarkand, domed with turquoise tiles, shelters the tomb of Tamerlane.

*By Rudolph Chelminski*

# The cathedrals from vanishing era of great trains

*An international traveling exhibition put together by Paris' Beaubourg recalls days of glory when railway terminals were palaces*

"Arches of immense span, enormous roofs, powerful buttresses, give these palaces of modern industry a singular character, a kind of majesty, which strikes even the staunchest adversary. It would be strange if architecture, whose decadence and death has been proclaimed for so long, did not find the principle of its rebirth in the construction brought on by the railways."

The man who wrote these lines for the June 16, 1846, issue of *La Presse* was the Parisian writer Théophile Gautier. "Every faith produces the form of its temples," he went on. "When you compare the churches being built nowadays, it is easy to see that the religion of this century is the religion of the railway."

He was at least partly accurate; the trains did, indeed, represent much that the 19th century believed in. The stations were built as prime examples of the century's great and resourceful technology. The great railroad stations, and many of the smaller ones as well, were conceived not only for practicality, but for mystique and mission, too. They were partly to promote the services of one line competing with others, partly to please customers and partly the massive evidence of an era's prosperity and sense of power and promise.

In a sense, they might be considered examples of Man's tendency to express himself in one kind of heroic architecture or another. But between the stern medieval complexity of the cathedrals and the repetitive thrusting of the skyscrapers, the hundred or so years of railroad-station gigantism represent an incomparably rich grab bag of eclecticism, a period during which the dream borrowed from virtually every country and every style to express itself. Sometimes with felicity, maybe more often not, they went ahead and did it anyway—engineers and architects and the industrialists who provided the drive and the means—throwing up the most amazing variety of structures.

Some stations were disguised as neo-Gothic cathedrals (Saint Pancras, London), Loire Valley chateaux (Union, St. Louis), Greek temples (Euston, London), Roman baths (Pennsylvania Station, New York), neo-Romanesque churches (Metz), Hispano-Moorish palaces (Toledo, Spain). And then, of course, there is the Beaux-Arts splendor of New York City's Grand Central, a kind of cathedral.

The baroque excesses of railroad-station architecture, coupled with the 20th century's disdain for things "Victorian," eventually brought most of the great ones into disrepute in the best of cases, and demolition in the worst: both Euston and Penn Sta-

The *Train Bleu,* resplendent restaurant of Gare de Lyon, is a sumptuous example of Second Empire decor.

*The author lives in France, last wrote about curing the chestnut blight for* SMITHSONIAN*'s June issue.*

This is the delightfully baroque restaurant of Moscow's Kazan station, a reminder that even in a Soviet state people can take pleasure in pastel tones, gold moldings, chandeliers and mirrors.

*Photographs by Dmitri Kessel*

tions have been razed. As the rail lines atrophied under the onslaught of the airplane, the car and the truck, many stations were erased with hardly a second thought, or abandoned to the weeds.

Those remaining in use—especially in Europe, but in America as well—suffered the mockery of the right-thinking esthetic crowd, which competed with itself to certify its city's station as "the ugliest in the world."

The first signs of change began to appear in the early Sixties, when Americans—too few to be effective, to be sure—were protesting the destruction of Penn Station, and when novelist Louise de Vilmorin was urging her reading public and her old friend André Malraux to protect the restaurant of the Gare de Lyon from future depredations (p. 98). They succeeded, too: the hyperbolically overdecorated dining room was proclaimed a *monument historique* in 1972. Now, it appears the change of sensibilities is about complete. Grand Central looks safe at long last, and the American-born movement for the recycling of some stations to other uses has spread across the Atlantic to England and continental Europe.

In France, the sudden new prestige of railroad stations has received a kind of official consecration in an extraordinary show organized last winter at the Centre Georges Pompidou, popularly known as Beaubourg (SMITHSONIAN, August 1977), and now on a tour which includes Lyon, Milan, Brussels, Lausanne, London and, later, Holland, Sweden, Denmark and Germany. It is entitled *Le Temps des Gares* (The Age of Railroad Stations), and its designer is 39-year-old Jean Dethier, architectural counselor in Beaubourg's *Centre de Création Industrielle*. Other shows have demonstrated railroad rolling stock, he says, and some may have touched upon the stations themselves, but never in this depth (four years' research and preparation) or size (some 18,000 square feet of floor space).

The exhibition, combining photographs, paintings, meticulously executed scale models, sculpture, slides and films, is a typical first-rate French job of organization, although, as it happens, Dethier is Belgian.

"The stations are essential architectural testimony," he says, explaining the reasoning that led to putting his show together. "In this they are as important as the cathedrals. They bear witness to the creative genius of the 19th century."

Ideally suited to the Centre's declared role of displaying the cultural importance of the objects of everyday life, the railroad-station show drew close to a quar-

ter of a million spectators during the 100 days of its Parisian run, proving what Dethier had contended all along: that people are fascinated when reintroduced to the reality of their own world, but all too often, otherwise, are blind to it. If you live in London long enough, you don't see the red buses anymore, and the Eiffel Tower is just another part of the Paris scene.

"The railroad station is one of the most significant symbols of modernity, a mirror that reflects the society that built it. Every day millions of people pass through it, but they're busy and in a hurry, so they hardly ever see it. They just submit to it as part of the ritual of their lives. So I thought it would be interesting to analyze these places."

Courtesy of the Fogg Art Museum, Harvard University, Bequest-Collection of Maurice Wertheim, class of 1906

Dethier's analysis begins with the first uneasy steps of the clanking iron machines, a form of transport so unprecedented that much of its terminology was simply borrowed from other, more established ones. Thus, the early stopping points were often called *embarcadères* (wharves) in France before usage turned to *gare*—which itself was another maritime term with the same meaning of a place where barge traffic drew up and was temporarily shunted aside. As for their architecture, it is clear that at the beginning no one knew quite how to approach this revolutionary new phenomenon. One of the two oldest stations is Edge Hill in Liverpool, designed by George Stephenson, the man who a few years before had built the first public railroad using steam locomotion to haul freight and passengers from Stockton to Darlington. Edge Hill is a shamefully abandoned ruin now (p. 107), but we may hope that the English, who know a thing or two about preserving monuments, will get around to putting it back in shape. It was opened with fitting pomp in September of 1830, only five years after Stephenson's pioneering Stockton-Darlington line, and in the same month that voyagers began rolling giddily to Manchester behind his renowned *Rocket,* capable of speeds up to 36 mph. Edge Hill was a fortresslike structure fitted into a deep cut in the earth. Contemporary paintings made it appear more or less grand, but recent photographs give it much the aspect of a Maginot Line strong point. It was as architecturally

At left is one of a series of paintings of Paris' Gare Saint-Lazare under different light conditions, painted in 1877 by Claude Monet. Above, the same huge glass-vaulted terminal as it appears today.

Royal Holloway College, London

curious in its way as was the Gare de l'allée Verte in Brussels (1835), which looked like three wooden barns.

Very rapidly, though, the basic dynamics of the rail problem—how to impress people with the majesty of your terminal, how to shelter them from the elements, and how to deal with the smoke and soot from the belching monsters—brought a technical response from the designers which dictated the railroad stations' configuration for the rest of the century and well into the first half of the next one. Put in simplest terms, the station became a facade with a shed behind it. Typically, the facade was rectangular and the shed semicircular, which reflected the techniques and esthetics of the period, but which also signaled a dichotomy that marked railroad-station construction throughout the hundred-odd years of its Golden Age—a conflicting approach to design between architect and engineer.

Stephenson was a self-taught engineer, and the railroads and their equipment were supreme engineering achievements of the day. The same men who laid the roadbeds, designed the engines and built the bridges were also responsible for the sheds of the stations: they were the ones with the training and technical know-how for the job. But if the sheds began as simple rustic enclosures, they grew to incredible, Brobdingnagian dimensions as the years passed and as the railroad networks multiplied.

The early solutions of simple wooden framework and gabled roofing soon proved to be insufficient. A new technology was needed if they were going to go higher and wider, and it was right there waiting for them: the iron and glass "greenhouse" construction which will forever be typified by the giant Crystal Palace, built in London for the Great Exhibition of 1851. Once this was adopted as the fundamental grammar, the tours de force succeeded one another with dazzling regularity. Cast and wrought iron gave great strength for relatively small dimensions, could be prefabricated into any desired decorative shape and, when combined with glass roofing and walls, produced buildings that were breathtakingly light and airy. The addition of crystal chandeliers for opening ceremonies gave the effect of a fairy palace. One inauguration, that of the new Gare du Midi in Brussels in 1882, has been described as a "Bruegelian festivity."

"The stations became the new gateways to the cities," Dethier explained, "and within the heart of the cities they expressed the fascination with new technologies. Gigantism was in the air."

At the other end of the drawing board, though, the architects were working in virtually pure contradiction to the engineers. Their part of the station, the one that showed its face to the world, drew its inspiration exclusively from the past. Everything was variations on a theme, when it wasn't outright plagiarism. The fashion then was academic, to be sure, but never was the 19th century's mania for aping history more apparent than in the facades of its railroad stations.

"It's a strong paradox," remarked Dethier. "Very strange. The railroad stations were a building revolution without precedent, and yet they were realized with copies of history. You can explain this by the

London's famous Paddington Station today shows the same architecture but a very different aspect from scene depicted opposite.

Story-telling work of English artist William Powell Frith was popular with his Victorian countrymen. Left, his Paddington *Railway Station*, 1863.

history of art, of course, but there is also a psychological factor to be considered. In the last century, people were worried about what the new technology was going to bring them. The passing from slow history to the industrial future was very brutal. They worried about that in the same way we worry about, say, nuclear energy. In order to compensate for this, the architects sought to reassure the public and to give them a feeling of security with images from history. You might say they camouflaged the technology."

Meanwhile, for train sheds the engineers were hurling skyward daring creations of vaults and arches, as light and glittering as the facade was massive and weighty. In the final analysis, most of the great stations were statements of incompatibility; the two disparate elements were simply stuck together, with no attempt at architectural resolution.

But this does not mean that it was always the engineers who succeeded in their missions while the architects flopped. We are at last becoming a little bit less grumpy about the last century's excesses, now that our own is drawing toward its final two decades. As we troop obediently through one anonymous airport after another, or—especially in Europe, where they are still building new railroad stations these days—as we experience the stunning facelessness of the "international style" which pretty much dominates contemporary public-transport architecture, we cannot avoid the conclusion that the old days must have been a lot more fun. Where is the dreaming room in an airport—next to the tax-free shop? Ah, but the *Train Bleu!*

The *Train Bleu* is the restaurant of the Gare de Lyon in Paris, the one that was saved by Louise de Vilmorin's insistence and the personal intercession of André Malraux and his successor, Jacques Duhamel. There is no other eatery in the world quite like it. The Second Empire decor that envelops arriving customers is so astonishingly sumptuous, the proportions so overwhelming, that life within seems to take on a new dimension, complete with celestial music. To the right and left soar walls decorated to the last square inch with creamy, sculpted paneling and gilded wood, plaster and ironmongery. One set of windows looks directly down over the *quais* of the station while the other—rows of proscenium arches with Paris itself as a backdrop—are framed by heavy, red velvet curtains and then even further embellished by spiderweb filigrees of white macramé. The gilded chandeliers spread soft light through frosted glass over a series of brilliantly colored Beaux-Arts frescoes allegorically representing the French provinces and then-colonies. They are so naively, so gloriously pretentious that they are beautiful in spite of themselves. Everything fits: the female bodies lolling under the arch of the ceiling (suspended, it appears, by their bottoms) are luscious constructions of *crème fraîche,* raspberries and *fromage blanc.* The overall effect is so dreamy that it is stupefying.

Just as every emerging nation today must have its modern airport, every city with any aspirations to greatness a hundred years ago had to have at least one or, more often, several stations of imposing dimensions and decor. (Paris, for example, built seven major ones,

not counting those for the local commuter lines.) These edifices were, as Dethier points out, a direct reflection of the society which built them, as well as being an unbeatable showcase for the "official" art of the dominant culture: the *Belle Epoque* geniality of the Gare de Lyon, a showcase of the Universal Exposition of 1900; the czarist grandiloquence (although it was completed under the Soviets) of the Kazan station in Moscow (p. 99); Great Britain's unabashed declaration of imperialist mission with the Victoria Station in Bombay; the art of urban renewal on a titanic scale, as carried out in Paris by Napoleon III and his prefect of the Seine, Baron Haussmann, in which the railroad stations were brought into a master plan incorporating the new boulevards and avenues; the posturing of Italian Fascism, as represented by the eerie Milan central station; or, even more disturbing, Hitler's plans—aborted—for two immense Berlin stations.

It is doubtful that the designers, builders and administrators of the rail networks realized how thoroughly they were caricaturing their own society with their railroad stations. Industry reigned supreme, and the constraint of time was presented not only by the mechanical precision of departures and arrivals, but by the stations' lofty clock towers as well, a central facet of most station architecture, symbolically dominating and supplanting the old church steeples. The station personnel themselves were elevated to esteemed social rank, and strutted and fretted in uniforms directly copied from the military. And there was the matter of classes. Even today French subways are divided into two classes, but in the Golden Age of the stations there were three railway classes, separated by *locked* waiting rooms.

In times of war or upheaval, both the real and symbolic importance of the stations becomes dramatically multiplied. As points of departure for men and

Private collection, Geneva

Contemporary artist Domenique Appia painted *L'empire des gares,* a kind of Tower of Babel, in 1978.

French artist Jacques Tissot was popular in England, where he painted *Lady Waiting at the Station,* 1874.

Dunedin Art Gallery, New Zealand

# If you like the gasoline shortages of the 70's, you'll love the electric power shortages of the 80's and 90's

We're not joking.

Serious power shortages loom ever more menacingly. Long in the making, they'll be long in disappearing if we let them overtake us.

Chances are good that won't happen if, in concert with other necessary actions, the ball of red tape called the regulatory process is cut down to size—immediately.

The situation is urgent. Look at the facts.

Our nation's present generating capacity is 540,000,000 kilowatts. Conservative forecasts show that by 1990 we must be able to produce 300,000,000 kw more; by the year 2000, we'll need 200,000,000 kw on top of that.

Enough power plants to produce another 500,000,000 kilowatts must be built in just two short decades.

This is a formidable undertaking. Half the generating capacity needed by 1990 isn't under construction yet. Coal-fired plants started this year will take up to 10 years to complete, nuclear plants up to 14.

Why 2½ to three times longer to construct a plant today than 10 years ago? Because you must figure five to seven years just for the paperwork on, say, a million-kw coal-fired station.

This is intolerable.

Complying with a constantly growing tangle of overlapping, unclear, sometimes irrational, energy rules and regulations consumes weeks and months of expensive time. Every day of delay on a million-kw plant adds more than $300,000 to its cost.

At least with gasoline, patience and money can eventually get you a few gallons. But you can't carry kilowatts in a bucket or store them in a tank.

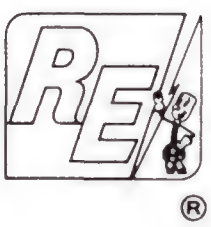
America can't afford these delays.

Consumers can't afford to pay the bill.

Energy rules and regulations can, and must, be streamlined—analyzed, consolidated, and eliminated where they serve no real purpose.

The regulatory process is intended to facilitate the achievement of objectives in the public interest. Certainly, for a nation as utterly dependent on energy as ours, it's in the public interest to regulate utility industries. Sensibly.

## A message from the nation's consumer-owned nonprofit electric cooperatives and power districts




### America's rural electric systems

For more information, write: Dept S, National Rural Electric Cooperative Association, 1800 Mass. Ave., NW, Washington, DC 20036.

matériel toward the front, they were naturally prime targets for artillery and bombing. As points of return, both the joy and tragedy were forever embodied by the famous Ernst Haas photograph of a mother at the Vienna station, hopefully displaying the photograph of her lost son, fresh and innocent in his German uniform, to the tattered prisoners returning home. The French, who have a way with gestures, awarded the Gare de l'Est the Legion of Honor as if it were a human being for its heroic performance in saving the motherland during the first World War, while the Nazis, gruesomely practical, created the most heinous *bahnhofen* of all at their death camps. End of the line, indeed. At Treblinka, the commander pushed his maniac perfection to the point of having his men paint up the arrival shed as a false station, including trompe l'oeil doors marked first and second class, gay beds of flowers and even an imitation clock.

If American politicians have made whistle-stop speechifying in rural stations a national tradition, the Soviet revolutionaries were quick to latch onto the use of trains and stations for their agitprop. "Without hesitation," wrote Mayakovsky in 1918 in his first decree on the democratization of art, "painters and writers will take up pots of paint, and by the means of the brushes of their art they will illuminate, they will cover with drawings the flanks, the brows and the breasts of cities, stations and the eternally fleeing droves of coaches."

But the most direct appeal to artistic sensibilities was made before him by Emile Zola, who railed—to be sure—against the reactionary nature of his contemporary esthetes: "Our artists should discover the poetry of stations as their fathers found that of forests and rivers."

The poetry died with the advent of the car and the airplane. The magnificently pretentious architectural statements of the stations became muted apologies in which, as Dethier says, "can be read the characteristics of our society: an overwhelming uniformity, an indifference to the place and to the public." Today's stations, he says with a sigh, are more like shopping centers or office buildings than anything else, and it is a sad commentary on our epoch that all we are able to offer ourselves in the way of "transportation" art are billboards, advertising displays and Muzak.

Although the past five or six years have seen a sudden appreciation of Europe's old railroad stations, one of Dethier's avowed motives in organizing *Le Temps des Gares* was to reinforce the new consciousness and help prevent any further demolitions of the sort that took Penn and Euston stations from us. His determination is not merely a matter of personal taste.

"Architecture and urbanism are not neutral elements," he insists. "They are replete with political, sociological, economical and artistic considerations. If we really want to open our eyes, we can find in them the whole evolution of modern society. The railroad station is the finest image of the epic of modernity."

For the hundreds of thousands who have already seen his show, and for those who will continue to do so during its travels over the next couple of years, it seems that he has already won his case. It is certain that none of them will be able to simply submit to a station anymore by walking through it without looking at it. That in itself is no mean achievement.

National Railroad Museum, York, England

Opened in 1830, the work of the great engineer George Stephenson, Liverpool's Edge Hill Station today is a time-ravaged ruin, opposite. Above it is as it used to be.

# Do you make these 10 common typewriter mistakes?

*Patented Correction Cartridge*

Most people make their fair share of typing mistakes. But the biggest mistake you can make is buying the wrong typewriter in the first place. There are ten things you should check out. They can help you avoid making these ten typewriter mistakes.

**Check out the correction system.** There are several typewriter correction systems, but they don't all work equally well.

This Smith-Corona® electric portable has a unique cartridge ribbon and correction system that lets you change ribbons in seconds without touching the ribbon. It also lets you correct typing errors quickly, neatly and easily.

**Test the feel.** Are the slope and height of the keyboard comfortable? The size and shape of the keys?

While you're about it, compare the feel of a Smith-Corona electric typewriter against others—we welcome head-on comparison.

**Try the touch.** A responsive touch makes for easier typing. You want a touch that is prompt, easy and dependable. For instance, note how smoothly the Smith-Corona performs functions such as carriage return and back-space.

**Listen to the sound.** Believe it or not, a typewriter has a sound of its own. If it sounds tinny, beware. It may indicate that the typewriter's construction is too light.

**Note the look of the type.** Lines and individual letters should be straight. The impression should be crisp, clean and even. The print quality should not vary over the page.

**Consider the overall design.** You want a typewriter that looks contemporary but not eccentric. Smith-Corona, for instance, is an example of classic good design you'll live happily with for years.

**Look at the carrying case.** Does it have double walls for air-cushioned protection? Sturdy latches and hinges? The case for this typewriter does.

**Compare prices.** A typewriter that sells for a lot less than others might be a lot less typewriter. Where price difference is minimal, you probably should go for the one that tests best.

**Ask who makes it.** Smith-Corona makes every typewriter that bears its name—which is not true of most other brands.

So consider the maker's reputation. A company with a solid reputation will still be around tomorrow and in the future to give your typewriter necessary service and maintenance.

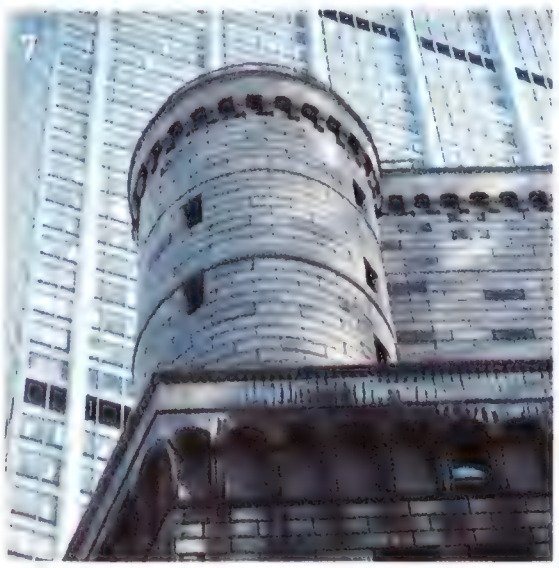
**Try the Smith-Corona carbon film ribbon.** We offer a re-usable nylon fabric ribbon, good for ordinary typing jobs. This is the only kind most portables offer. But we also offer carbon film ribbon in five colors. It's the same kind of ribbon that the most expensive office typewriters use, and it's perfect for jobs requiring a crisp professional look such as term papers or a resume.

Once you've made these ten typewriter tests, we'll think you'll know why more people prefer Smith-Corona electric portable typewriters than all other brands combined.

SCM® SMITH-CORONA
SCM CORPORATION

# Guess what's under these tower tops

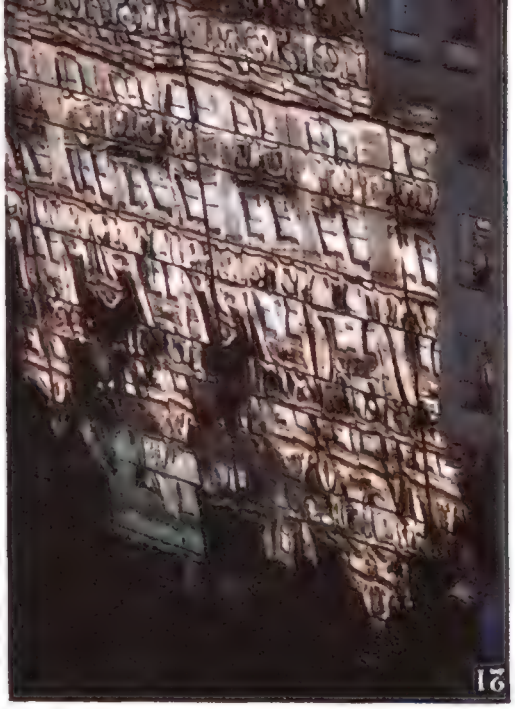
*The crowning intricacies of skyscraper architecture are not always seen from street; for identifications, turn to the next page*



*Photographs by Henri Dauman*

**1** American Telephone and Telegraph's "Spirit of Communication"; **2** Apartment House at 45 East 66th Street; **3** Park Row Building; **4** Barbizon Hotel; **5** Municipal Building; **6** Calvary Baptist Church; **7** Federal Reserve Bank of New York; **8** U.S. Courthouse; **9** Statue of Verdi and Hotel Ansonia; **10** Helmsley Building (formerly N.Y. Central Building); **11** Consolidated Edison Building; **12** Waldorf Towers; **13** Genesco Building (730 Fifth Avenue); **14** Woolworth Building; **15** Bank of New York at 48 Wall Street; **16** Metropolitan Life Insurance Building; **17** Chrysler Building, left, and 331 Madison Avenue, right; **18** Sherry-Netherland Hotel; **19** General Electric Building; **20** New York Life Insurance Building; **21** Plaza Hotel reflected in Solow Building.

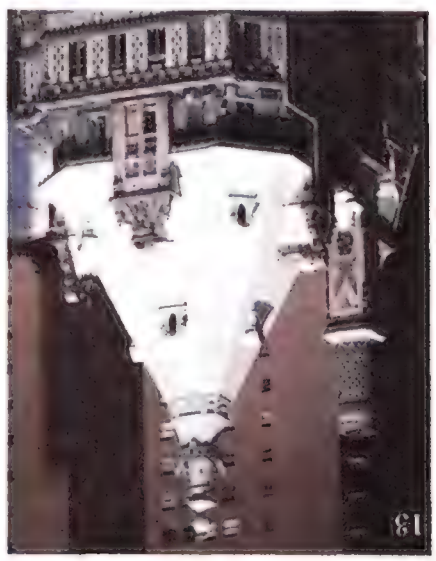
They are all Manhattan towers


21

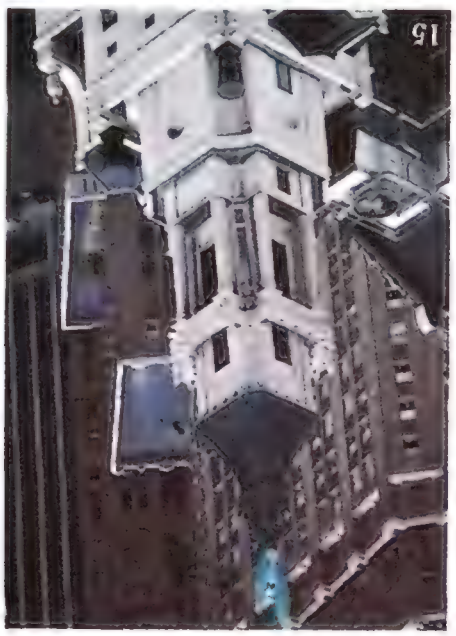
17

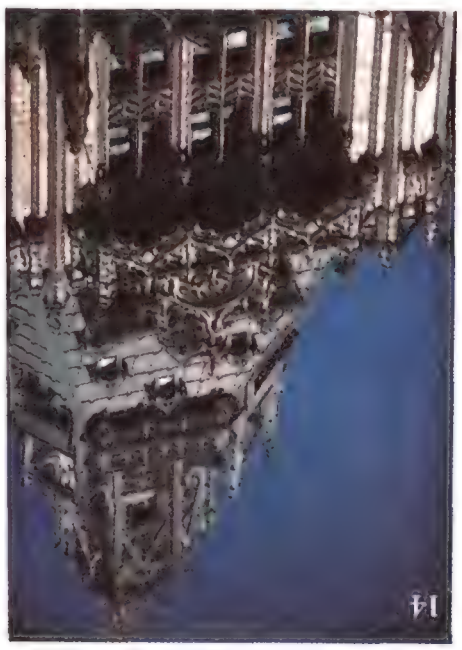
19

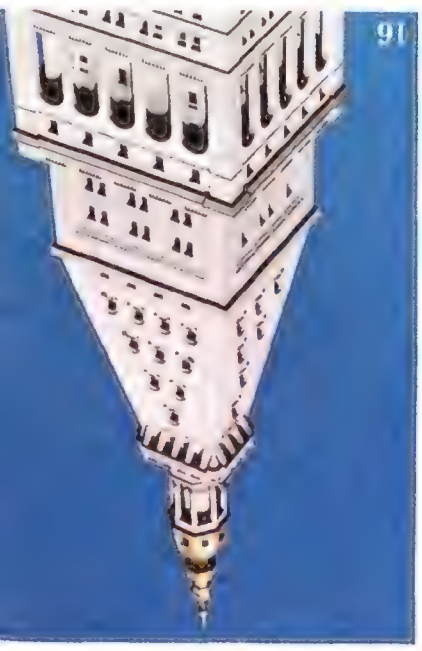
18


13

20


15

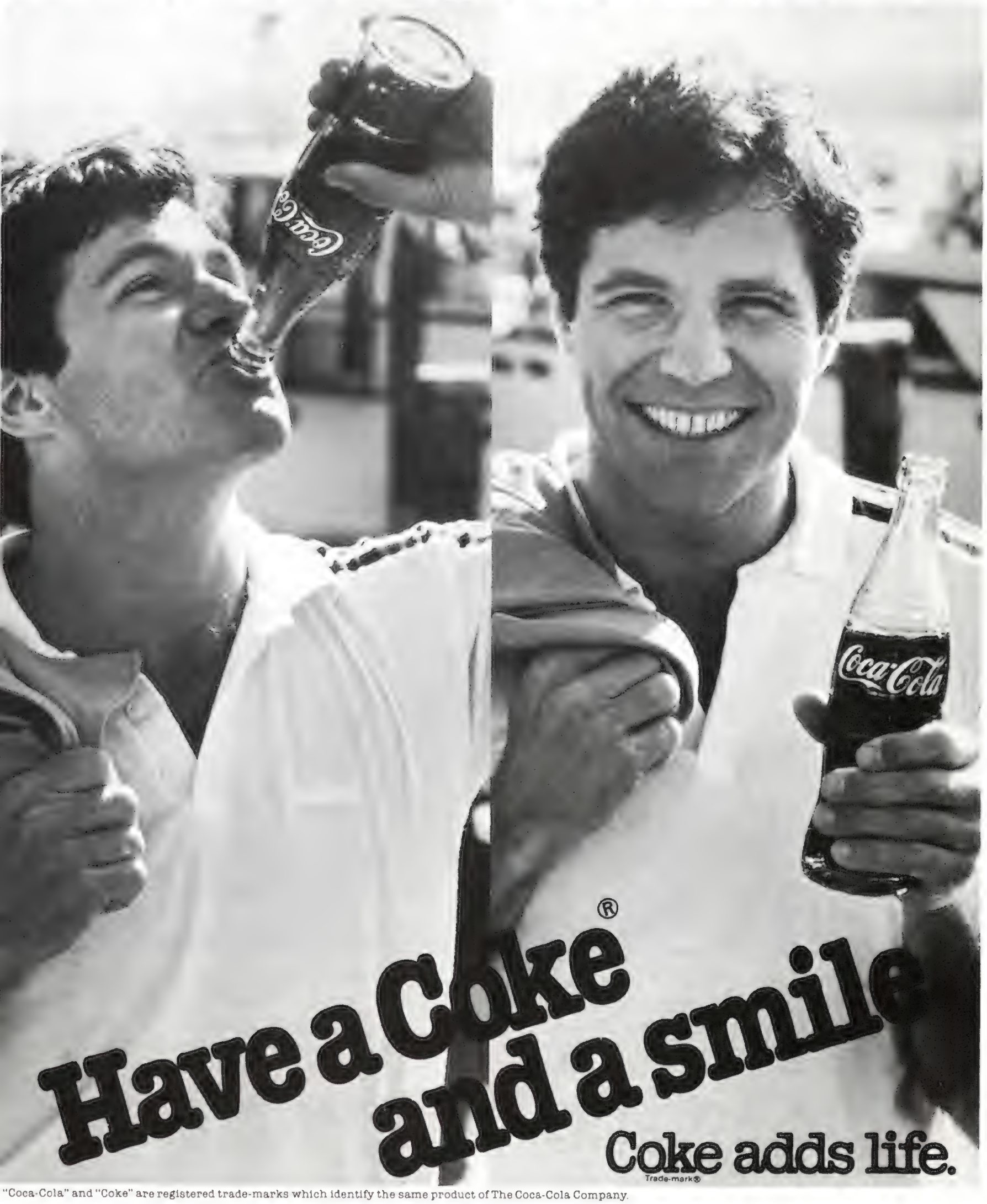

14


16

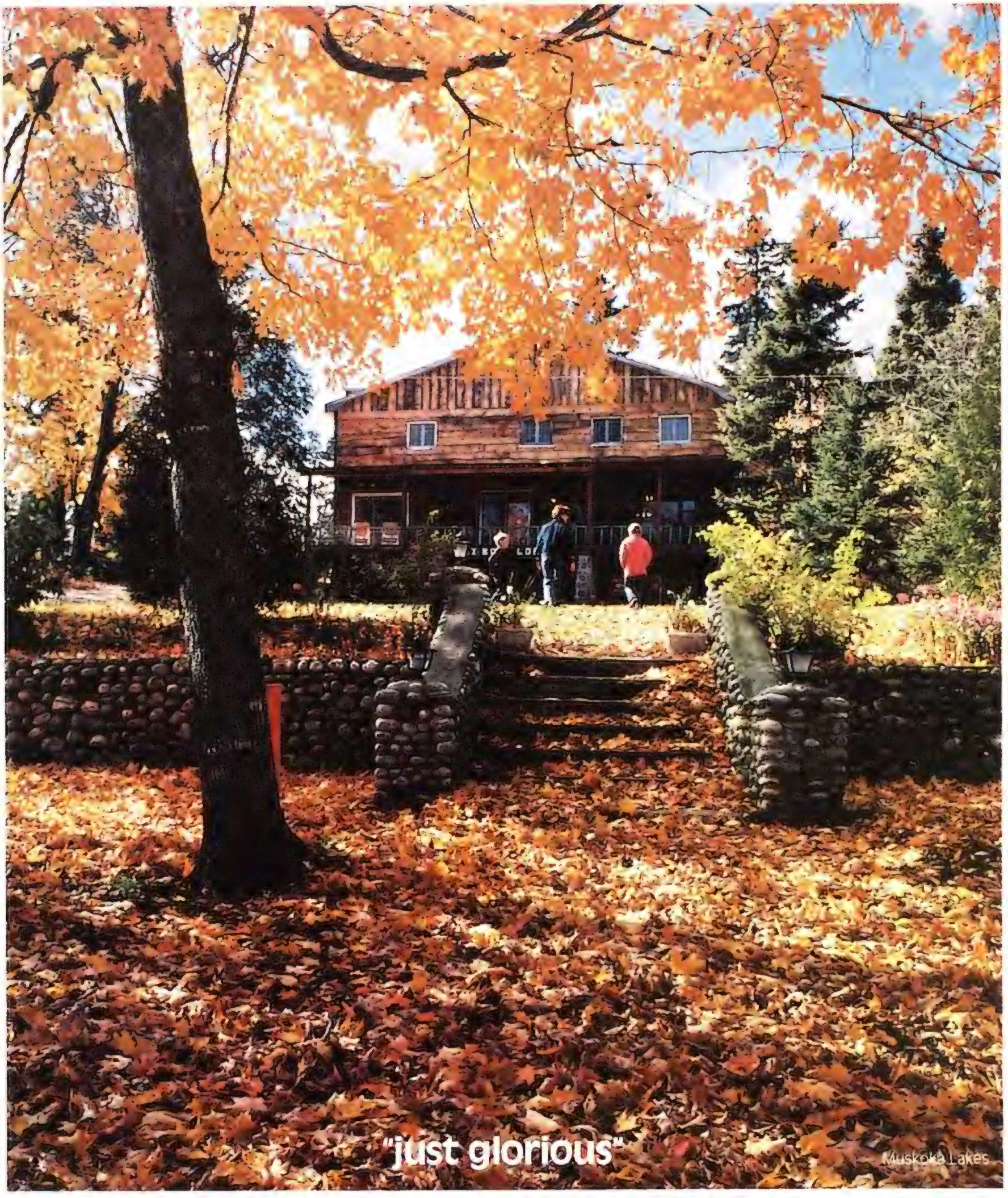
11

12

# ONE GOOD THING LEADS TO ANOTHER.




"Coca-Cola" and "Coke" are registered trade-marks which identify the same product of The Coca-Cola Company.




Unwind with a beautiful change of scene and season. Hike, golf, ride, go sailing or canoeing, savour hearty home-baked fare and curl up at day's end by a roaring fire. For more about Ontario's cosy lakeside hideaways, call us COLLECT (416) 965-4008, or write:
Ontario Travel, Dept. J.G., Queen's Park, Toronto, M7A 2E5.

Ontario Canada

**We treat you royally**

*Text and drawings by Benjamin Lawless*

# *A curmudgeonly view of air comfort*

*Next time you're crammed into an airliner seat, remember that during the history of flight, it's been worse. Also maybe better*

During the first years of the Air Age, Orville and Wilbur Wright apparently were convinced that any future passengers in their flying machines would be more comfortable lying on their stomachs. Had the brothers been right, back in 1903, flying on a jumbo jet three-quarters of a century later amongst 500 horizontal passengers might have been a strange experience.

By 1908, however, most aerial pioneers had concluded that sitting was to be the flying posture of the future. They began to install rudimentary passenger seats aboard their monoplanes, biplanes and triplanes. An American aviator named Samuel Franklin Cody, who fascinated his British friends by dressing as an Arizona sheriff, bolted a metal plow stool to the lower wing of his biplane. Glenn Martin was more thoughtful. Casting a worried glance at the propeller whirling a few inches behind his passenger's head in his "pusher" biplane, he designed perhaps the world's very first aerial seat back. Fortunately for the passenger, it was not reclinable. The safety belt was not thought necessary at first, but as some passengers began disappearing during turbulent weather, or bumped to a stop ahead of the airplane during rough landings, the safety belt became a standard attachment to the passenger seat.

The idea of sitting in flight was not new. Back in 1798, at the beginning of the balloon age, one of history's most unusual aircraft seats was a cavalry saddle. A certain Monsieur Tétu-Brissy decided to ride his favorite horse while ascending over the outskirts of Paris under a hydrogen balloon. Nineteen years later

In 1817, balloonist Margat ascended in his dragoon uniform while riding pet stag, Coco.

These Iron Curtain seats were called "people shapers" by a socialist whose knees later required therapy.

**Shop in Europe this Christmas!**

The latest Shannon catalogue lists *treasures from all over Europe* ... at dream-come-true prices. Irish, Swedish and English Handcut Crystals. English and Irish Fine Bone Chinas. German Beersteins, French Perfumes, Irish Fisherknits, Scots Cashmeres, Italian Carvings, Irish Linens, Belleek Parian China, and much more. Money back guarantee. Full colour catalogue AIR-MAILED to U.S.A. or Canada for $1 (deductible).
You may charge your purchases to Bankamericard, Mastercharge, American Express or Barclaycard.

**Write now**
**Shannon Mail Order Dept. X3**
**Shannon Airport, Ireland**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
X3

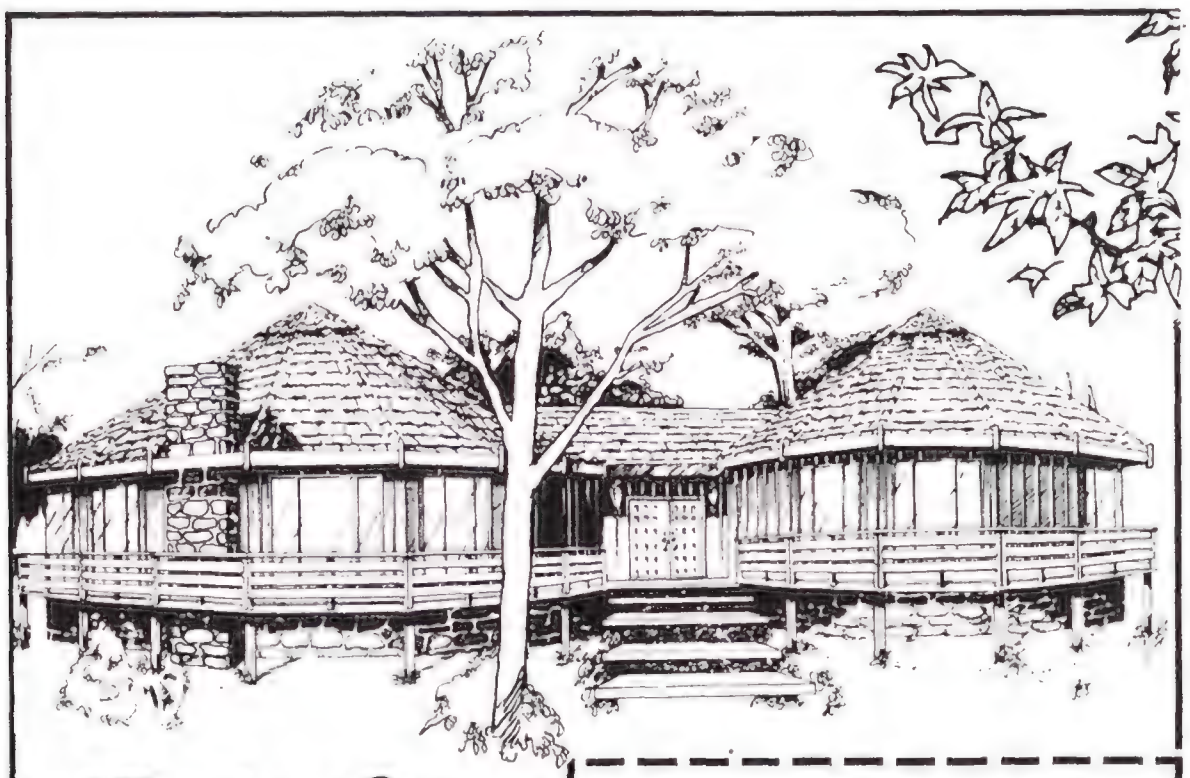


**WE DARE YOU TO COMPARE!**
WESTWOOD OFFERS YOU MORE...
SAVE 20-50% OVER COMPARABLE FINISHED CLOCKS

YOUR SELECTION OF:
CLOCKS
17 MODELS TO CHOOSE FROM
MOVEMENTS
20 DIFFERENT MOVEMENTS AND DIALS
OPTIONS
BEVELED GLASS . HANDCARVING
OAK OR CHERRY SOLIDS .RARE BURLS
EASY-TO-ASSEMBLE
PRE-CUT KITS
ONLY THE FINEST QUALITY
NEW FREE
COLOR CATALOG

WESTWOOD CLOCKS 'N KITS
Uncompromised in quality
Dept 920S
3210 Airport Way
Long Beach, Ca 90806
(213) 595-4981





**Enter The World of Rondesics**

A unique blend of nature and structure

We've put all the details in a color brochure. For your copy send $3.00 to:

**RONDESICS Homes Corp.** Dept. S99
527 McDowell St.
Asheville, N.C. 28803

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____


the balloonist Margat made an ascension in full dragoon uniform while riding his pet stag, Coco. Perhaps it was the inspired lunacy of these two gentlemen that gave lighter-than-air travel its "high giggle factor" and contributed to the failure of balloons as popular passenger-carrying flying machines.

Airplanes set out early to lure paying passengers. On January 1, 1914, Tony Jannus, flying a Benoist seaplane, began the world's first fixed-wing commercial air service by flying the ex-mayor of St. Petersburg, Florida, to a landing at a Tampa dock. "Please unbutton my coat," requested A. C. Pheil upon alighting, his hands smeared with grease from helping the pilot make adjustments during the flight. After bidding $400 for the privilege, Pheil had spent the entire 23-minute flight perched on a wooden seat beside the pilot, completely exposed to the chilly winds of what happened to be an unusually cold Florida winter.

A year earlier a Russian designer, Igor Sikorsky, thoughtfully provided heated cabins and comfortable chairs for passengers aboard his four-engined *Ilia Mourumetz*. Not only was this airplane far ahead of its time, but Sikorsky expected that his pilots, when their flying duties permitted, would circulate among the passengers to serve snacks. Anyone braving the winds could promenade along an open deck atop the fuselage. Unfortunately, World War I was just around the corner and this first jumbo airliner was ignominiously assigned to military duties on the Eastern front.

*Windows used to open*

In the summer of 1919, two heavily bundled passengers squeezed into the canopy-covered rear cockpit of a De Havilland biplane on the first scheduled London-to-Paris flight, an outgrowth of military flights that had carried British officials to the Peace Conference. Less than a decade later, 20 people made the same flight as Imperial Airways "Silver Wings" service brought the concept of luxury to air travelers. Windows that opened beside each seat allowed Imperial's passengers a measure of climate control until the airline discovered that what had been a delightful breeze in a Rolls Royce was often a full-blown hurricane in an Armstrong Whitworth Argosy flying at 90 miles an hour. Thereafter, Im-

perial Airways planes flew with cabin windows closed.

The idea of period styling began to interest airplane builders and buyers. Passengers aboard a Handley Page airliner of the late 1920s found themselves assigned to elegantly curved chairs similar to those Howard Carter had recently

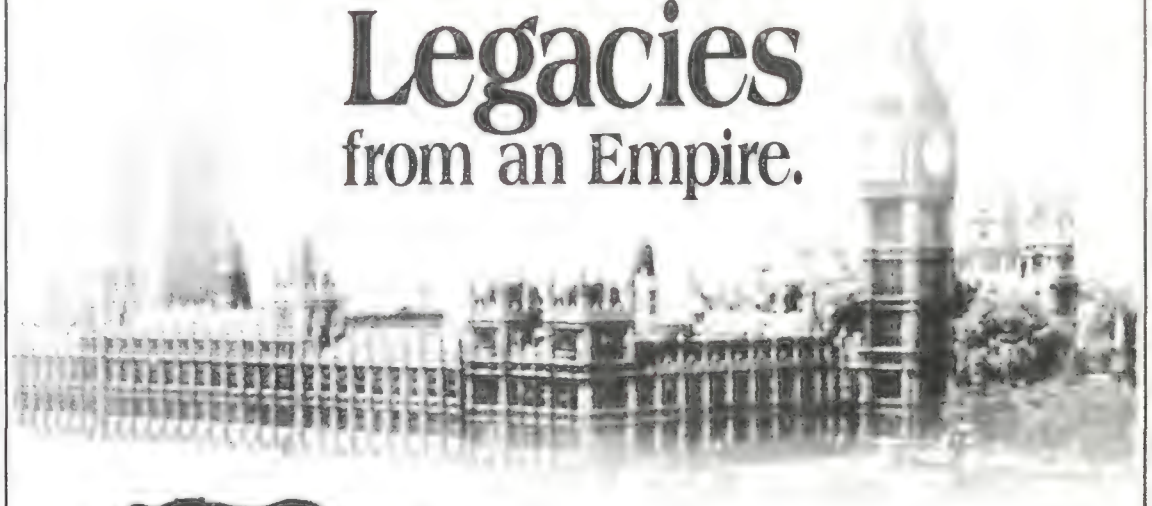
"Please unbutton my coat," he said,
his chilled hands smeared with grease.

found in the royal tomb of Tutankhamun. In the American skies, however, passenger comfort was still in the Pleistocene era. The Ford Motor Company, in its short-lived venture into commercial aviation, hewed to no-nonsense design in its trimotors. Two rows of cane-backed chairs were the best that Ford offered in interior arrangements, and these were about as cozy as the corrugated metal of the airplane itself. Boeing's trimotor, the 80-A, was trumpeted as having "luxurious appointments," but in fact it seemed little different.

Then in 1930 a public-relations genius named Steve Stimpson, working as a district manager for Boeing Air Transport, a United predecessor, conceived the idea of using nurses to serve coffee and box lunches aloft as a way to get passengers' minds off the discomforts of flying. In spite of the grumbling of pilots who felt their cockpit duties would prevent them from taking care of "frail female crew

*Ben Lawless, an irascible Smithsonian exhibits expert, copes with airline seats only after powerful inducements.*


# Legacies from an Empire.



$19
*(incl. shpg.)*

## The English Muffin Table

*Our English delicacy is a hand-crafted reproduction of a small and charming accent table dating back several centuries. Mahogany with a lovely finish. 17" high, 11½" x 8½" top. Enticingly priced at $19 including shipping and handling.*

$29
*(incl. shpg.)*

## An English Darling

*The Cigarette Table. A lovely and very useful side table with delicately and gracefully sloped legs. Solid brass handles at each end. 20" high, 14" x 10" top. Seductively priced at $29, including shipping and handling.*

$59
*(incl. shpg.)*

## The English Officer's Field Bar

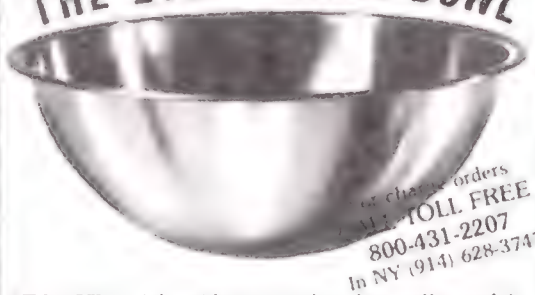
*For service above and beyond the call of duty, a classic. Mahogany with solid brass corner braces on the tray, front and rear. The tray is removable and the base folds for storage. Its uses are unlimited. 30" high, 30" x 18" tray. $59 including shipping and handling.*

*Your satisfaction and delight are guaranteed. To expedite your order, telephone us or send check or money order or charge AE, VISA, MC or DC. Please include your exp. date. Send $2 for our color catalogue.*

The Bombay Company

*P.O. Box 53323 — Dept. SM*
*New Orleans, Louisiana 70153 — Showrooms: Uptown Square*
*Call Toll-Free 1-800-621-5809 (In Illinois call 1-800-972-5858)*
*24 hours, 7 days a week*

# THE EVERYTHING BOWL



For charge orders
ALL TOLL FREE
800-431-2207
In NY (914) 628-3747

AT LAST — A bowl big enough to be **really useful!**

This 13 quart beauty is made from heavy gauge stainless steel and is as functional as it is attractive. 16" wide and 6" deep, it's perfectly proportioned for a variety of uses. For example:

- Toss and serve large salads.
- Mix stuffing, large batches of cookies, pie fillings, etc.
- Make bread dough.
- Fill with ice and use as a cooler for summer beverages, salad plates, etc.
- Bathe baby, soak feet, wash socks, bob for apples, catch drips, etc., etc., etc.

**We Guarantee** you'll find many, many more uses for it!

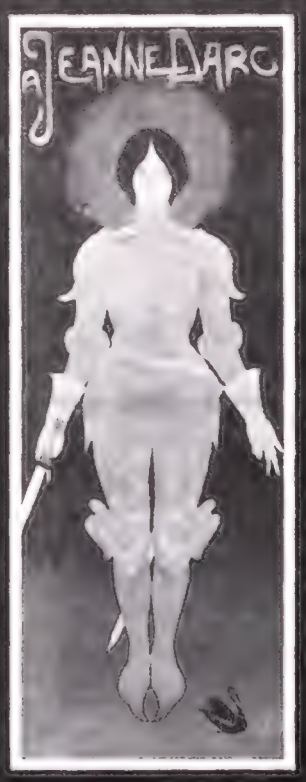
Regularly $20.00. **Now yours for only $11.95!**

PLEASE RUSH ME ____13 qt. Everything Bowl(s) @ $11.95 (plus $1.75 shipping)
____8 Qt @ 7.95 (plus $1.00)
____5 Qt @ 5.95 (plus $1.00)
____3 Qt @ 4.95 (plus $1.00)
____1½ Qt @ 2.95 (plus 75¢)
SAVE over 15%! ____ THE SET (All Five) @ $29.95 (plus $2.95)
NY residents add sales tax

The Wooden Spoon Inc.
Dept. 335, Rt. 6
Mahopac, NY 10541
Check, Money Order, American Express, Master Charge, or VISA please.



# 1890's ORIGINAL POSTERS




A Jean d'Arc, 1896 by deFeure

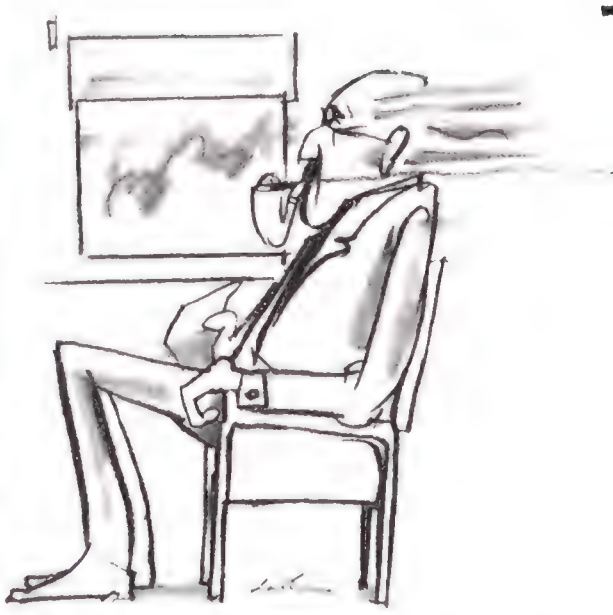
Including work by Berthon, Chéret, de Feure, Grasset, Mucha, Orazi, Privat Livemont, Steinlen, Toulouse-Lautrec, etc.

Send for our unique catalog which builds into a reference.

Sixty-Four illustrations in full color.

*Only $3.85 (post paid).*

JOHN CAMPBELL FINE ART
P.O. Box 22974
Nashville, Tennessee 37202

Delightful breeze in a Rolls became a hurricane in Armstrong Whitworth.

members," Stimpson hired Ellen Church as the world's first stewardess—and at once commercial flying on the Chicago-to-San Francisco run took a conspicuous turn for the better. Within three months Boeing hired an additional 20 nurses (one wag suggested dubbing them "flying buttresses"), and other American and European carriers followed suit. The ubiquitous fried-chicken box lunch served to airline passengers on airlines everywhere tasted about the same, but now the hands serving it were at least clean and there was something else to think about besides being cold and generally uncomfortable.

Although the American airline companies tried very hard to please, their Fords, Curtisses and Boeings were crude compared to English and French airliners of the same period. The Farman 180, for example, treated its customers to generous-sized armchairs and lounging divans covered in a richly patterned brocade, indirect overhead lighting and a net for personal hand luggage. Best of all was the small bar that Lignes Aériennes Farman thoughtfully included on its aircraft. It catered to the timid and weak when turbulent weather outside began to threaten.

In California, Donald Douglas decided to rethink the entire problem of aircraft seating. In 1932 one of his engineers made a cross-country flight in a Ford trimotor to see how other aircraft manufacturers were dealing with the problem of passenger comfort. The young man came back appalled. He said that riding in Ford's "tin goose" had been like flying in an iron

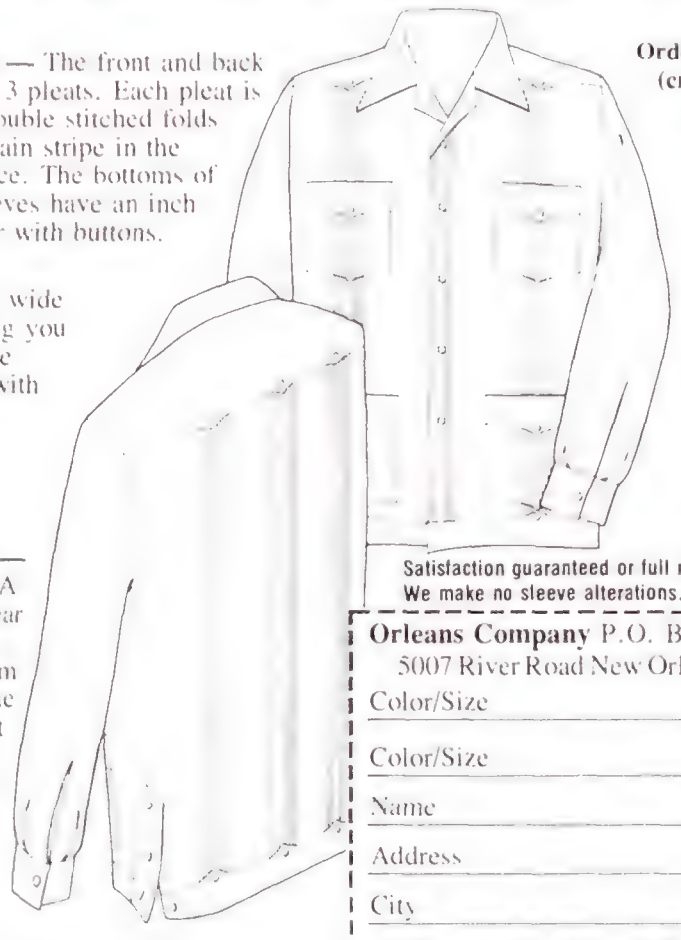

# GUAYABERA SHIRT:

For decades the GUAYABERA shirt has been synonymous with graceful and casual living in Latin America. The elegant design and casually free tailoring will insure confidence in your dress and appearance turning a simple evening into an event.

**Intricate design** — The front and back of the shirt have 3 pleats. Each pleat is formed with 6 double stitched folds with a ¼ inch plain stripe in the middle for balance. The bottoms of the shirt and sleeves have an inch and a half border with buttons.

**4 pockets** — are wide and deep allowing you to carry otherwise bulky materials with ease and grace. The unflapped pockets are double stitched.

**Comfortable fit** — the GUAYABERA is designed to wear loosely allowing maximum freedom of movement. The free hanging shirt has two side vents with 3 slits which may be unbuttoned to adjust to your particular build. As the evening wears on the 65% dacron — 35% cotton GUAYABERA will keep its shape and fresh look.



**Imported by ORLEANS COMPANY New Orleans, Louisiana.**

**Order TOLL FREE (credit cards only) 1-800-824-7888 (in Calif. 1-800-852-7777) and ask for Operator # 445**

**Colors: White Lt. Blue and Tan**
**Sizes: (neck/sleeve)**
**S 14-14½/33**
**M 15-15½/34**
**L 16-16½/35**
**XL 17/36**
**XXL 17½/37**
**Also available in short sleeves**

Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund. We make no sleeve alterations.

**$23.50 (includes post.)**

**Orleans Company** P.O. Box 4190 SM-9
5007 River Road New Orleans, Louisiana 70178

Color/Size
Color/Size
Name
Address
City State Zip
$22 ☐ Check/MO ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Am. Exp. ☐ CB ☐ DC
Card #
Expiration Date
Signature

lawn chair with cotton in his ears. The eventual result of his full report was the Douglas DC-2, a 14-passenger transport rightly touted as "comfort with wings." Its upholstered contour seats were unique for the time, spaced generously at 40 inches to give plenty of legroom. Individual reading lamps were controlled by each passenger. The most forward-looking innovations were the addition of footrests, thick carpeting and in-flight films. TWA showed a picture called *Flying Hostesses* on board a DC-2 in 1934.

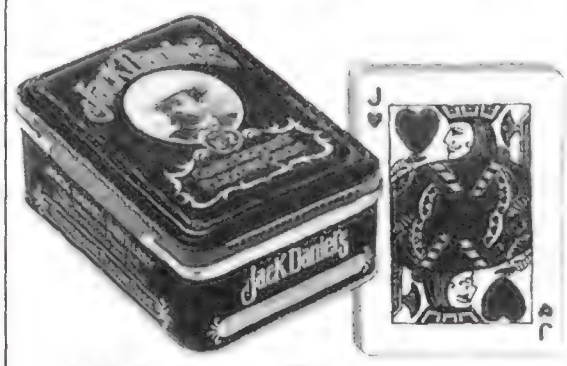
Stretching this wonderful airliner to accommodate 14 "skysleeper" compartments for transcontinental routes and 21 passenger seats for shorter flights led, in 1935, to the matchless DC-3, the airliner that changed the size of the world. So popular were the flight characteristics and cabin comforts of this craft that by 1960 the DC-3 had carried more than 600 million passengers.

Martin "Pacific Clippers" of 1935 and Boeing "Yankee Clippers" of 1939 introduced Pan American's passengers to the roominess that could be found in the ample dimensions of a seaplane hull. Comfort had to be a primary consideration if people were to fly Pacific and Atlantic air routes for days at a time.

Starting with the generous 164 cubic feet of space that could be assigned to each passenger, stylists came up with "environmental seating," an idea for color coordination of everything surrounding a passenger—walls, floor and ceiling as well as chair, berth and bathroom linen. The elements of a restful atmosphere in-

In American skies, passenger comfort was still back in the Pleistocene era.


LYNCHBURG
HARDWARE & GENERAL STORE
Box 344, Lynchburg, Tenn. 37352



Old-time Riverboat Playing Cards

Both of these decks are prettier than a painting, and so is the antique tin card case. Each card is a bit larger and thicker than normal—like those used on riverboats in the 1890's. There's a black and a green deck—both with an antique gold "distillery design." The face cards are reproduced from 100-year-old artwork. So it's a real unusual set of cards for the serious player. Twin deck in antique case: **$8.50.** Postage included.

**Send check, money order, or use American Express, Visa or Master Charge, including all numbers and signature.**

(Tennessee residents add 6% sales tax.)
For a color catalog full of old Tennessee items, send $1.00 to above address.

100 incomparable Christmas gifts ... with the touch of the custom craftsman.

Send for your FREE catalog.

The beautiful 1979 Franklin Mint Christmas Catalog. Over 100 imaginative, superbly crafted gifts of jewelry, porcelain, crystal, precious metals—from $10 to $1,750. Gifts not available anywhere else. Mail coupon now for your *free* catalog. Or call toll free: 800-523-7601. (In Pennsylvania call: 1-800-662-5180.)

© 1973 FM

The Franklin Mint
Department 3
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please send me free, and without obligation, the 1979 Franklin Mint Christmas Catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

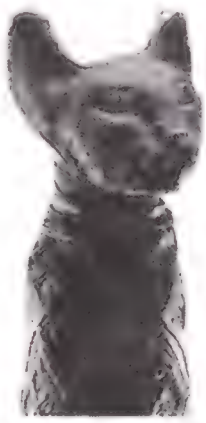
City, State, Zip

In Los Angeles
A Most Extraordinary Hotel

Demando Courtright

Beverly Wilshire Hotel

Wilshire Boulevard and Rodeo Drive, Beverly Hills, California 90212 (213) 275-4282
Toll Free Room Reservations: 800-421-4354 In California: 800-282-4804



**Find a mummy...**

Linen wrapped mummy of a cat from ancient Egypt, where certain animals were worshipped and accorded human funerary rites. Height, approximately 58 centimeters.

**Find Celtic jewelry...**

Massive bronze armlet with enamel inlay made during the first or second century after Christ

**Find ceramic art...**

Modern Tonalá Bruñida Ware pot with lid from the Teotihuacán Valley in central Mexico Height, 28 centimeters.

**in ARCHAEOLOGY MAGAZINE**

You'll discover remarkable finds from every corner of the ancient world, in every issue of Archaeology.

Share the secrets of yesterday's civilizations — their art, their languages, sciences and lifestyles with the leading authorities in the field.

ARCHAEOLOGY

Subscribe today. And find your way into our fascinating past.

**Yes! I'd like to discover ARCHAEOLOGY**

☐ Please send me 1 year (6 issues) for only $15.00 (I save $3.00.)

☐ Please send me 2 years (12 issues) for only $27.00. (I save $9.00/25%.)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

☐ Check here if this is a renewal.

Add $3.00 per subscription year for Foreign and Canadian postage

Allow up to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

MAIL TO: ARCHAEOLOGY Magazine
Subscription Service, Dept. 8102
P.O. Box 385, Martinsville, N.J. 08836


cluded sound insulation, air conditioning and heroically proportioned compartments and passageways that encouraged the shipboard practice of early morning "constitutionals." Restfulness aboard a transatlantic Clipper could be wonderful indeed, as 81-year-old Judge Walter Moore testified at the end of the 13-hour, 38-minute flight to London in 1939: he had slept as soundly as he did at home and never enjoyed a trip more. "A very stout effort at his age," one observer later commented.

The idea of pampering passengers caught on quickly in the States, and before long one exasperated American airline executive was complaining that his harried people "did everything but tuck the passenger's napkin under his chin." The first of the extra-fare, superservice flights that became popular before World War II was inaugurated by United Airlines aboard their deluxe "Skylounge," a DC-3 equipped with soft leather swivel chairs and highly attentive stewardesses who plied the weary executives with champagne and slippers during the three-hour, 55-minute flight between New York and Chicago.

*Military discomforts*

By 1942 the demand by the military for airplanes that would handle much-needed cargo, and the dramatic rise in the numbers of people wanting to get somewhere quickly, put the nation's airlines in an unexpectedly good financial position. As anyone who flew commercial airlines during those times will remember, pampered ticket holders became about as scarce as new rubber tires. The military services used their own airline systems. Regularly scheduled Army and Navy planes crossed the continent and then the oceans. Seating aboard these planes was basic. Unless you were President of the United States, a Congressman or a high-ranking officer, you got a padded stool or metal bench far less comfortable than a parachute pack or a battered cardboard box of K rations.

During World War II, the most unusual passenger service operated out of Scotland. Called the "Ball Bearing Airline," it was managed by British Overseas Airways Corporation and used twin-engined De Havilland Mosquito bombers to carry important passengers and vital ball bearings between Leuchars, Scot-

Our new extension mirror boasts an elegant contemporary design to complement the chic bath! 6" two-faced mirror gives a close-up like never before—flips from regular to TRIPLE magnification, for a whistle-clean shave or perfect makeup. Hairstyling's easier too—swivels and angles for the back view you need (no more aching back!). Superb chrome-plated brass, polished to a gleam, extends up to 21½", folds sleekly against wall when not in use. Comes boxed with wall-mount and screws—you'll see it in stores for dollars more!
407 Mirror—was $24.98! ..... $17.98

*Add 95¢ postage and handling. NY-CT residents add taxes. Master Charge or Visa: send account number, expiration date, Master Charge Interbank number. For faster service on charge orders call: (914) 699-4131.*

LILLIAN VERNON®

Dept. T92, 510 South Fulton Avenue
Mount Vernon, New York 10550

**CUDDLE UP**

**with our FREE CATALOG of European-style DOWN QUILTS**

Cotton or cotton blend fabrics, filled with your choice of duck or goose down. Decorator sheetcase covers and puffy pillows, too. Our quality is guaranteed. And our prices are cozily low. Send us your name and address and we'll rush our catalog

WARM THINGS

180 PAUL DRIVE, DEPT. SO
SAN RAFAEL, CALIFORNIA 94903 (415) 453-4262
48 HR. SERVICE—MC & BA ACCEPTED

Cruising Expedition Across A Continent

**Amazon**

Explore the byways of the Amazon mainstream with naturalist guides /lecturers. Enjoy the excitement of seeking wildlife on daily boat excursions into the waterways of lush jungle from the headwaters at Iquitos to delta at Belem, then visit Bahia and Rio. Fine accommodation on the world's most modern expedition cruise ship MS WORLD DISCOVERER. Departs October 27, 1979. Write for details.

Society Expeditions

Dept. SM Box 5088, University Station, Seattle, WA 98105

Name _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

Expeditions also to: ☐ Antarctica ☐ Afghanistan ☐ New Guinea ☐ Galapagos ☐ Easter Is. ☐ Patagonia ☐ Mongolia ☐ Tunisia

MS World Discover registered in Singapore.

land, and Stockholm, Sweden. A ticketed passenger on these fast "airliners" was assigned to cramped bunk space in the modified bomb bay, where he nursed a thermos of hot coffee while the pilot dodged the bullets of pursuing German fighters across miles of stormy North Sea skies. Not since early flying days when mail and passengers bounced over the Allegheny Mountains have people paid money for such a wild ride.

A long-range Pacific bomber, the B-29 Superfortress, somehow evolved into the favorite passenger plane in the years immediately following the war. By installing a second deck, Boeing's engineers created a roomy figure-eight cross section

Farman 180 treated passengers to a small bar with a brass rail for stability.

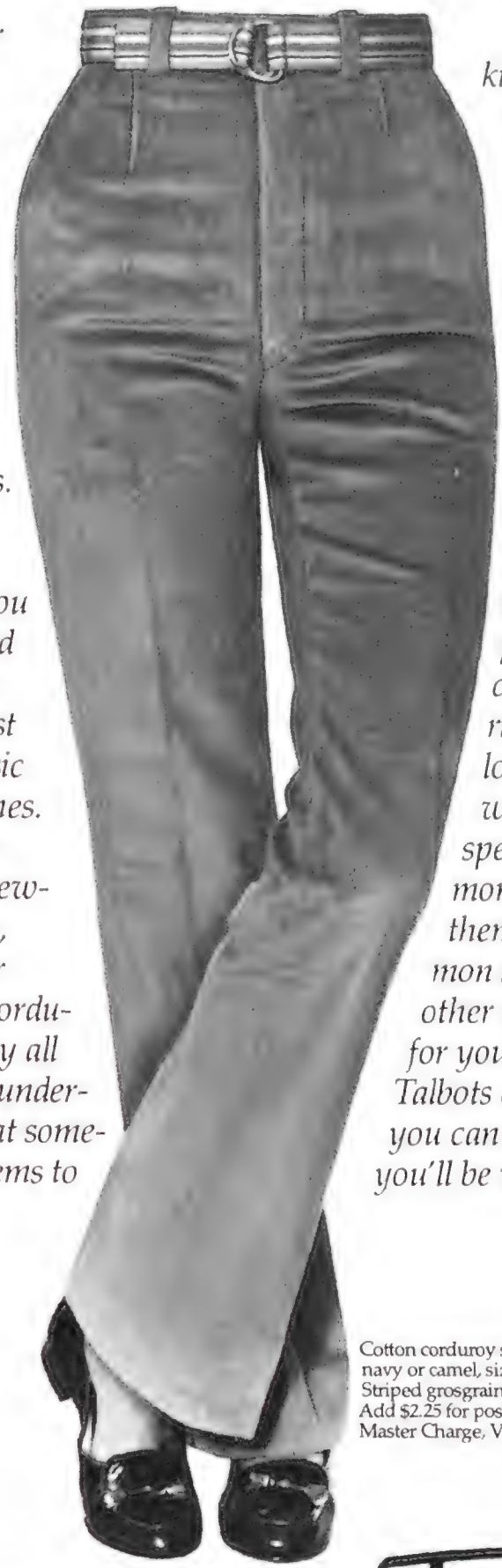
that would seat 75 passengers and had the popular "Stratolounge" down below. Reached by a thoroughly un-airplanelike circular staircase, this watering spot extended the happy hour from New York to London and was instrumental in keeping this particular airplane flying long after it had been superseded by more efficient models.

The design of the seats for the Stratocruiser, as it was now called, required 100,000 man-hours of effort and nearly half a million dollars. The seat's features were proclaimed by Boeing designers: "The same seat which comfortably supports the 100-pound blond without springing her up into the luggage rack is equally pleasing to the 300-pounder without sinking him to the floor." Manufacturers, Boeing among them, were go-


# How to buy clothes for Fall 1983.

*If you've ever spent good money on a really trendy outfit that six months later went right out of style, we'd like to offer a little advice: Shop at The Talbots.*

*Browse through our catalog and you won't see a fad or a gimmick anywhere. Just beautiful classic women's clothes. And whether they're soft crew-neck sweaters, trim blazers or these sporty corduroy pants, they all have an easy understated look that somehow never seems to look dated.*



*So with this kind of timeless styling, not to mention our kind of fine quality, whatever you buy from The Talbots this year, you'll still be able to wear next year. And quite a few years after that.*

*Which brings us right to the point. If your clothes always look right and last a long time, you won't have to keep spending a lot of money to replace them. It's only common sense. And another very good reason for you to send for The Talbots catalog. Where you can see today what you'll be wearing in 1983.*

Cotton corduroy slacks in hot pink, lime, navy or camel, sizes 6-18. $35.
Striped grosgrain belt, sizes S, M, or L. $7.
Add $2.25 for postage.
Master Charge, Visa or American Express.

*For our free catalog write, or call (617) 749-7830.*

The Talbots

*Name* _____

*Street* _____

*City* _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

*Dept. TQ, Hingham, Massachusetts 02043.*
*Massachusetts stores: Hingham, Acton, Duxbury, Lenox, Osterville, So. Hamilton.*
*Connecticut: Avon, Hamden, Ridgefield, Westport.*

# You've probably never worn more comfortable boxers!

## Knitted . . . to fit and feel better.

**Norm Thompson boxer shorts feature:** ■ Cotton that has been mercerized to strengthen the fabric and give it a soft, silky texture. ■ A full-cut style. ■ Double stitched seams for durability. ■ A heat resistant elastic waistband. ■ Tapered side vents bound in tan material. ■ Machine washable, dryable and wrinkle resistant. **Color:** White with tan trim. Men's even sizes: 28-46. **SAVE . . . 3 prs./$17 ppd. SAVE . . . 6 prs./ $33.50 ppd. Or $5.95 ppd. per pair.**

Men's crew neck T-shirt available in the same fabric. Even sizes 34-48. **$6 ppd.**

*"ESCAPE from the ordinary"*

Norm Thompson

Dept. 02-75
P.O. Box 3999
Portland, OR 97208

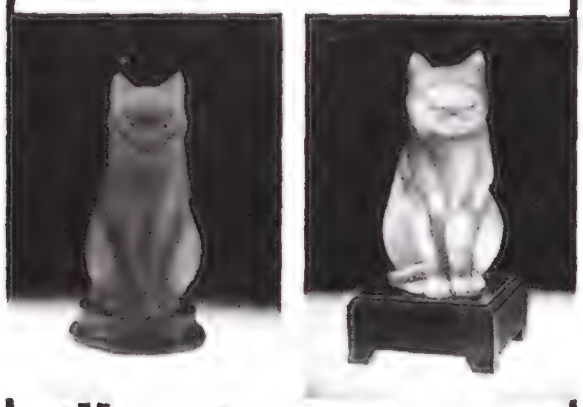
**Order TOLL FREE anytime 1-800-547-1160**
(Excluding Oregon, Hawaii and Alaska)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Boxer shorts No. 464F | Qty: | Size: |
| T-shirt No. 465F | Qty: | Size: |

Total amount of purchase:_____
☐ Ck. ☐ VISA ☐ M.Chg. ☐ Am.Exp. ☐ D.Club
Card #_____
M.C. Intbk. #_____ Exp. date_____
Sig._____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
☐ Send FREE "Escape from the ordinary®" ctlg.



BEFORE AFTER



# illuminate your glass treasures

Your crystal, cut glass, art glass, pressed glass and paperweights become glowing works of art on the SHOW-OFF illuminator display. Hidden light from below radiates up and through the art object dramatically enhancing facets, contours, colors and etchings.
YOUR GLASS COMES ALIVE!
The elegant wood base is made of grained hardwoods, smoothly finished in walnut. The legs are faced with soft felt or elastomeric to protect your furniture.
SHOW-OFF is equipped with a 6 ft. cord, an on-off switch, and bulb. (Figure not included.)
SHOW-OFF is available in following sizes.

| | |
|---|---|
| A. 4" x 4" | 14.95 |
| B. 4" round (for paperwts) | 14.95 |
| C. 5" x 5" (illustrated) | 21.95 |
| D. 8" x 5" | 29.95 |
| E. 6" x 6" | 29.95 |

*Add 1.55 each unit for shipping.*
*If not delighted, money promptly refunded.*

**World's Window**
Dept. S99
12 Holly Lane, Plainview, N.Y. 11803


ing all out for the postwar commercial passenger market.

Other airplanes serving as freight carriers during the war were maturing in the late 1940s as fast commercial airliners. The DC-4 and its replacement, the DC-6, the Lockheed Constellation and the immortal DC-7 competed for a rapidly developing passenger market that, by 1955, was demanding accommodations and service surpassing anything previously envisioned. Pioneer companies, 20 years earlier, had felt that they might make a little more money if they offered the folks some chicken wings to nibble on. Now interiors were styled by top designers. Raymond Loewy tackled the idea of a "new look" for United's DC-7 Mainliners, suggesting decorator colors—"dusty rose" or perhaps "sunset gold." The standard aircraft seat became a machine for sitting. It reclined to three positions and contained an outlet for a sound system. A neatly folding tray could be opened even when the seat ahead was reclined. Overhead, a recessed console housed directional reading lights, call bell and an individually controlled air

The Douglas DC-2, a 14-passenger plane, was touted as "comfort with wings."

supply for each passenger. Henry Dreyfuss, working with smaller interiors of TWA's Lockheed Super Constellation, turned some of the tweed-covered seats around and some sideways. This made the "Connie" seem more like a gentlemen's club than an airliner speeding through the skies at better than four miles a minute.

Passengers still dressed for a flight in those days, and airlines catered to this sense of ceremony by instituting extras such as the "red carpet" service, a rubber mat between the terminal and aircraft.


Beautiful Collector's Quality

Hand-Carved Fukien Shoushan Stone

RUNNING STALLION

*Painstakingly hand sculptured in the Fukien Province of mainland China from legendary stone used in the Ming Dynasty. Exquisite detail. Finished in natural berry dyes for a warm, rich hue. Dark hardwood base. 7¾" l. x 5½" h. $30.00 + $2.50 p/h. Major credit cards accepted. Money Back Guarantee. $1.00 for year's subscription to full-color catalogue.*
Adam York, Dept. UZ-2011, Hanover, PA 17331.



# FAMILY CREST RINGS

14K Gold, **$240.**
*Sterling Silver,* **$99.**
**WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS**—If you have a crest, send a copy of it, otherwise you may check it against our list, or you may design your own (see below). **SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR *CATALOGUE.*** If, in addition to free catalogue, you want our booklet with over 20,000 names for which we have crests available plus instructions on how to design your own crest, **send us $1.00.**

**HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC. D•SM**
**21 WEST 46th ST. • NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036**

**FAN FOR ALL SEASONS!**

Standard of excellence for old fashioned ceiling fans since 1886. The "In" way to cool a room naturally.

| | |
|---|---|
| 52" fan with Adaptair | $279 |
| 52" fan without Adaptair | $239 |
| 36" | $169 |
| Light Adapter Kit | $16 |

Send 25¢ for brochure **THE CEILING FAN GALLERY**
19 Indian Neck Lane • Peconic, N.Y. 11958



# FREE CATALOG

OF FAMOUS
**Wright Arch Preserver® Shoes**

SEND TO:

**Executive Shoes, Brockton, MA 02403**
**Dept. 479 Box 488**
Send me FREE catalog of Wright Arch Preserver Shoes
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Have you worn Wright shoes before?
☐ Yes ☐ No

Comfort for everybody—a 100-pound blond or 300-pound butter-and-egg man.

Seating, even on the smallest airline was wide, soft and comfortable. But just ahead lay a development that would change forever our notions of comfort in the air—the jets!

There has never been such a case of love at first sight as that between the airline passenger and the first commercial jetliners. The public found that these new planes flew fast and high where the air was smooth. They flocked to the Boeing 707s and DC-8s in numbers that warmed the heart of every ticket agent. Unfortunately, airline managers realized that revenues would add up even more quickly if more passengers could be carried. So the standard seat distance of 32 to 34 inches began to shrink little by little. One Iron Curtain country developed a nonreclinable seat that could be spaced in meager 28-inch rows, called a "people shaper" by one disenchanted socialist whose knees required heat therapy after a long flight.

By 1969 passengers were openly grumbling at being herded aboard airplanes with seating capacities like those of cattle cars. Airline agents everywhere were discovering passengers who suddenly remembered they had ailments which would gain them an extra seat if it became available. The airlines helped as much as they could by designing seats with removable armrests, and offering huge menus that would have pleased Henry VIII. Meanwhile, Boeing, Douglas

**fish poacher**

Nothing is more elegant than a whole fish, poached in broth or wine, served hot or cold, crowned with sauce or beautifully garnished. Nothing's more healthful and calorie-wise, and what could be easier to prepare! Fine aluminum pan is our own superb Italian import, with riveted cast handles, easy-lift handles on its inner rack. Super sized! 20¼x6¾x3¾" deep.
**724 Large Fish Poacher $22.98**
**9800 Fish Poacher** (not shown), 15¾x5½x3" deep. **$15.98**

*Add $1.50 post. & hdlg. NY-CT res. add tax. Visa or Master Charge: send acct. no., exp. date, Master Charge Interbank no. For faster service on charge orders call (914) 699-4131.*

Lillian Vernon's
Country Gourmet
Dept. T93, 512 South Fulton Ave.
Mount Vernon, N.Y. 10550

**14 Ways Better Than A Wheelbarrow Easier And More Enjoyable To Use.**

Mail us the coupon below to receive all the exciting news about our famous Vermont-Ware carts, our two styles, five models and special build-it-yourself kit.

Learn why more than 50,000 satisfied customers all over the world say they don't know how they ever got along without it. Send for our FREE catalog today.

**VERMONT-WARE**
Dept. 809-9, Hinesburg, Vermont 05461

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____

**If you purchased this coin for $20 in 1948, it would be worth $12,000 today.**

True, this Silver Dollar is in a class by itself, but many others have grown a hundred fold and more. Since 1971, a representative selection of U.S. rare coins increased by 30% a year. Outperforming savings, stocks, bonds; even real estate. KEOGH and IRA plans using Rare Coins are approved by the IRS. That's why more investors are turning to us for help. We've been giving our customers rare coins at fair prices for over 30 years. Invest $50 a month, or $50,000 in a day; we'll give you the advice you need.

For more detailed information about our various investment programs, write Rare Coins, Dept. PC-9 , Littleton, New Hampshire, 03561.

Name _____ PC-9
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

**Littleton**
Rare Coins

and Lockheed were designing jumbo jets as a reasonable alternative.

In January 1970, Pan American made an inaugural flight of the first jumbo in commercial service, the Boeing 747. As originally designed, the 747 had a cabin 20 feet wide and could carry up to 490 passengers in a two-deck layout similar to the old Stratocruiser. Passenger comfort had been considered to an unprecedented degree. Movies could be shown in specially designed theaters; there was compartmentalized seating just as in the old Pacific Clippers; the legroom was fit for the tallest basketball player. By 1971 most airlines were operating their jumbo fleets at far less than capacity—not profitable for them, but sheer luxury for the passenger who often found himself able to stretch out full length on fully adjustable, adjoining seats.

Then came the oil shortage of 1973 and the deregulation of air-passenger rates in 1978. Planes were filled to capacity on nearly every route for the first time in history. Accommodations that had once seemed like those of a cattle car on the old 707s were suddenly being remembered as unimaginable luxury. Passengers on a jumbo jet hoped for dinner trays (often two hours in appearing) and had to cope with lines at ten or more toilets, all often overflowing. Seating comfort, except in first class, was moving back into the Dark Ages.

One alternative from British Airways and Air France was to fly crowded people to their destinations much faster, using supersonic aircraft. But seating aboard the SSTs is little better than the infamous "people shaper." Although the discomfort is endurable for a four-hour transatlantic flight, many passengers complain that they feel like fast-flying, cozily pampered sardines.

What is the future for the rest of us—the economy class, large-size insomniacs whose ample needs are ignored as airlines compete for maximum passenger revenue? One suggestion goes back to Wilbur and Orville Wright's original concept of the horizontal passenger. Japan Airlines has already introduced sleepers in the upper deck of its 747 that will provide a comfortable night's rest in a proper bed streaking along at an altitude of 38,000 feet. Other airlines have thought about new configurations for their aging 707s and DC-8s that would convert them into palletized sleeping planes, carrying slumberers in a three-tiered arrangement that would be low on style but high in personal comfort.

Perhaps the best suggestion for aerial comfort appeared in the film, *2001: A Space Odyssey*—a form of suspended animation. The idea of 500 frozen ticket holders whizzing through the skies might alarm some people, but if the dangers inherent in quick-freezing could be overcome and the airlines would guarantee against thawing during layovers, we would at last reach our destinations apparently instantaneously.

In suspended animation, tiers of future ticket holders—deep frozen—may just sleep their way to their destinations without a thought for comfortable seats.

## Reader's Digest COMMAND PERFORMANCE

### Partial Listing of Selections and Artists

**Record One:** ***Curtain Up***
*The Barber of Seville* Overture, Metropolitan Opera Orchestra, Erich Leinsdorf, Conductor; *Die Fledermaus* Overture, Vienna State Opera Orchestra, Oscar Danon, Conductor; *Don Giovanni* Overture, Chicago Symphony Orchestra, Fritz Reiner, Conductor.

**Record Two:** ***World Famous Arias***
Largo al factotum—*The Barber of Seville*, Robert Merrill; Mi chiamano Mimì—*La Bohème*, Anna Moffo; Che gelida manina—*La Bohème*, Richard Tucker; Un bel di—*Madama Butterfly*, Leontyne Price; Celeste Aïda—*Aïda*, Placido Domingo; Habanera—*Carmen*, Leontyne Price; La donna è mobile—*Rigoletto*, Alfredo Kraus; Bell Song—*Lakmé*, Anna Moffo; Evening Star—*Tannhäuser*, Sherrill Milnes; Vissi d'arte—*Tosca*, Leontyne Price; E lucevan le stelle—*Tosca*, Jussi Bjoerling; Musetta's Waltz—*La Bohème*; Mary Costa, Anna Moffo, Robert Merrill.

**Record Three:** ***Best-Loved Duets***
Love Duet, Act I—*Madama Butterfly*, Leontyne Price & Richard Tucker; Barcarolle—*The Tales of Hoffmann*, Montserrat Caballé & Shirley Verrett; Love Duet, Act I—*Tosca*, Zinka Milanov & Jussi Bjoerling; Final Scene—*Carmen*, Leontyne Price & Franco Corelli.

**Record Four:** ***Rousing Choruses***
Anvil Chorus—*Il Trovatore*, Robert Shaw Chorale & Orchestra; Soldiers' Chorus—*Faust*, Robert Shaw Chorale & Orchestra; Pilgrims' Chorus—*Tannhäuser*, Norman Luboff Choir, New Symphony Orchestra of London, Leopold Stokowski, Conductor; Bridal Chorus—*Lohengrin*, Robert Shaw Chorale & Orchestra.

**Record Five:** ***Gala Performance***
Toreador Song—*Carmen*, Robert Merrill; O patria mia—*Aïda*, Leontyne Price; Drinking Song—*La Traviata*, Montserrat Caballé & Carlo Bergonzi; Quartet—*Rigoletto*, Anna Moffo, Rosalind Elias, Alfredo Kraus & Robert Merrill; The Flower Song—*Carmen*, Franco Corelli; Casta diva—*Norma*, Montserrat Caballé.

**Record Six:** ***Dances from the Opera***
Dance of the Comedians—*The Bartered Bride*, National Symphony Orchestra, Howard Mitchell, Conductor; Dance of the Apprentices and Entrance of the Mastersingers—*Die Meistersinger*, Chicago Symphony Orchestra, Fritz Reiner, Conductor; Gypsy Dance—*Carmen*, Leontyne Price, Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Herbert von Karajan, Conductor; Bacchanale—*Samson et Dalila*, Boston Pops Orchestra, Arthur Fiedler, Conductor.

**Record Seven:** ***Pageantry and Splendor***
Triumphal March—*Aïda*, Boston Pops Orchestra, Arthur Fiedler, Conductor; Magic Fire Music—*Die Walküre*, Boston Symphony Orchestra, Charles Munch, Conductor; Ride of the Valkyries—*Die Walküre*, Symphony of the Air Orchestra & Women's Chorus, Leopold Stokowski, Conductor; Prelude to Act III—*Carmen*, Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Herbert von Karajan, Conductor.

Reader's Digest gives you the best seat in the house!

# For a Command Performance of Opera's most glorious music and glittering stars... FREE for 7 days!

Here they are. The greatest moments from "Carmen," "La Bohème," "The Barber of Seville," "Tosca," "Aïda," and many others. Overtures, duets, arias, choruses, all the splendor and romance of the world's most glamorous productions. The most beautiful opera music and the greatest performances ever recorded.

This is what Reader's Digest brings you in COMMAND PERFORMANCE ...the largest collection of peak moments of opera ever presented. 67 selections in all. Imagine! Almost five hours of supreme listening pleasure. And we invite you to audition these superb performances as our guest for 7 days.

COMMAND PERFORMANCE brings you the greatest voices singing the world's most enduring melodies. You'll hear such musical gems as Largo al factotum from "The Barber of Seville" sung by Robert Merrill. A heart-rending performance of Un bel di from "Madama Butterfly" by Leontyne Price. Placido Domingo in a glorious Celeste Aïda. Anna Moffo's memorable Mi chiamano Mimì from "La Bohème." Montserrat Caballé and Shirley Verrett together in the Barcarolle from "The Tales of Hoffmann." And the immortal Jussi Bjoerling's exalted tenor in E lucevan le stelle from "Tosca." (See adjoining column for a partial list of artists and selections.)

Whether you order the seven full-spectrum stereo records, the four double-length stereo 8-track tapes, or stereo cassettes, COMMAND PERFORMANCE is a remarkable listening experience.

Enjoy it as our opera guest for 7 days'—free trial. If, for any reason, you aren't thrilled, return the collection within 7 days and be reimbursed for return postage. See order form for details and mail it today.

AVAILABLE ONLY FROM READER'S DIGEST. NOT SOLD IN STORES ANYWHERE.

Save time. Order by telephone. Call TOLL FREE 800-453-2444.
(In Utah: 800-662-2500.)

Reader's Digest

Not available in Canada. If card has been removed, write to Reader's Digest, Pleasantville, N.Y. 10570

# NEW COMPUTER SPACE COMMAND. NOW THE BEST ZENITH EVER IS EVEN BETTER.

The best Zenith ever–System 3.

With a Tri-Focus picture tube for the sharpest picture in Zenith history. With a Triple-Plus chassis, designed to be our most reliable ever. With Color Sentry for rich, real color automatically. With Electronic Power Sentry to protect critical components and save energy.

And now you can get System 3 with Computer Space Command.

The most advanced remote control in Zenith history.

Direct access to 105 channels, with the cable TV switch. Precise volume control. Even mute. Plus Zenith's exclusive Zoom for instant close-ups. Plus all Computer Space Command sets are cable-ready. No need for a converter.

System 3. The best Zenith ever. Now even better.

ZENITH

The quality goes in before the name goes on.®

# SYSTEM 3

Shown: The Showcase, SL2561X. Ultra-contemporary styling in a bronze-tinted acrylic cabinet. Metal finished frame on tops and ends. Brushed aluminum base. Simulated TV picture.

*By John Massey Stewart*

# A baby that died 40,000 years ago reveals a story

*Grass, roots and traces of mother's milk are found in stomach of a mammoth calf that starved in Siberia*

This foot was one of the few parts of the mammoth calf that had retained hair.

The short life story of a 40,000-year-old baby who died of starvation while frantically eating dirt and plants has emerged in a Leningrad laboratory.

The baby is Dima, a mammoth seven to eight months old, whose preserved remains were found in northeastern Siberia in 1977 (SMITHSONIAN, December 1977). He has just had his first visit abroad: to London, where he attracted long lines as the star of the recent USSR National Exhibition there.

The 40-inch-high baby mammoth is something of a scientific sensation as the first complete mammoth found for nearly a century and a half and, indeed, the only unscavenged mammoth ever reclaimed from prehistory.

"It is impossible to overestimate the scientific impact of the discovery," said Professor Nikolai Vereshchagin, chairman of the Committee for Mammoth Research, in an interview with *Moscow News*. "When the frozen animal was brought to Leningrad," he added, "I put my hand on the dark skin and felt the chill of centuries long gone; it was as if I had touched the Stone Age."

Unfortunately, the bulldozer damaged the baby's right side, and in addition almost all the shaggy, chestnut-colored hair was separated from the body. The recovered hair, up to ten inches long (and even two inches long on his trunk), over an underwool three to four inches long—all to withstand the bitter climate—is to cover a life-size replica in Leningrad's Zoological Museum.

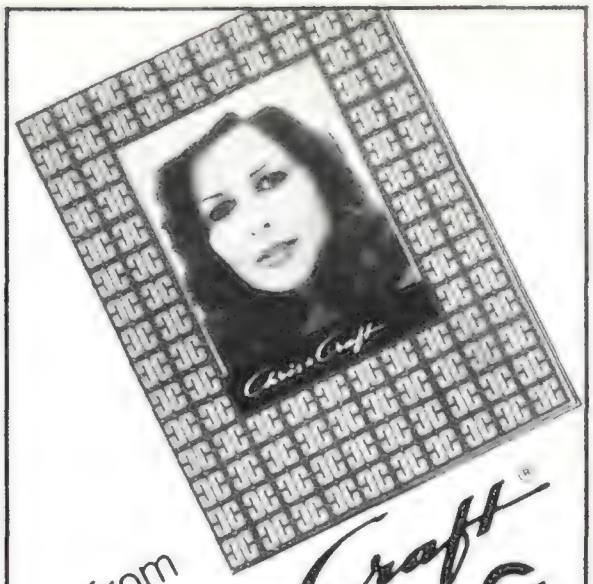
It was there, last January, after long scientific investigations, that Dima went on show for the first time, not far from the next best-preserved mammoth, the adult found at Siberia's equally remote Berezovka site in 1901.

Studying this unique specimen of the Pleistocene era has been the task of a joint Soviet-American team of scientists. They have been investigating, for example, Dima's skin, a blood clot from an abdominal vessel and the tissues of his internal organs. Several tissue specimens were sent for examination to the University of California, Berkeley, and Wayne State University, Detroit.

Professor A. P. Kapitsa and Dr. V. Averentsov, the Soviet scientists who accompanied Dima to London, have revealed much new information about the world's oldest baby: not, for a start, 9,000 to 12,000 years old, as had been thought, but—according to their radiocarbon dating—somewhere between 39,500 and 44,000 years old.

They believe that in its first (and only) summer those millennia ago, the baby mammoth, aged seven to eight months, somehow lost his mother—fatal because he was not yet weaned. After six or seven days, in a very weakened condition—indeed he had used up all his fat stores and his ribs still show pathetically—he apparently fell into a silty pit where he died of malnutrition and exhaustion.

In autumn the silt froze and was subsequently covered by landslides to a depth of six feet which prevented any thaw thereafter, preserving Dima for 400


from Chris-Craft®
FREE CATALOG
featuring ■ fashions for women and men ■ unique accessories for all seasons ■ imports from Europe and the East ■ travel, leisure and convenience items ■ exceptional home or office objects ■ electronic innovations ■ recreation and exercise aids ■ watches, jewelry and the like ■ gourmet and galley helpmates ■ and the very new and different

SEND TO

Name

Address

City State Zip

CHRIS-CRAFT
Dept. K, Detroit Rd., Algonac, Mich. 48001

shopping international®

For collectors and gift-givers — a most unique catalog with an exquisite, hand-picked array of the world's finest crafts and exciting fashions from over 30 countries. This year our buyers have brought back exotic bounty from their travels to Turkey, Greece and Scandinavia. Shop the world for only $1. shopping international, dept. 187, norwich, vt. 05055

# Should you own Silver?

When was the last time you saw a genuine silver coin? They're becoming harder to find than ever. The U.S. stopped minting them in 1965. And since then, the silver content alone is now worth six times its original value. Call us, now, and we'll send you the facts on why you should own this sought-after precious metal – Silver.

CALL 800-327-5587
TOLL-FREE
In Florida Call
800-432-5579

Today, you hear a lot of talk about gold.

But, quietly, more and more investors are turning to silver. Throughout economic chaos, wars and runaway inflation, investors have depended on silver for its inherent value and liquidity. In addition to its time-honored status as a precious metal, silver is in strong demand for industrial uses. And a silver shortage may develop because industry's consumption has outstripped new mine production by over 100,000,000 ounces per year since 1965.

Silver may soon be in even shorter supply which would tend to increase the profit potential, just like the pre-1965 silver coin.

For your FREE copy of the INVESTOR'S GUIDE TO GOLD and SILVER call us or mail the coupon below. There's absolutely no obligation. Let IPMC provide the answer to *Should You Own Silver?*

International Precious Metals Corporation SM 9/79
P.O. Box 24400, 6451 N. Federal Hwy.
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33308

Please send me your Investor's Guide to Gold and Silver without cost or obligation.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (Bus.) _____ _____

Phone (Home) _____ _____

Gold and Silver
The educated risk.

IPMC

Persons should be aware that the gold and silver markets are subject to daily and long-term fluctuations as economic factors change. IPMC is registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission as a Commodity Trading Advisor.


centuries until a bulldozer driver accidentally uncovered him.

Dima's intestinal contents have produced a lot of evidence, including traces of his mother's milk. In his fruitless hunt for sustenance (he had only three milk teeth), he had eaten dirt. Less than ten percent of what he swallowed was vegetation: grass and grass seeds, roots and stems which had been half digested. It is the grass seeds (the species as yet unidentified) which testify to Dima's death in summer, perhaps even specifically in the month of August.

U.S. quarantine officials worried that mammoth samples flown to this country just might contain unknown species of bacteria against which no modern antibiotics would work. The samples are kept in sterile isolation, and so far no disease-causing bacteria have been found.

On opening Dima's skull, the scientists discovered a putrefied, structureless mass. Blood vessels in the muscles, however, still contained red and white cells.

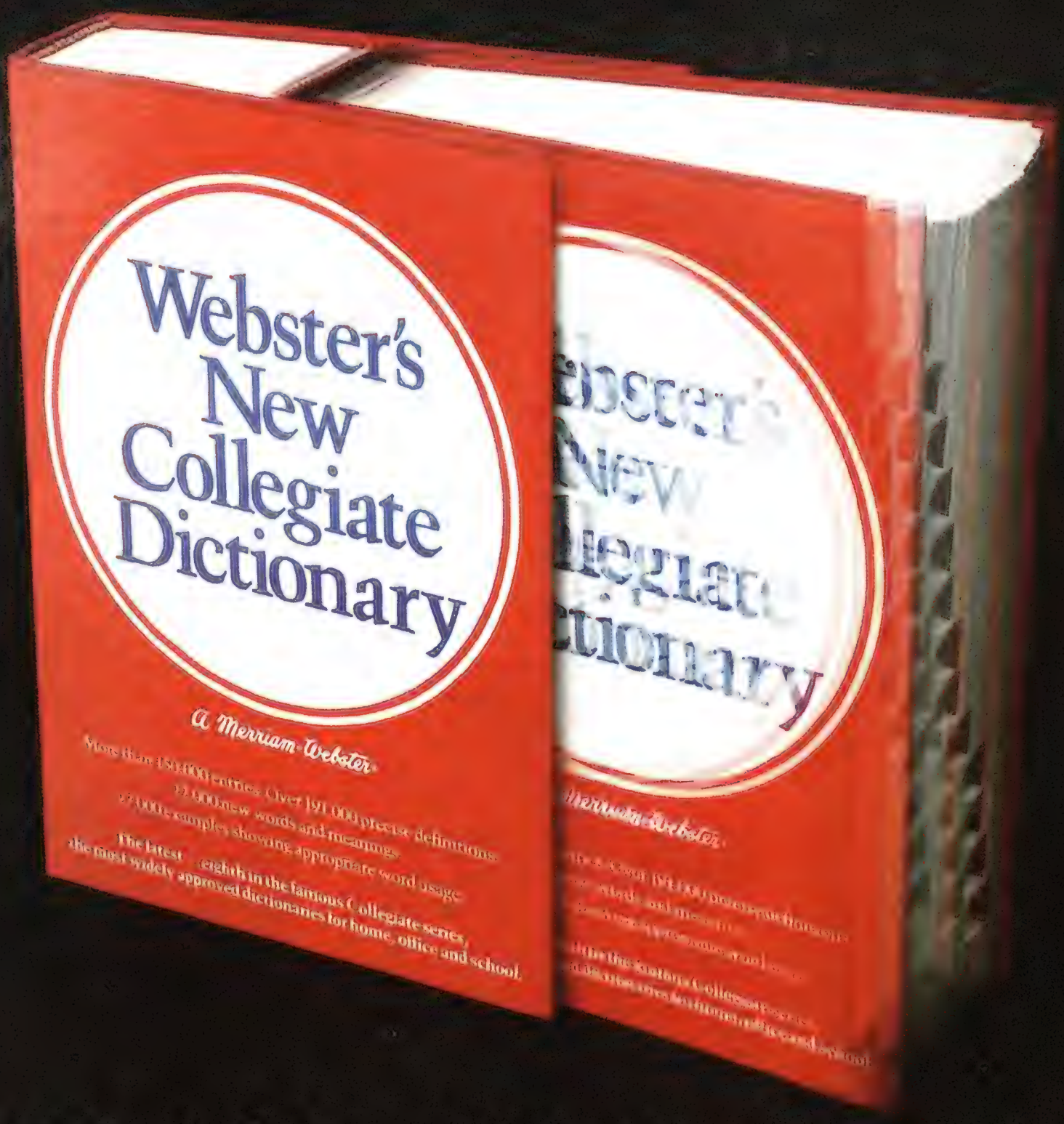
The anatomy of Dima's internal organs does not differ significantly from present-day African and Indian elephants. His ears, interestingly, are only a tenth the size of those of an African elephant of the same age; they would have frozen if larger.

Who knows what sensational mammoth finds may yet be made? Whole "cemeteries" of mammoth bones have sometimes been found in Siberia. Perhaps one day an entire cemetery of complete frozen-mammoth bodies may come to light.

The prominent ribs give an all-too-clear clue to the main cause of Dima's death.

This picture was taken in London, where the calf was part of a Soviet exhibition.

clone




# Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary. It's where the words live.

America's best-selling dictionary doesn't just define words. It brings them alive. Over 150,000 of them, old and new. Full of quotations, usage examples and illustrations, it gives you a new kinship with "clone," lets you cut through the mystery of "laser." It's a whole new meaning for "dictionary." Just $10.95. A great gift. Merriam-Webster Dictionaries, Springfield, MA 01101.

## FROM MERRIAM-WEBSTER®

© G.&C. MERRIAM 1978

# Chinese Food Lovers!

**A unique food letter and shopping service for Americans who love good Chinese food**

WOK TALK

THE RED BASIN

**12 issues - Only $15.00**

Subscribe to WOK TALK and open your life to the tantalizing world of Chinese cuisine. You will be shown how to cook authentic dishes, how to master the mighty wok, and how to eat like an emperor on a commoner's budget! You will have entree to exclusive tours, cooking workshops and fabulous banquets. You will be able to shop from your own home for hard-to-find Chinese foods, culinary equipment, rare porcelains and handsome artifacts — for yourself and for gifts.

**FREE GIFT!**
A sturdy, steel chopping cleaver from China. Worth $8.00. Yours *free* with your subscription to WOK TALK.

Subscribe now to get the *free* cleaver. The price is only $15.00 for 12 bi-monthly issues, including the many exclusive services. Send your check or money order to:

**The Chinese Grocer**
*& The Merchandise Emporium - Since 1977*

Dept. AGA, 209 Post Street at Grant
San Francisco, California 94108

Your Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

PURE NEW WOOL

**WELSH FISHERMAN'S SMOCK**
**Crys Psygodwr**

Enjoy the comfort of this practical overshirt for men or women. It has been used by Welsh Fishermen for over 400 years. The material is a 12 oz. pure wool Welsh flannel. The smock is full cut with a boat neck and two convenient pockets. Colors include a soft blue-grey, coordinating well with denim.

Sizes S (34-36) M (36-38) L (40-42) XL (44)
Colors Blue-grey, Rust or Brown

**No. 1673 Fisherman's Smock .....$37.00**

State Size & Color
Please add $1.50 for Shipping
Check, MasterCharge or Visa

Satisfaction Guaranteed Send for our unique catalog
Visit our Seattle store at 1523 NW Ballard Way

**David Morgan**
Box 70190, Seattle, WA 98107
Telephone (206) 282-3300

*Build this heirloom quality*
Majestic
**MUSIC BOX**
*Cabinet Kit in your choice of Cherry or Walnut*
10" high x 8½" wide x 4" deep
*from* $39.95 *plus shipping and handling*

**Save . . . complete with Swiss movement and discs from $119.95**

Build a family heirloom that can last for generations. This handsome, solid wood Cabinet Kit features pre-cut, mitred, easy-to-assemble parts. Cabinet Kit also includes easy-to-follow assembly guides. Purchase Kit complete with "30 Note" Thorens-Swiss Movement and 5 Swiss starter discs consisting of Lara's Theme, Try to Remember, Moon River, More, and Edelweiss . . . for as little as $119.95. Movement also available separately if you wish to order later. Please add $2.15 for shipping and handling for each item ordered. W-6T

*FREE Catalog*

For Visa, MasterCharge or American Express ordering
Call TOLL FREE:
1-800-247-5018
Iowa Residents:
1-800-532-1437

**WOODCRAFT COLLECTION** Dept. 4FL/4FM
1400 North Fruitridge Ave., Box 1174
Terre Haute, IN 47811

Please send me _____ Thorens Music Box Kit(s). Add $2.15 shipping and handling for each item ordered.

Enclosed is my check, money order or American Express, Master Charge/Visa Number (include expiration date) or $_____.

Mr./Ms._____

Address_____Apt._____

City_____State_____Zip_____

☐ Please send me my FREE *Woodcraft Collection* Catalog only.

Cabinet Kit *with movement:*
☐ **Solid Walnut** $124.95 710384
☐ **Solid Cherry** $119.95 710392

Cabinet Kit *alone:*
☐ **Solid Walnut** $44.95 710343
☐ **Solid Cherry** $39.95 710350

Movement only:
☐ $99.00 710376

N.Y., IA., IN residents add applicable sales tax OB


# *Book reviews*

*The Business of Enlightenment: A Publishing History of the* Encyclopédie, *1775-1800*
Robert Darnton
(Belknap Press, Harvard University Press, $20)

The publishing world of 18th-century France pulses again in Robert Darnton's valuable and scholarly work. Connivances, thievery, grandiose promotional campaigns, and workers—high and low—mesh in this story of the dissemination of the renowned *Encyclopédie* of Diderot and d'Alembert. Published between 1751

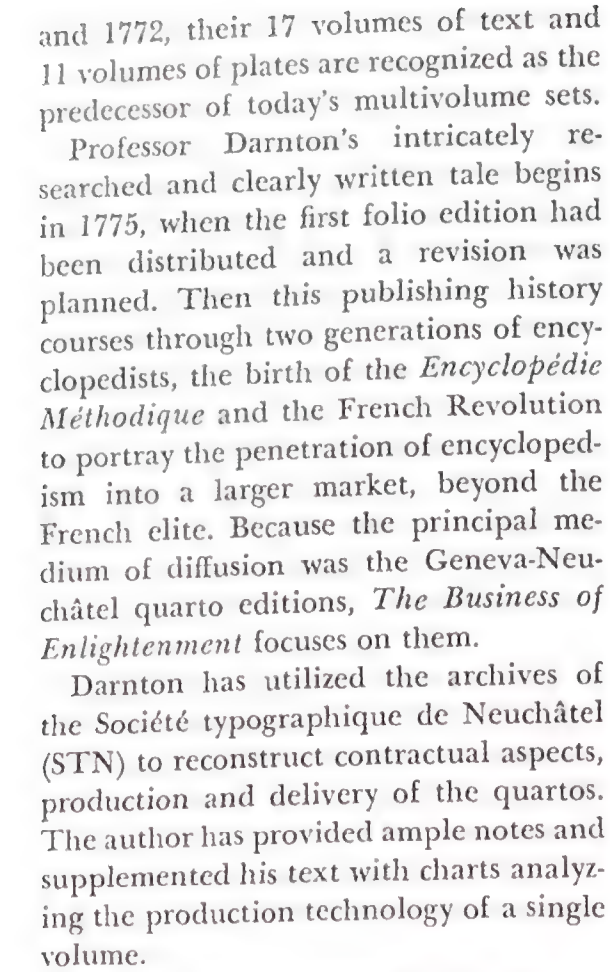
Illustration from the *Encyclopé*

and 1772, their 17 volumes of text and 11 volumes of plates are recognized as the predecessor of today's multivolume sets.

Professor Darnton's intricately researched and clearly written tale begins in 1775, when the first folio edition had been distributed and a revision was planned. Then this publishing history courses through two generations of encyclopedists, the birth of the *Encyclopédie Méthodique* and the French Revolution to portray the penetration of encyclopedism into a larger market, beyond the French elite. Because the principal medium of diffusion was the Geneva-Neuchâtel quarto editions, *The Business of Enlightenment* focuses on them.

Darnton has utilized the archives of the Société typographique de Neuchâtel (STN) to reconstruct contractual aspects, production and delivery of the quartos. The author has provided ample notes and supplemented his text with charts analyzing the production technology of a single volume.

Yet the human element of the enterprise is in no way neglected, for Darnton, professor of history at Princeton, pleasantly balances his presentation of concepts with very concrete glimpses of the people in his story. Through wage-and-time records, he has even tracked a fingerprint on one quarto page in the STN




of a contemporary press room


*The Greenwood Eagle*

**Burns Unsplit Green Logs**

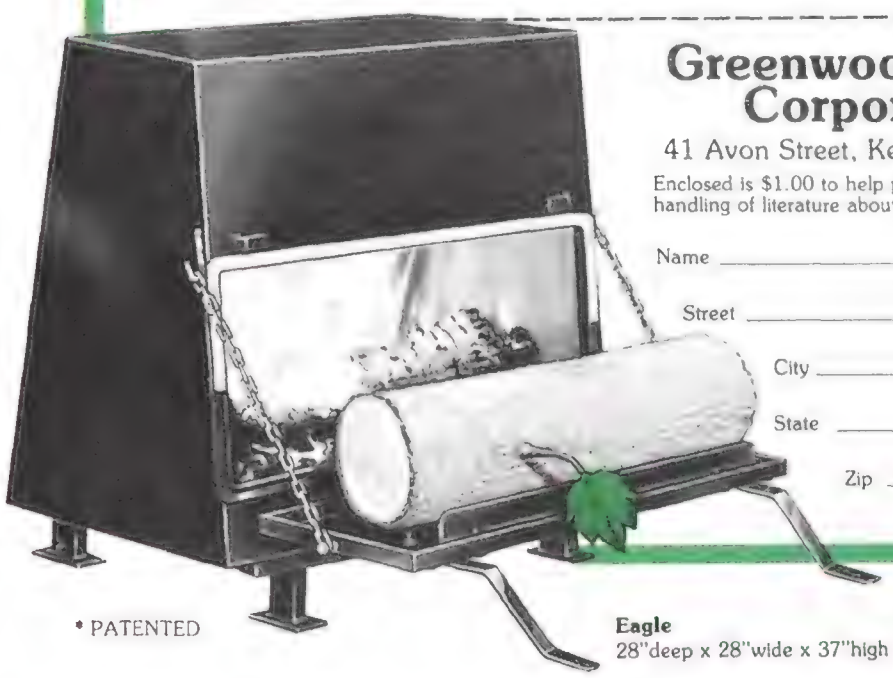
without the usual creosote build-up

The secret is the all refractory firebox* made of the same material used in ore melting industrial ovens. The refractory concentrates intense heat to the center of the firebox so that a smaller fire using less fuel generates temperatures needed to burn off creosote causing gases.

The cost of dry cordwood is rising with the skyrocketing cost of oil. The Eagle, specifically designed to burn unsplit green logs, saves on the initial cost of fuel, eliminates splitting and burns less wood to provide cleaner, safer heat to your entire home.

The Eagle takes a 13" by 32" log and the shelf assist front door makes loading easy for anyone.

Before you buy any heating unit, know more about the Eagle.



* PATENTED

**Greenwood Energy Corporation**

41 Avon Street, Keene, NH 03431

Enclosed is $1.00 to help pay postage and handling of literature about Eagle heating units.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

SM9

**Eagle** 28"deep x 28"wide x 37"high

**Larger Eagle** 28"deep x 36"wide x 37"high

Make Spline Maple

This is not a lowly pun, but in woodworkers' parlance refers to the use of a third piece, or spline, to join two pieces of wood together. There are even blind and multiple spline joints.

*Fine Woodworking* magazine speaks this language to more than 100,000 readers—people seriously interested in making beautiful things out of wood. Whether you are an aspiring novice or an accomplished expert, you'll find it an especially informative magazine, with finely detailed articles about techniques and tools, materials and design. It's written by master craftsmen who share their many years of woodworking experience. And it's printed on heavy paper to withstand years of reference. All back issues are in print and indexed periodically.

If you want to become a better woodworker, write for more information about this beautifully illustrated bimonthly magazine. Better yet, send $12.00 for a one-year subscription (Visa or Master Charge accepted). If you're not pleased, we'll be happy to refund.

Fine WoodWorking

The Taunton Press
52 Church Hill Rd.
PO Box 355OD
Newtown
Connecticut 06470

*by Old Foley of Staffordshire*

**Victorian Tureen**

English crafted from the original molds by famed Old Foley! Antique white glazed earthenware in James Kent's beloved Strawberry pattern—the tureen a classic octagon, the separate platter an elegant echo of its shape, the lid notched for your ladle and flanged to fit securely. 14" long, 8" high to its lovely knob, holds 2½ qts. Dishwasher safe! Our very own import, an incomparable gift.

**607 Lidded Tureen with Platter $59.98**

*Add $2.50 post. & hdlg. NY-CT add tax. Visa or Master Charge: send acct. no., exp. date, Master Charge Interbank no. For faster service on charge orders call (914) 699-4131.*

LILLIAN VERNON®

Dept. T94, 510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mount Vernon, NY 10550

archives back to the individual who 200 years ago retrieved the newly printed sheet from his overinked press! (Overinking reduced the amount of physical force required to impress a page but jeopardized the acceptability of the finished piece.) STN correspondence revealed that the *ours,* or pressman, was "a dark-haired Norman" itinerant printer fortuitously named Bonnemain.

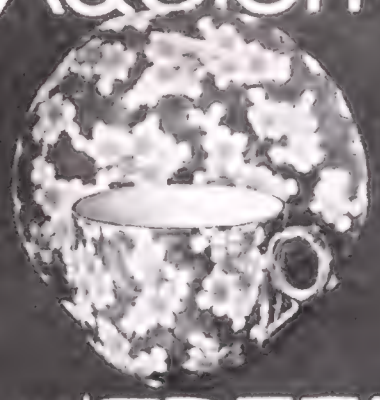
An evenhanded sensitivity characterizes the author's treatment of ragpickers, smugglers, robber barons and procrastinating authors. STN directors Ostervald and Bosset emerge as painstaking, stolid Swiss businessmen, knowledgeable yet occasionally naive by comparison with the leading character in *The Business of Enlightenment,* canny capitalist Charles Joseph Panckoucke. He displayed an unfailing sense of timing in his business deals and a talent for acquiring, then using, official protection. With help from key individuals at all levels within the ancien régime, Panckoucke formed and controlled publishing consortia. Together with STN, he orchestrated the exposure of the fraud being perpetrated by the third member of the quarto-publishing triumvirate, Joseph Duplain. Part of the cutthroat Lyon book trade, Duplain had skimmed profits while he managed the bulk of the *Encyclopédie* printing job.

It may be argued that the final division of those profits from the Geneva-Neuchâtel quartos marked the establishment of Diderot's work as an 18th-century bestseller. But Darnton's inclusion of Panckoucke's crusade for the *Encyclopédie Méthodique* adds significantly to the book for it underlines the ultimate reach of encyclopedism in France. Fulfilling his dream of a revised edition, publisher Panckoucke reorganized the compendium of knowledge into subject specialties, foreshadowing the post-Revolutionary movement to compartmentalize learning through an academy system. An analysis of academy affiliations among the second generation of encyclopedists helps support Darnton's thesis.

To read *The Business of Enlightenment,* a knowledge of French is not essential but it is helpful since quotations and contracts are not translated. This authoritative volume will become a standard reference in the history of publishing.

*—Betty-Bright Low*
Research and reference librarian
Eleutherian Mills Historical Library


EXQUISITE



and it is FREE!

Reserve your FREE catalog now and receive a lovely teacup and saucer as our gift to you with your first purchase—to introduce you to thousands of decorating ideas from MAINLAND CHINA...

The China Trader
Collection of Chinese Treasures.

Presenting the arts and crafts of the East, collected for you and displayed in glorious color. It has been 30 years since treasures of the impeccable quality of the exquisite teacup and saucer shown above have been readily available here.

But now—if you act at once—this lavishly illustrated full color catalog, representative of the best of Chinese ideas for decorating the home at comfortably low cost, can be yours FREE, upon publication. Not only that, but a superb teacup and saucer will be yours as a gift with your first purchase.

This is a pre-publication offer limited to readers of *Smithsonian, House and Garden,* and *The New York Times Magazine.* Reserve your catalog now without cost or obligation (you will be notified as to publication date). See the lovely quality of these gifts for the home. Know the subtle satisfaction of the one-of-a-kind uniqueness traditional in Chinese craftsmanship.

Share the glowing beauties and modern practicality of accents ranging from the richly colored to the simple and austere. They will be in The China Trader collection catalog—and the catalog is yours FREE!

*Call 800-621-5559*
Illinois residents call *800-972-5858*
*or mail this coupon now*
**TO: The China Trader**
P.O. Box 700 St. Cloud, Minn. 56395

Yes, reserve for me my lavishly illustrated FREE China Trader collection catalog to keep, display and use. I understand I will be entitled to my teacup and saucer as your free gift to me with my first purchase from this catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

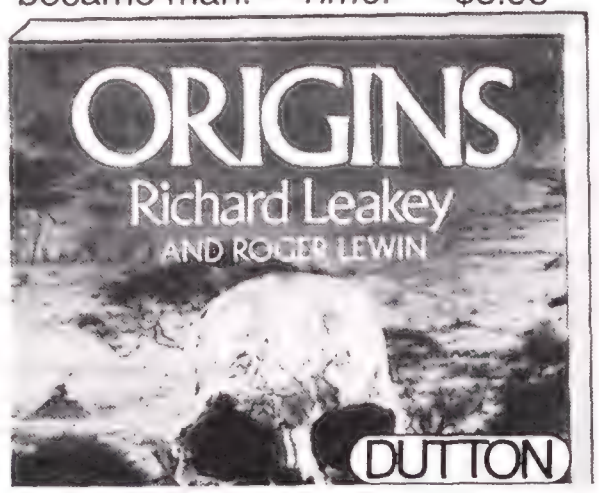
City _____

State _____ Zip code _____

If not published, you will be promptly notified 311341



NOW IN PAPERBACK
The bestseller about "how man became man."—*Time.* $8.95





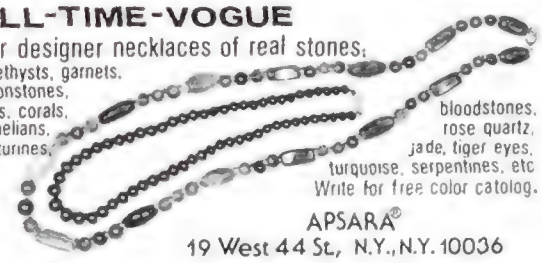

A Glorious Weekend of Music with the Musical Instruments Collection, Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. October 19, 20, 21, 1979.

Special concerts.
Visits to private collectors and instrument builders.
Gourmet dining in private clubs and homes.
Elegant accommodations.
Inclusive fee $375/person ($125 tax-deductible).

Contact: Friends, Mus. Instrs. Coll.
MFA, Boston, MA 02115 617-267-9300 x 340



ALL-TIME-VOGUE
Our designer necklaces of real stones;
amethysts, garnets, moonstones, lapis, corals, carnelians, venturines, bloodstones, rose quartz, jade, tiger eyes, turquoise, serpentines, etc
Write for free color catalog.



APSARA®
19 West 44 St., N.Y., N.Y. 10036



PRE-COLUMBIAN COLLECTIBLES

GODDESS OF THE NEW MOON: AT'ACTANI —one of many splendid Mayan rubbings/serigraphs! Full-color catalog $2.00 (refundable first purchase).

BERNARDO
2400 Westheimer Road
Suite 108 West (S)
Houston, Texas 77098



Cruising Expeditions to the White Continent
Antarctica
Extraordinary wildlife & spectacular scenery of Antarctica, Falkland Islands, Straits of Magellan. Fine accommodations on the world's most modern expedition cruise ship MS WORLD DISCOVERER. Informative lectures by expert naturalists. Two 24-day cruises: Christmas 1979, January 1980. Write for details.

Society Expeditions

Dept. SM Box 5088, University Station, Seattle, WA 98105

Name _____

Street _____

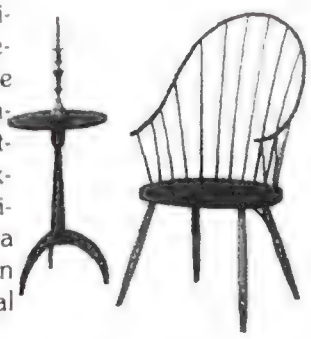
City/State/Zip _____

Expeditions also to: ☐ New Guinea ☐ Amazon Cruise ☐ Afghanistan ☐ Mongolia ☐ Tunisia ☐ Patagonia ☐ Easter Is. ☐ Galapagos

MS World Discoverer registered in Singapore.

# Thos. Moser
## Cabinet Makers

Our furniture is inspired by the simplicity of Traditional design, with a delicate insinuation of contemporary; constructed with pride and executed by hand, individually, restoring a relationship between man and his practical art



Catalog $2.00

Two Cobbs Bridge Road
New Gloucester, Maine 04260

---

SCROLLS Hand Lettered

Scrolls & Certificates for Appreciations, Retirements and other Awards

Call or write for free brochure.

AMES & ROLLINSON, INC.

215 Park Ave.So., Dept.S2, N.Y.C. 10003 • 473-7000

---

**MEN'S WIDE SHOES**

EE to EEEEEE
Sizes 5-13

More than 100 styles for every purpose. Top quality. Sensible prices. Not sold in stores. Send for FREE CATALOG.

**HITCHCOCK SHOES, INC.**
Dept. 21J, Hingham, MA 02043

---

# UNIQUE FINDS!

**You can shop the globe, spend a fortune—you STILL won't unearth all the fabulous gifts in Lillian Vernon's catalog!**

**FREE**
100-plus color pages, chock full of treasures from all over the world, many ours exclusively—and now yours to choose at home, fast, easily, affordably! Decor, collectibles, personalized items and more—all backed by our 28-year-old "no-strings" guarantee of satisfaction. Send today!

**LILLIAN VERNON®** Dept. T91
Box LV, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10551

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. ____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For faster service call: (914) 699-4131.


*Hagakure: The Book of the Samurai*
Tsunetomo Yamamoto
Translated by William Scott Wilson
(Kodansha International, $9.95)
*Giving Up the Gun: Japan's Reversion to the Sword, 1543-1879*
Noel Perrin
(David R. Godine, $8.95)

"Above all, the Way of the Samurai should be in being aware that you do not know what is going to happen next, and in querying every item day and night. Victory and defeat are matters of the temporary force of circumstances. The way of avoiding shame is different. It is simply in death"—from *Hagakure: The Book of the Samurai.*

Death and the art of samurai-style war are the dominant themes in *Hagakure,* recorded in the early 1700s from conversations with an obscure samurai-turned-priest, Tsunetomo Yamamoto. At their height of power in the 16th century, the Japanese samurai warriors were one of the deadliest fighting forces in Man's history. The samurai's immaculate code of conduct held that death on the battlefield was life's ordered moment.

Yamamoto set down the samurai's rules and regulations after he was not permitted to commit ritualistic suicide (*seppuku*) upon the death of his lord. Yamamoto chose to become a hermit and retreated to seclusion, perhaps "hidden by the leaves" (one English translation of *hagakure*). William Scott Wilson has translated 300 of Yamamoto's 1,300 musings. They cover a wide range of topics, and are written in several forms, from allegories to just plain advice.

"At a glance, every individual's own measure of dignity is manifested just as it is. There is dignity in personal appearance. There is dignity in a calm aspect. There is dignity in a paucity of words. There is dignity in flawlessness of manners. There is dignity in solemn behavior. And there is dignity in deep insight and a clear perspective," Yamamoto wrote.

But some of the other advice is more startling. Yamamoto quotes one lord's advice for the samurai who is as yet unskilled in swordplay: "For practice in cutting, execute some men who have been condemned to death." Yamamoto himself practiced what he preached: "I went to the Kase Execution Grounds to try my hand at beheading, and I found it to be an extremely good feeling."


# THE 1980 REEF DWELLERS CALENDAR

The Coral Sea
$5.95

Enjoy year round the rare beauty of the ocean's reef dwelling inhabitants, as captured for this classic calendar by award-winning nature photographer Feodor Pitcairn. Thirteen spectacular full-color photographs, ideal for framing, bring to each month a breathtaking glimpse into the exotic marine life on Marion Reef, 250 miles beyond the East Coast of Australia.

These exciting photographs, including giant clams, lionfish, filmy hydroids, and starfish, together with their accompanying descriptions, make a perfect gift for home or office. Each calendar is sealed in a rugged carton assuring that the reproductions are fully protected during shipment.

Please send me _____ copy/ies of the 1980 Reef Dwellers Calendar at $5.95 each. If I am not satisfied, I may return the calendar(s) for full refund or credit. Payment enclosed $_____.
Mail payment to: Reef Dwellers Press
Bryn Athyn, PA 19009

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PA residents include 6% sales tax

# FREE FULL COLOR ICELANDIC WOOL CATALOG

There is no wool in the world like Icelandic wool. Lightweight, extra warm, beautiful. You've got to experience the quality. Landau makes it easy with a 32 page full color catalog that carries an actual swatch of this totally unique wool. You'll find the largest selection of ladies, men's and children's Icelandic jackets, coats, scarves, mittens, hats, gloves, shearling coats and hand-knit sweaters available anywhere in the world. Select for yourself, your spouse, children, family or special friends. Once you've experienced Icelandic wool you'll never buy an ordinary wool product again. The swatch and catalog are free.

**FREE Icelandic Wool Swatch • FREE Catalog**

**Call Toll Free**
**800-257-9445**
**N.J. res. 800-792-8333**
**Or Mail This Coupon Today**

LANDAU SM-09
114 Nassau St., Princeton, NJ 08540
Please rush my free full color Landau Icelandic wool catalog and free wool swatch.
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Retail Shops in Princeton, NJ / Manchester, VT.

## *Little Women*

Each doll kit contains hand-painted bisque china head, hands & feet, patterns & muslin for body, patterns for clothing. 17¼"H. Specify Jo, Beth, Meg or Amy (l-to-r). **Each $11.95. Add $1.50 post. ea. All Four $39.95. Add $2.50 post. set.**

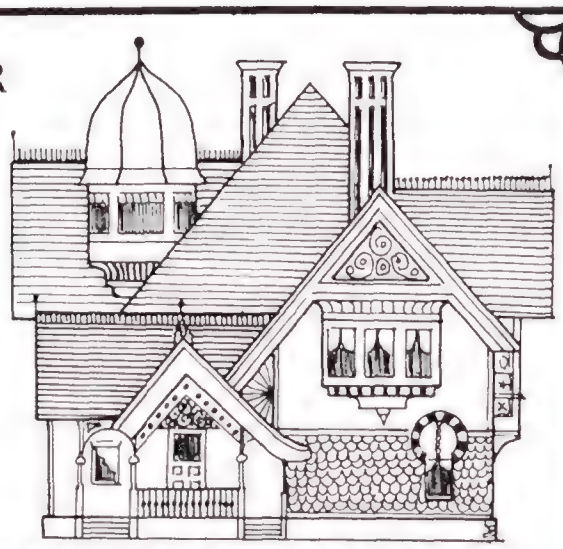
Dept. S99A, Box 1000
N. Conway, N.H. 03860

Yield House

Send For FREE Catalog!

## NOT OLDER, JUST BETTER

A Comprehensive 48 page catalog of quality old style hardware, lighting fixtures, building supplies, tools, accessories, maintenance products and other hard to find items is now available. This catalog includes items from the Colonial Era through the 19th Century in wrought iron, pewter, solid brass, porcelain, etc. Most are authentic reproductions of period items, although a few have been modified for modern use. This catalog costs $2.00, refundable with purchase.



**RENOVATORS SUPPLY**
92 Northfield Rd., Millers Falls, MA 01349 (413) 659-3542


Yamamoto's ideal samurai did not reflect the warrior of his day. His "perfect warrior" existed in the 16th century—known in Japan as The Period of the Country at War. This brings us to Noel Perrin's delightful *Giving Up the Gun: Japan's Reversion to the Sword, 1543-1879*. This short (92 pages, plus notes) book analyzes a little-known but remarkable historical incident that occurred while Japan's warrior class made up nearly ten percent of its population—a much higher percentage than in any contemporary nation. Perrin describes how the Japanese, who were "keen users of firearms for nearly a hundred years," willingly ceased the manufacture and use of firearms for two centuries beginning in the early 1600s.

Japan's leaders did not make a single decision to give up firearms. The reversion to the sword took place gradually. One reason was the nation's general reaction against outside ideas, at its strongest as Japan entered the 17th century. The samurai disliked shooting enemies in battle. Not that they were afraid of firearms. But to the samurai, the sword was preeminent: he thought of his sword as his soul. When he used it in battle, there was a fixed routine. The samurai first introduced himself, recited his ancestors' names or boasted of his reputation, and then tried to cut his opponent's head off. To the samurai, fighting with firearms was dishonorable and graceless.

Perrin points out that the reversion to the sword did not signal a total step back for Japan. Far from it. "Japan was neither decadent nor stagnant," Perrin writes. "Take the country as a whole, and one finds health and vitality." Among Japanese accomplishments in the 17th and 18th centuries were advances in metallurgy, mining, irrigation, agriculture, medicine and retail merchandising.

Is there a lesson to be learned from all this? Perrin writes that reversion to the sword could show us that progress "is something we can guide, and direct, and even stop."

One Japanese who chose to remember was Yukio Mishima, the novelist. Perrin dedicates his book to Mishima, whose later writings reflected his obsession with the code of the samurai. Mishima, who wrote an interpretation of *Hagakure,* committed *seppuku* in 1970 in a vain attempt to convince Japan's defense forces to return to the values of the samurai and

# Celestron 90

## MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE

**Dealer inquiries invited**

### FOR THE PHOTOGRAPHER: BEGINNING ASTRONOMER: FOR THE HOME WITH A VIEW: FOR THE NATURALIST:

The Celestron 90 is the most compact and lowest-priced member of the Celestron family of telescopes. And, judging from the overwhelming response to the C90, it may well become the most popular Celestron telescope.

The C90 is unusually small and lightweight for its focal length (1000mm). This — coupled with its unusually-low price and high quality — makes the C90 Astro Telescope extremely desirable as a telephoto lens or spotting scope too. Accordingly, we've designed a complete product line around the C90 optical system.

The heart of the C90 series is the 90mm aperture, f/11, Maksutov-Cassegrain optical system, which is identical on all three C90 versions. As a result, the C90 is a telescope that's also a telephoto or a telephoto that's also a telescope. By adding the appropriate optional accessories, it's possible to use any C90 version in another mode.

The C90 Astro Telescope is supplied with advanced features usually found only on larger, more expensive telescopes — features like star locating setting circles, an automatic tracking system and slow-motion controls on both axes — that make using the telescope easy and convenient. The standard ocular and Barlow lens provide magnifications of 55×, 140× and 200×.

As a daytime telescope, the C90 is remarkably powerful. With it, you'll see bees buzzing in flowers 20 feet away, recognize the faces of friends ½ mile away, read auto license plates 2 miles away, or identify airliners many miles away.

At night, there are countless wonders in the night sky visible through the C90. The Moon, our nearest celestial neighbor, will display a multitude of craters, rugged mountains, rills and relatively smooth plains (maria).

**Free 4-page brochure. Or Send $2.00 for 32-page full color catalog on how to select and use a Celestron telescope.**

*C90 Telephoto Lens*

*C90 Astro Telescope*

*C90 Spotting Scope*

# Celestron

*2835 Columbia Street ● Box 3578-1C ● Torrance, CA 90503 ● Phone (213) 328-9560*

**SOLID BRASS ON SOLID OAK!**

Exact working replica of an antique English letter scale—identical in every detail to the 1860 original! Handsome for his or her desk, or a collector's shelf. Guaranteed accurate, tested brass weights of 1-oz., 2-oz. and two ½-oz. Finest polished solid brass, richly beveled and varnished base, superbly crafted with lined niches for the weights and non-mar feet. Our own proud British import. 7x3⅞x3½" high.
**9319 Letter Scale $24.98**

*Master Charge or BankAmericard/Visa: send account number and expiration date. For Master Charge, include Interbank number.*

*FOR FASTER SERVICE ON CHARGE ORDERS, call (914) 699-4131*

*Add $1.50 postage & handling, New York residents add tax.*

**LILLIAN VERNON®**
**Dept. T97**
**510 S. Fulton Ave.**
**Mt. Vernon, NY 10550**



**"No one is hard to fit... when you have over 200,000 pairs of shoes in 132 sizes in stock"** *Marcia Hill*

**FREE CATALOG**

The world's largest shoe company specializing in hard-to-fit sizes guarantees perfect fit plus deluxe quality at unbelievable direct-to-you savings. Prove it with our 10-DAY WEAR TRIAL of any shoe you select!

IMAGINE! Over seven miles of shoes on the shelves in the mammoth Lawson Hill building in Waltham. Over 250 styles and 132 sizes. Sizes 3 to 13, widths AAAA to EEE. At Lawson Hill your size doesn't cost more.

You'll find the latest styles pictured in Lawson Hill's big colorful catalog. It has 36 pages of exciting shoes, boots, sandals, coordinated handbags including Marcia Hill's International Designer Collection. And our Men's pages feature quality leather shoes in hard-to-fit sizes.

**10 DAY FREE WEAR TRIAL GUARANTEE**

"If after wearing your shoes for ten days inside and outside your home, you are not completely satisfied as to fit, quality and comfort or for any reason whatsoever, simply return them for a full refund."
*Lawson T. Hill, Jr*

Remember, Lawson Hill has the sizes: 3 to 13, AAAA to EEE for women, and 5 to 15, AA to EE for men. Lawson Hill has the savings! Lawson Hill has the deluxe quality. See for yourself! Mail the coupon today for your Free Catalog.

**Lawson Hill Leather & Shoe Co.**
84300 Lawson Hill Building
Waltham, Massachusetts 02154

Yes! I want to get a guaranteed perfect fit in quality leather shoes. Rush me the FREE CATALOG

Print Name

Address

City State Zip

© Lawson Hill, 1979


the sword, both of which are so vividly presented in these two books.
—*Marc Leepson*
Staff writer, Editorial Research Reports

*Fusang: The Chinese Who Built America*
Stan Steiner
(Harper & Row, $11.95)

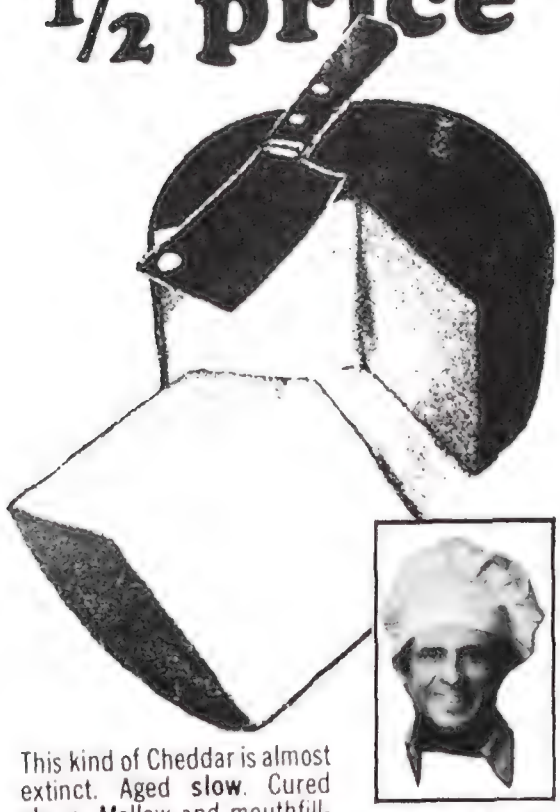
When the University of California first established an affirmative-action program for its professional schools, Asian-Americans were usually included as a protected class, worthy of special help. But recently, their inclusion has come into question, because many appeared able to gain admission based on their own qualifications. I was not surprised when I read the story. My wife used to run a high-school quiz show in Los Angeles, and she quickly realized that Asian children would often answer the questions first.

I'm not about to make an argument for Asian superiority, but there is no doubt that Oriental immigrants to America have frequently displayed remarkable tenacity and intelligence. Nor is there much question that these immigrants have been largely ignored by most American historians. Much of our history is written from a relentlessly East Coast and European perspective, and it was not until I moved to the West Coast some years ago that I began to appreciate the enormous contributions to the American heritage made by Hispanics, Chinese and other non-European ethnics.

Stan Steiner has made a career out of rectifying these omissions in our written histories. His 11 previous books include accounts of the Mexican-Americans, Puerto Ricans and Indians—and now, in *Fusang*, he has added a chronicle of "the Chinese who built America." At times it reads like a superficial collection of anecdotes, and its unblemished portrait of the Chinese as martyred saints makes me a bit uneasy. Where are the crooks and con men, the fools and the failures?

Still, it's a fascinating and useful narrative, full of stories that Steiner has unearthed by sifting through old notes and diaries and newspapers. I'll bet you didn't know that one of the earliest "Spanish" settlers of California, one Antonio Rodriguez, was really a Chinese adventurer, heir to a tradition of Pacific exploration and commerce that had deposited Chinese from Manila to Acapulco as early as the 16th century.

# cheddar 1/2 price





Gerard Paul
*Director*

This kind of Cheddar is almost extinct. Aged **slow**. Cured **sharp**. Mellow and mouthfilling. Bursting with buttery flavor. **Not** orange inside like commercial Cheddar, **but snowy white**—because **no** coloring, **no** chemicals, **no** preservatives are added. For **half price** I will ship you the entire virgin 3-lb. wheel. Nibble as much as you like without obligation. If not the best Cheddar of your life **simply return what is left** and I will refund all your money plus the cost of return postage.

**Why this half price offer?**

We are gambling that you will like our Cheddar enough to order **again...at full price**. And then again and again after that. However, only a few prize Cheddars are being allotted for this sampling offer. Therefore please respond promptly. We suggest you use our toll free phone number below to avoid disappointment. Thank you—Gerard Paul.

**if** you make your Cheddar request within the next 7 days, we will include (free) the CHEDDAR CLEAVER shown above. It is razor-sharp, half-a-foot long, and regularly sells for $4.00.

**CHEDDAR REQUEST**

Mail to: Gerard Paul, Dept. 344-5
Cheeselovers Bldg. Box 1200
Westbury, New York 11590

Yes, Mr. Paul. Please ship me your 3-lb. wheel of Sharp Aged Farm Cheddar for half price—only 7.49 (reg. $15.00). I may sample as much as I wish—free of obligation. If it is not the best Cheddar of my life, I may return what is left for a full refund plus the cost of return postage. LIMIT 1 CHEDDAR TO ANY ADDRESS—NO EXCEPTIONS. (#50008)

Enclosed is 7.49 plus 2.00 shipping & handling.
Or charge to my ☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CHARGE.
☐ For RUSH shipment add $1.

Card # _____ Exp. date _____

Name _____ Apt # _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

**SAVE TIME—PHONE YOUR REQUEST TOLL-FREE**

Call anytime, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week—even Sat. & Sun. Phone 1-800-327-2777. (In Florida, 1-800-432-2766). VISA or MASTER CHARGE card required.

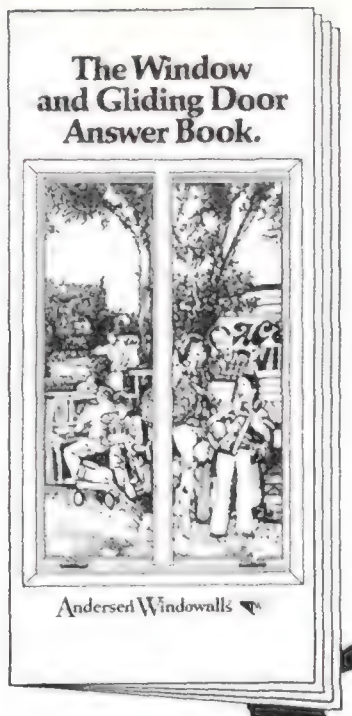

The heart of *Fusang* is Steiner's account of the Chinese in the American West, a group that made monumental contributions to mining and railroading, farming and fishing. For one thing, Steiner dispels the myth of "Oriental coolieism," the paranoiac notion that these were yellow hordes of inferior beings, swarming over the landscape like locusts. In fact, many Chinese immigrants were just like their counterparts who made the journey from Europe—hardy and adventurous types, often with money and skills of their own.

This strength of character showed in their accomplishments. It was a Chinese, Lue Gim Gong, who succeeded in adapting the orange to American conditions. It was the Chinese who drained the tule swamps of central California, creating some of the richest farmland in the world. They also planted some of the original California vineyards, started the West Coast shellfish industry, helped to build the railroad across the Sierra Nevada, and devised methods for extracting gold from claims that had been abandoned.

Indeed, the success of the Chinese led directly to their persecution. Like the Jews—and they were known as "the Jews of the Far East"—the Chinese were resented for their doggedness, clannishness and business acumen. But like the blacks, they also bore the stigma of race, and while a few sought cover among the Hispanic and Indian peoples, most of them could not hide their origins.

The result was a period of truly appalling oppression in the 19th century, when the California dream started to turn sour—for the first time—and the white man needed a scapegoat. Mutilation, vandalism, robbery, murder—the tales of terror seem endless. Like the blacks, the Chinese suffered from official, institutional racism. The California Supreme Court in 1854 decreed that Chinese could not be accepted as witnesses in court because they were a "distinct people . . . a race of people whom nature has marked as inferior."

This curious juridical attitude was reflected in a famous painting, depicting the ultimate Western triumph, the hammering of the Golden Spike that united the country by railroad. Steiner draws attention to the three workers who squat near the tracks, the ones who actually wielded the hammer. Two of them were Chinese, but they were never identified.


# FREE

## Andersen answers your window and gliding door questions.

Tips on selecting the right window. How weathertight design and double-pane insulating glass save energy. The many advantages of vinyl-sheathed wood windows. These answers and more are available in a 24-page booklet.
It's packed with facts, descriptions and beautiful applications of Andersen primed wood and Perma-Shield® vinyl-sheathed windows and gliding doors.
All free for the asking.

Please send me:
"The Window and Gliding Door Answer Book."
Mail to: Andersen Corporation
Box 12, Bayport, MN 55003
I plan to: ☐ Build ☐ Remodel
☐ Replace windows

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ 080-099

The beautiful way to save fuel®
Andersen® Windowalls®

79004R Copyright © Andersen Corp., Bayport, MN 1979

# YOU CAN HELP SAVE THE SNOW LEOPARD

برفانی چیتا

اِس خوبصُورت جانور کو قانونی تحفظ حاصِل ہے
مگر آپ کی مدد کے بغیر یہ زندہ و پائندہ نہیں رہ سکتا
اسے زندہ رہنے دیں
یہ پاکستان کا قیمتی سرمایہ ہے۔

The SNOW LEOPARD is almost extinct and it is protected by law in Pakistan. The export of a Snow Leopard skin is illegal and will jeopardize the survival of this beautiful animal.

Time is running out for the magnificent Snow Leopard. Although it is protected by law, native poachers, using snares, guns, and poisoned spears, are exterminating this high mountain cat for its luxurious pelt. Only a change of attitude among local peoples toward this unique animal can save the Snow Leopard from extinction.

In an effort to reduce poaching in Pakistan and instill pride in this "National Treasure", RARE produced and distributed 2,400 bilingual posters to schools, airports, government offices, shops, and other public areas. Latest reports from local officials charged with enforcement of laws protecting this beautiful cat have been most encouraging. The Pakistan government has requested 1,000 more posters. In addition, RARE would like to expand this campaign to include those areas in India and Afghanistan where remnant populations of the Snow Leopard are found.

For a contribution of $10 or more (tax-deductible), you will receive one of these handsome, *full-color* posters (actual size: 18"×24")—widely acclaimed one of the handsomest wildlife posters ever—and help RARE continue this campaign. We hope you will be as generous as you can.

Please make your check payable to "RARE, Inc." and send to:

*Rare Animal Relief Effort, Inc.*

Snow Leopard Poster
℅National Audubon Society
950 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022

*(a non-profit, volunteer organization devoted to endangered wildlife)*


*Fusang* goes a long way toward identifying them and their obscure history.
—*Steven V. Roberts*
Washington bureau, *New York Times*

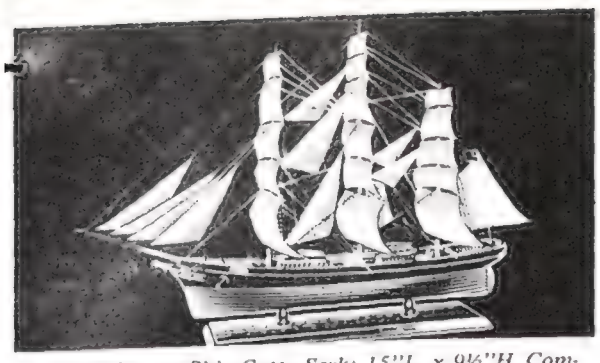
*My Works and Days:*
*A Personal Chronicle*
Lewis Mumford
(Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, $13.95)

Lewis Mumford was born in Flushing, New York, in 1895. He considered making his mark as a novelist or playwright, but in 1929 he wrote in a letter: ". . . I have kept this impulse patiently in check, for I plan to do something larger, more terrifying, than the ordinary novel or play. . . ." He had identified that "something larger" in a letter in 1925 as "nothing less than an attempt . . . to describe what has happened to the Western European mind since the breakdown of the medieval synthesis, and to trace out the effects of this in America."

In more than 20 books written over the course of half a century, Mumford has done just that. Particularly representative of this effort is his monumental "The Renewal of Life" series *(Technics and Civilization,* 1934; *The Culture of Cities,* 1938; *The Condition of Man,* 1944; and *The Conduct of Life,* 1951) which covers the histories of technology, cities, thought and religion from the fall of the Roman Empire to the present, and the implications of these histories for the conduct of our lives.

Mumford's investigation of the relationship between technology and culture extends that of Marx and predicts that of McLuhan, although Mumford differs with both Marx and McLuhan in that he sees the human mind and not technology as central to the relationship. Since 1960, in *The City in History* and *The Myth of the Machine,* Mumford has pressed his investigation back to the emergence of human culture.

But to write only about Mumford's great study of technology and culture is to describe him in terms that are too limited. Following his mentor, Patrick Geddes, Mumford is a regionalist, urbanist, ecologist and activist citizen as well as a writer. He is also a poet, a playwright *(The Builders of the Bridge)* and a literary critic. His *Golden Day* is a pioneering study of the work of Emerson, Thoreau and Whitman. His *Herman Melville* is a brilliant combination of biography



*Above: Clipper Ship Cutty Sark: 15"L. x 9½"H. Complete kit with carved wood hull, sail material, all fittings and mounting board. $14.95 plus $1.00 shipping.*

# SHIP MODELS

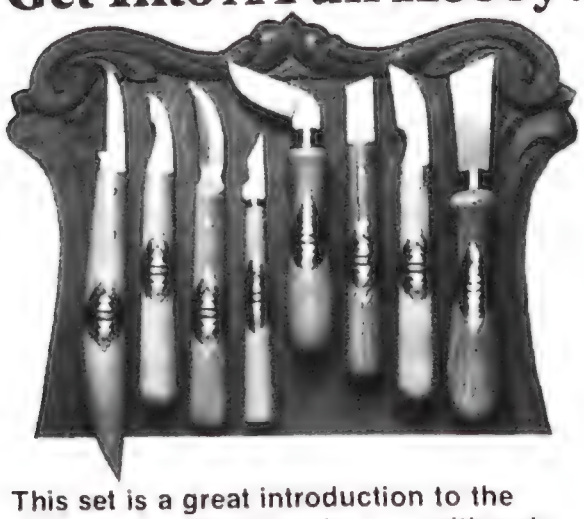
It's relaxing to build an historic ship model—and its beauty lends warmth and charm to your home.

Our new fully illustrated 112 page catalog shows over 60 historic ships, both ready-to-build kits and finished models.

Also shown are scores of famous marine paintings, ship-wheels, figureheads, striking ship clocks and a host of decorative nautical ideas for the home.

*Send 25¢ for catalog to:* **PRESTON'S**
67-S Main St. Wharf, Greenport, N. Y. 11944
SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK

# Get Into A Fun Hobby!



**This set is a great introduction to the satisfying world of carving . . . with only a small investment.** These 8 fine German carver's tools will make just about any kind of cut you could want. Comfortable, 6" hardwood handles. Special knife alloy steel takes a razor edge.

**A very thoughtful gift!**

**8 PIECE CARVING SET....ONLY $27.95**

**You Can Order Tools By Phone:**
**Call TOLL-FREE 800-321-6840**
**Ohio Residents Call 216-461-4677**

**Yes Ric Leichtung, please send me:**

_____ 8 pc. Carving Set(s) @ $27.95... _____
Shipping, Handling and Insurance $1.75
Ohio Residents Add 5½% Tax _____
**TOTAL** _____

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCharge
Card # _____
Good Thru _____

☐ **Enclosed is $1.00.** Please send me your full color 1980 Catalog of Fine Tools **PLUS** all catalogs and new tool bulletins **FOR THE NEXT TWO YEARS! (FREE with your tool order.)**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

**LEICHTUNG, INC.**
**701 Beta Dr. #979SM • Cleveland, OH 44143**


and spiritual portrait and claims for Melville recognition as America's greatest novelist.

Mumford later used his skill as a biographer in *Green Memories* to deal with the death of his son, Geddes. He is also an art and architectural critic, as revealed in *The Brown Decades* and *Sticks and Stones,* and in his columns for *The New Yorker* magazine. Finally, Mumford is a writer of letters. Of all of his work he is surest about his letters, writing: "What is worth saving you'll find in the letters." Despite the range of Mumford's concerns, he is not lacking in focus. His subject is always human life as a whole, and his point of view is always from his own life as a whole.

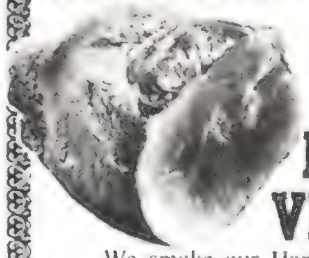
The book at hand is autobiographical —drawing, as he says, "the picture of a mind in the making." Taken from "random notes," correspondence, published and unpublished articles, poems, stories and books, *My Works and Days* is a feast of all of life, revealing Mumford's literary skills as well as his beliefs, passions, loves, friendships, intelligence, growth, sexuality and humor. A few of Mumford's subjects are his boyhood in New York, his adolescent romances, his marriage, his frustrating encounters with Patrick Geddes, his correspondence with Van Wyck Brooks, his extramarital affairs, his activism before the Second World War, the death of his son in the war and his growing concerns over the use of nuclear weapons.

The book is exceptional in its honesty and in the fascination it holds for the reader. But its importance lies beyond the pleasure with which we can read it, and even beyond the truths of a life that it reveals. Its ultimate importance is in its relationship to all of Mumford's work. The human enterprise, from the beginning, has been a great venture into both making and understanding our place in the world. Each of us participates in his own way, but a few such as Mumford set for themselves the task of stepping back and comprehending the whole.

It has been from himself as the knower that Mumford has confronted the human condition and, the more we know of Mumford, the more we know of the knowing of the human condition.

*—John Lobell*
Pratt Institute School of Architecture,
Author, *Between Silence and Light . . . ,*
a study of Louis I. Kahn


# Would YOU like to try our Corncob Smoked Ham from VERMONT?



We smoke our Hams over slow fires of *corncobs and maplewood,* according to our 100-year-old Vermont 'recipe.' We don't use hickory. Never have. Our way tastes so much better!

If you'll let us, we'll send you a 6-lb. cob-smoked Half Ham for only $16.95 postpaid, a special *one-to-a-customer introductory price.* Will feed 4 to 6 with leftovers, because there's practically no waste!

Try our Smoked Ham Sampler at our risk. If not delighted, just tell us and we'll send you a *full refund* without quibble.

Order now, and get ½ lb. of our special Aged Cheddar, a real vintage cheese aged over 12 months

Send 6 lb. COB SMOKED HALF HAM at your introductory price of only $16.95 ppd. PLUS my FREE ½-lb. sample of your Aged Cheddar. 8120

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Charge my ( ) VISA ( ) MC ( ) AMEX acct. (include card no. and expiration date with order)

Name _____
Address _____
Zip _____

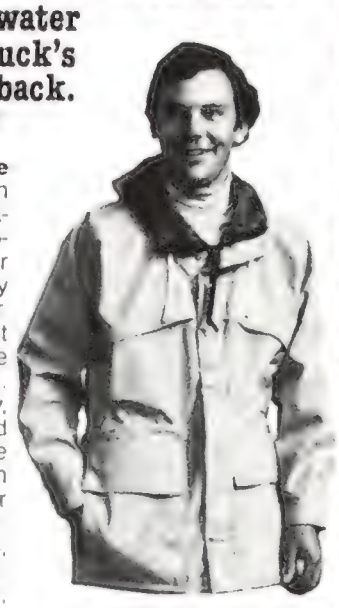
Send ☐ Free Catalog ☐ Business Gifting Information

**HARRINGTON'S**
0719-9 Main Street, Richmond, Vt. 05477
Phone Orders: (802) 434-2141

# Gore-Tex™ parka doesn't sweat.

**And sheds water like a duck's back.**

**The ultimate lightweight** rain parka for backpacking, climbing, boating or just everyday casual wear. Waterproof, yet breathable like the human skin. Upper body, sleeves, and hood with bill are lined with nylon taffeta for super comfort. Sizes: XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL. Medium Weight, 1 lb. 4 oz



EXPIRES 1/31/80

☐ C35-1842—Blue ☐ C35-1845—Green
☐ C35-1846—Yellow ..... **$85.95**

Order easy by calling toll free: 1-800-426-4840 Alaska and Hawaii call 800-426-4770. Washington State call 1-800-562-4894

☐ Please send me the new Fall/Winter 104-page Co-op catalog
☐ I want to be a Co-op member. Enclosed is $2. (You don't need to be a member to buy.)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

REI co-op
**Recreational Equipment Inc.**
Seattle-Portland-Berkeley-Los Angeles-Anchorage-Twin Cities
The Original Outdoor Co-op—Est. 1938
PO Box C88127, Seattle, WA 98188 271

*HE IS REMEMBERED FOR TWO THINGS THAT BEAR HIS NAME: A MINERAL AND AN INSTITUTION.*

James Smithson's work in experimental chemistry and mineralogy brought him great regard in 18th-century scientific circles, so much so that a French geologist conferred the name "smithsonite" on the compound carbonate of zinc. However, Smithson's wish that "My name shall live in the memory of man" was realized chiefly through a contingency bequest in his will. That document provided that, upon the death of his nephew without heir, Smithson's estate would pass "to the United States of America to found at Washington, under the name of the Smithsonian institution, an establishment for the increase and diffusion of knowledge among men." Smithson died in 1829; his nephew, childless, in 1835. His bequest, shipped to this country from England in eleven boxes containing $508,318.46 worth of gold sovereigns, was accepted by Congress in 1846, and became the foundation of one of the world's leading educational and cultural institutions.

Private gifts, such as wills and bequests, as well as life-income gifts, have historically supplemented the appropriations of Congress in support of Smithsonian activities.

You can help the Smithsonian conduct scientific research, acquire valuable works of art, and provide educational exhibits through a Life-Income Gift. Some donors have found that they could actually increase their income through a gift of low-yield, highly appreciated securities, and, of course, there are specific tax benefits available from a variety of Life-Income Gifts.

*For further information:*

Mr. James Symington
Room 1465
Arts and Industries Building
Smithsonian Institution
Washington, D.C. 20560

# *Additional reading*

**Thomas Alva Edison** (p. 34)

*A Streak of Luck* by Robert Conot, Seaview Books (New York), 1979

*Edison* by Matthew Josephson, McGraw-Hill, 1959

*The Electric-Lamp Industry; Technological Change and Economic Development from 1800 to 1947*, Arthur A. Bright jr., Arno (New York), 1972

**Pandas** (p. 44)

*Men and Pandas* by Ramona & Desmond Morris, McGraw-Hill, 1967

*The Wilderness Home of the Giant Panda* by William G. Sheldon, University of Massachusetts Press, 1975

*The World of the Giant Panda* by Richard Perry, Taplinger, 1972

**Norton Simon** (p. 50)

"The Norton Simon Museum of Art at Pasadena," *The Connoisseur,* special issue of November 1976

*Selections from the Norton Simon, Inc. Museum of Art* by David W. Steadman (catalog), Princeton, 1972

"The Bronzes Degas Never Knew" by Patricia Failing, *ARTnews,* April, 1979

"The Norton Simon Museum: It's really impressive" by Patricia Failing, *ARTnews,* February 1978

**Costa Rica** (p. 64)

*Los Parques Nacionales de Costa Rica* by Mario A. Boza, INCAFO (Madrid), 1978 (Spanish-language edition; English edition in preparation)

"The Birds of Costa Rica: Distribution and Ecology" by Paul Slud, *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History,* Vol. 128, 1964


For assistance with your collection please send for our full color brochure.

RUSSIAN • LACQUER • BOXES

Light Opera
Ghirardelli Square #102
San Francisco, California 94109
(415) 775-7665

Cromwell AMO 8G8-W | Chair Clock SGO 308 | Sallander ANO 4G3

These clocks from Holland are available only in the finer clock shops throughout the U.S. and direct through Van Dommelen Marketing. Most clocks range between $300 and $400. Please send $1.00 for our brochure and color photographs with descriptions of our complete line of imported and domestic clocks.

As clock specialists we guarantee what we sell. M/C and VISA accepted.

Send to Van Dommelen Marketing
P.O. Box 335
Plainsboro, N.J. 08536

**Build a museum piece you'll be proud to display.**

Introduce yourself to the rich and rewarding pastime of model building. Our **new 1980 catalog** is packed with authentic wooden ship model kits, cannon kits, doll house furniture kits, model building books, tools, construction materials and plans.
**Send $1.00** (postage and handling) **to:**
**JAMES BLISS & CO., INC.**
**Dept. SI, DEDHAM, MASS. 02026**

**PRIME BABY VEAL**
**LIGHT, TENDER, DELICIOUS, LOW-FAT**
**Gourmet Cut, Boxed Assortments**
**Home Deliveries Nationwide, Not Sold In Stores**
**FREE "Veal Lover's Guide" with recipes**
**Write: Virginia Veal Farms, Box 26**
**Stanardsville, Va. 22973; Phone 804-985-3481**

Send for our informative 120 page full-color "Price Guide & Catalogue of Collectors' Paperweights." 1979 bound edition. $5.

Antique/Contemporary
**Paperweights**

**L. H. SELMAN, Ltd.**
761 Chestnut St. Suite 14AA
Santa Cruz, California 95060

*A Naturalist in Costa Rica* by Alexander F. Skutch, University of Florida Press, 1971

*Central American Jungles* by Don Moser and the Editors of Time-Life Books, 1975

**Morgan Library** (p. 76)

*An Introduction to the Pierpont Morgan Library* by Frederick B. Adams jr., Pierpont Morgan Library, 1964

*The Proud Possessors* by Aline B. Saarinen, Random House, 1958

*J. Pierpont Morgan, an Intimate Portrait* by Herbert L. Satterlee, Macmillan, 1939

**Tamerlane** (p. 88)

*The Golden Road to Samarkand* by Wilfrid Blunt, Hamish Hamilton (London), 1973

*Embassy to Tamerlane* by Ruy Gonzalez de Clavijo, translated by Guy Le Strange, George Routledge & Sons, Ltd. (London), 1928

*The Earth Shakers* by Harold Lamb, Doubleday, 1949

**Railway stations** (p. 98)

*The Railroad Station* by Carroll L. V. Meeks, Yale University Press, 1956 (third printing 1975)

*American Building Art* by Carl W. Condit (2 vols.), Oxford University Press, 1960-61

*The Vanishing Depot* by Ranulph Bye, Livingston Publishing Company (Wynnewood, Pennsylvania), 1973

*Grand Central: The World's Greatest Railway Terminal* by William D. Middleton, Golden West Books (San Marino, California), 1977

**Airplane seats** (p. 113)

*The American Heritage History of Flight*, American Heritage, 1962

*The Lore of Flight*, Tre Tryckare Cagner & Co. (Sweden), 1970

*High Horizons* by Frank J. Taylor, McGraw-Hill, 1958

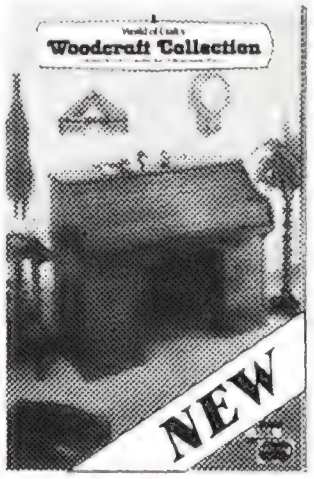
**Baby mammoth** (p. 125)

*Ice Age Mammals and the Emergence of Man*, National Museum of Natural History, Elephant Press, Smithsonian Institution, 1976

*A Book of Mammoths* by J. Augusta and Z. Burian, Paul Hamlyn, Ltd. (London), 1963


# FREE
## WOODCRAFT CATALOG

A complete line of ready-to-assemble quality furniture and accessories in a variety of woods—oak, cherry, walnut, birch and pine. Includes grandfather clocks, music boxes, roll-top desks, gun and tool cabinets, decorative wall hangings, planters, even Tiffany lamps. 145 items in all. Build any of them at a fraction of store-bought prices! Easy to assemble. No special skills or tools needed.




Mail coupon to get your free color catalog. No obligation.

**Woodcraft Collection** Dept. 4FN
1400 North Fruitridge Ave., Box 1174
Terre Haute, IN 47811

Please send me my FREE color Woodcraft Collection catalog.

Print Name_____
Address_____ Apt.____
City_____
State_____ Zip____

## COLONIAL GARDEN KITCHENS

*The Gourmet Catalogue*

*Featuring the Finest in Gourmet Cookware, Accessories and Gifts.*

*A Must for Everyone who Enjoys Creative Cooking and Entertaining.*

COLONIAL GARDEN KITCHENS
DEPT SMIC 270 W. MERRICK RD., VALLEY STREAM, N.Y. 11582
Please RUSH my copy of your colorful 96 page GIFT/GOURMET CATALOGUE. I Enclose 25¢

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP____

# Traveling Companion

**The nicest little clock radio available anywhere...that goes anywhere.**

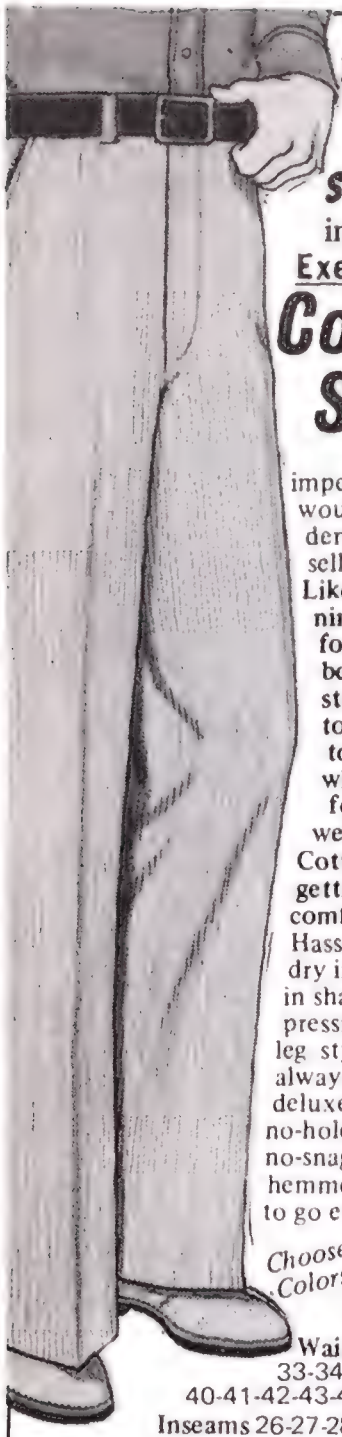
**CALL 800-621-5554**
Illinois Residents call 800-972-5858

Actual Size: 5½" Long x 2½" High x 2" Deep.

It's light. Small. Extremely practical. With all the features and conveniences of the clock radio by your bed—shuts itself off so you can fall asleep to your favorite music...wakes you to music or buzzer tone alarm...with snooze button and night light.

Try it on 15 day money back guarantee. Call toll-free to charge it to your national credit card or send just **$39.95** plus $3.00 for shipping (**$49.95** for AM/FM model) to Douglas Dunhill. (Ill. add sales tax.) In rich black and anodized silver. Complete with penlight batteries and carrying case. You'll never worry about or miss a wake up call again.

**Douglas Dunhill**
INC. AFFORDABLE QUALITY
DEPT. 62-1571
TEN DOUGLAS DUNHILL DR., OAK FOREST, ILL. 60452
© Douglas Dunhill Inc. 1979



That Indefinable Look of *Casual Self-Assurance* Yours, in Haband's Best Executive Division

**Corduroy Slacks!**

Here is the same impeccable tailoring you would have a right to demand in slacks that sell at designer prices! **Like what? Like twenty nine bucks per pair, for instance, "in the better department stores." And luckily, too, you don't have to sacrifice comfort while looking great, for these warmer weight Polyester and Cotton Corduroys keep getting softer and more comfortable all the time!** Hassle-free, they wash & dry in the machine, keep in shape without ever pressing. Smart straight-leg style features our always-neat-and-trim deluxe woven linings, deep no-hole pockets, "Talon®" no-snag zipper. Already hemmed & finished, all set to go everywhere you do!

*Choose Colors:* Buckskin TAN, Midnite NAVY, Hunter GREEN, Hickory BROWN

Waist Sizes 29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-46-48-50-52-54.
Inseams 26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34

Order now and be ready to look your best, feel your most confident, for all your leisure-time activities! But hurry – they'll not be here long at this low, low price: *Mail this Coupon!*

**Corduroy NO IRON Slacks**

**2 pairs for 24.95** SPECIAL: 3 for $37.25

(Sizes 46-54, 2 for $26.95)

**Haband's EXECUTIVE DIVISION**
**265 N 9th St., Paterson, NJ 07530**

Please send ..... pairs of Permanent Press Corduroy Slacks, for which I enclose my remittance of $ ..... plus $1.25 toward postage and handling.

GUARANTEE: *Remittance refunded in full if on receipt I do not choose to wear the slacks!*

| COLORS | Qty. | Waist | Inseam |
|---|---|---|---|
| TAN Corduroy | | | |
| BROWN Corduroy | | | |
| GREEN Corduroy | | | |
| NAVY Corduroy | | | |

781-008

Name .....

Street ..... Apt. # .....

City .....

State ..... ZIP .....

**Haband's EXECUTIVE DIVISION**


# *Smithsonian highlights*

All that glitters in the Renwick's exhibit of Irena Brynner's jewelry is gold: unique head ornaments, chains, necklaces, rings, combs and wedding bands. A Russian-born artist whose career centered in the United States in the 1960s (and who now lives in Switzerland), Miss Brynner is noted for her innovative techniques.

Innovation and glitter of a different sort are reflected in another September exhibition, this one at the Museum of History and Technology commemorating Edison and his electric light (p. 34).

Some of the finest scientific landscapes of the American West drawn during the 19th century go on exhibit this month at the Museum of Natural History (pp. 142-143). The artist is William H. Holmes (1846-1933), who had an extraordinary career as geologist, archaeologist and administrator at the U.S. Geological Survey (SMITHSONIAN, March 1979) and the Smithsonian Institution.

## Special September exhibits

**Air & Space Museum**
*Frisbee Disc Festival* (September 2, 12:00-5 P.M.; rain date, September 3)—Fancy-maneuver workshops and demonstrations of disc flying, on field east of NASM.

**Cooper-Hewitt Museum** (New York)
*Selections from the Smithsonian* (September 11-January 6)—Reflecting various themes in design, this is an exhibition of natural and man-made objects chosen from the Smithsonian collections of more than 70 million items.
*The Cooper-Hewitt Collections: Glass* (through November 25)—Some 100 objects representing styles from Rome to the present, including Tiffany and engraved 18th-century glass.
*Concerts in the Carnegie Garden* (September 18, 6 P.M.)—The Valerie Hammer Project, a music and dance performance.

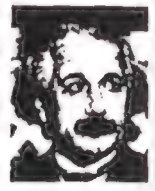
**3000 TOOL CATALOG**

Woodcrafters tools are not generally available at local outlets. Our new catalog details 3000 imported and domestic tools, benches, and accessories for cabinet makers, carvers, sculptors, finishers and hobbyists.

*Catalog $1.00 in Coin or Stamps*

**WOODCRAFT**
Dept. S99 313 Montvale Ave.
WOBURN, MASS. 01801

**DISCOVER EINSTEIN**



Beethoven, Vivaldi, Wagner, Gilbert & Sullivan, Chopin, Sand, Dickinson, Dostoevsky, Fitzgerald, Hemingway, C.S. Lewis, Proust, Shakespeare, Thoreau, Tolstoy, Woolf, Melville, Anais Nin, Agatha Christie, Dracula, Jung, Nietzsche, Wittgenstein, Spinoza, Reich, Machiavelli, Mao, Golda Meir, Einstein, Margaret Mead, Tutankhamen, F.L. Wright, DaVinci, Escoffier, Bogart, others
T-SHIRTS: white $7 4/$25 Red or blue $9 4/$32 SWEATSHIRTS: gray $14 2/$26 choose sizes S, M, L, XL NIGHTSHIRTS: red or blue (S, M, L only) $12 2/$22 TOTES: $12 2/$22 APRONS: $10 2/$18 all cotton
Prices ppd CANADIAN customers add $1.50 per piece
HISTORICAL PROD. box 220F Cambridge, MA 02138

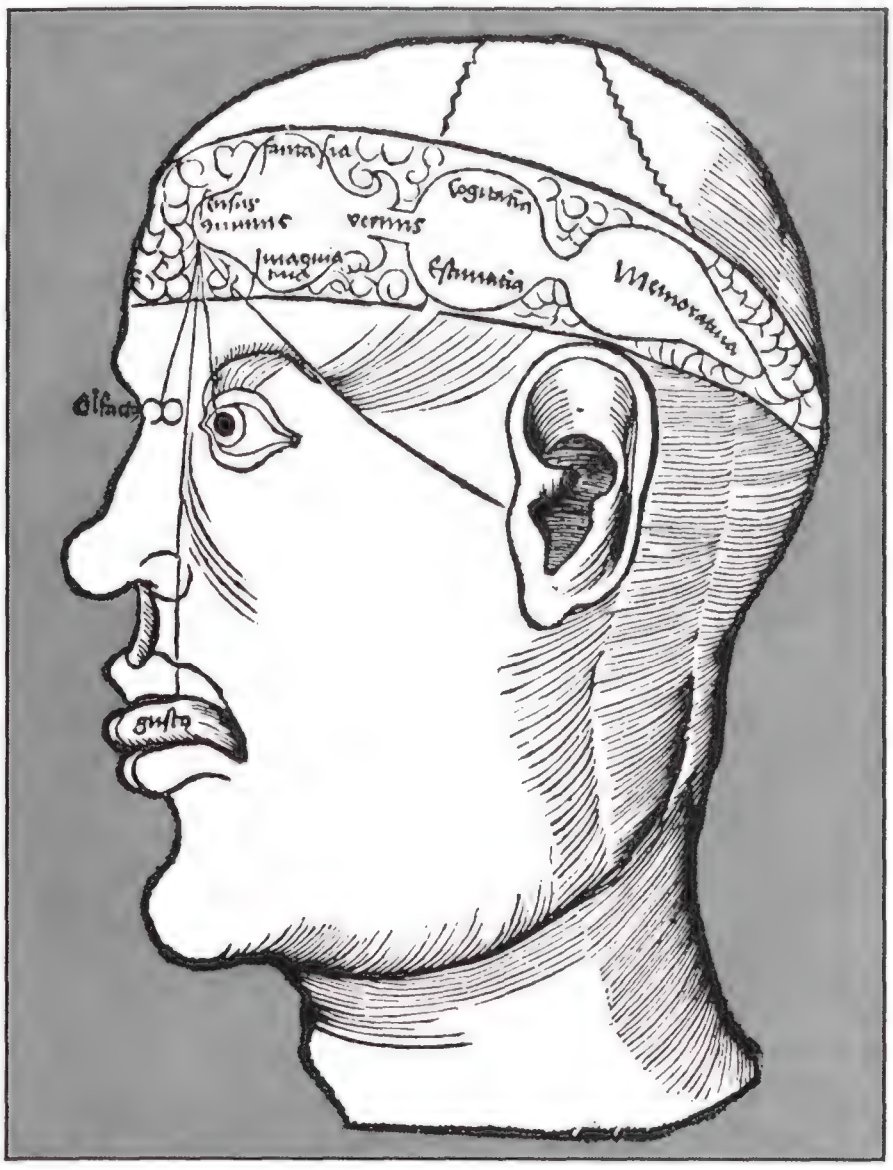
NEW!
FULL VISION
DECORATOR LAMP
Adds good lighting and decorator styling to any room in your home. Fully adjustable column (43"-53") and solid brass arm—swivel shade (metal-10½" dia.) Energy-saving hi-lo switch. Use Std. bulb. Eggshell, Avocado or Black with brass trim. $82.50
PERFECT GIFT!
Shpmt. ppd. in Cont. USA
Check or MO
Credit Cards Accepted:
VISA. MC. AX

**LIGHT-CRAFTERS** Dept. NT, 36 Sherwood Place, Greenwich, Conn. 06830

| QTY. | ITEM | COLOR |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Credit Card # _____ Exp. _____
"10 years selling discriminating customers!"

# THE BRAIN is the single topic of the September issue of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN




Is the brain a computer? What is the role of chemistry in brain function? Is the capacity of speech "hard-wired" into the brain? Where in the brain is the mind?

These are questions that will engage your interest in the September issue of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.

This issue does not, by any means, tell you "how the brain works." That remains one of the most alluring and baffling questions on the frontier of understanding. The convergence of work in many disciplines—from neurosurgery to linguistics—has begun to put that question, however, in ways that can yield answers.

The deep new knowledge about the brain, gathered at an accelerating rate in recent years, shows this organ to be marvelously designed and capacitated beyond the wonders with which it was invested by ignorant imagination.

Here are the articles:

- The Brain (Introduction)
- The Neuron
- Small Systems of Neurons
- The Organization of the Brain
- The Development of the Brain
- The Chemistry of the Brain
- Brain Mechanisms of Vision
- Brain Mechanisms of Movement
- Specializations of the Human Brain
- Disorders of the Human Brain
- Thinking about the Brain

Each of the authors of this issue has made significant contribution to the growing body of knowledge about the brain. Together they offer a comprehensive exposition of present understanding and chart the way for continuing study.

With this issue the editors of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN continue a 30-year tradition of devoting each September issue to a single topic of current scientific and public interest. In the other monthly issues our readers enjoy a diversity of articles covering the full range of disciplines.

All the major advances in science of the past three decades have been reported in our pages by the scientists who have done the research. The collaboration of our editors in the preparation of text and illustration makes this work accessible to a steadily growing worldwide readership.

Why not join us at the frontiers of knowledge? You will learn why *The New York Times* calls our magazine "This country's and perhaps the world's outstanding forum for communication between the scientists and the intelligent public."

A one-year subscription, at $18, saves you $6 on the newsstand price of $2.00. A two-year subscription, at $33, saves $15. And a three-year subscription, at $45, saves you $27.

Use the coupon below, or call toll free: 1-800-648-5311.

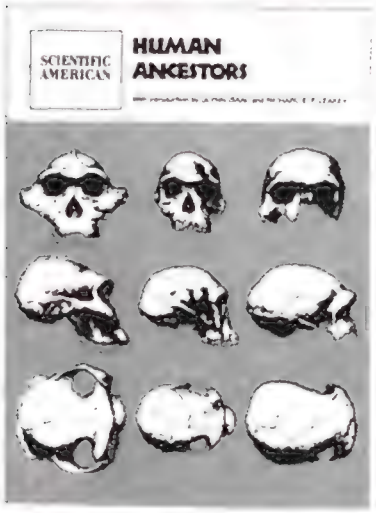
(In Nevada call 800-992-5710.)

Send no money. We'll bill you.

Illustration from Gregor Reisch's *Margarita Philosophica*, 1504.

# SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

## WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION... THIS FREE BOOK




As soon as your subscription payment is received, we will also send you *Human Ancestors* (regular price: $5.00) as a bonus. This 144-page anthology reports the archaeological discoveries that unveiled the evolutionary stream leading to *Homo sapiens*, culminating in the growing recognition of the role of toolmaking in the process of natural selection.

## SUBSCRIPTION RESERVATION

**SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN** 415 Madison Avenue, Dept. ZD, New York, N.Y. 10017

Yes, enter my subscription to the monthly issues of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN for the term I have checked. As soon as my payment is received, you will also send me—absolutely free—the 144-page book *Human Ancestors* (regular price: $5.00).

### MY GUARANTEE

I may cancel my subscription to SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN at any time and receive a refund for the unused balance. The bonus book is mine to keep.

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

☐ Start my subscription with September issue

☐ 1 year—$18 (save $6) ☐ 2 years—$33 (save $15) ☐ 3 years—$45 (save $27)

☐ My payment is enclosed ☐ Bill me

(International rates outside U.S. and Canada: 1 year—$22 2 years—$40 3 years—$55)

ZD

# SEND ME—FREE

The new 64-page, all color Miles Kimball gift catalog with hundreds of new and unusual Gifts, Gadgets and Toys, many under $5. Mail this coupon to: Miles Kimball, 327 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54901. *(Please Print).*

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State_____ Zip_____

# ¡Speak Spanish like a diplomat!

What sort of people need to learn a foreign language as quickly and effectively as possible? Foreign Service personnel, that's who. Members of America's diplomatic corps are assigned to U.S. embassies abroad, where they must be able to converse fluently in every situation.

Now, you can learn to speak Spanish just like these diplomatic personnel do—with the Foreign Service Institute's Programmatic Spanish Course.

The U.S. Department of State has spent tens of thousands of dollars developing this course. It's by far the most effective way to learn Spanish immediately.

The Programmatic Spanish Course consists of a series of tape cassettes and an accompanying textbook. You simply follow the spoken and written instructions, listening and repeating. The course begins entirely in English. But by its end, you'll find yourself learning and speaking entirely in Spanish!

This course turns your cassette player into a "teaching machine." With its unique "programmatic" learning method, you set your own pace—testing yourself, correcting errors, reinforcing accurate responses.

The FSI's Programmatic Spanish Course comes in two volumes. You may order one or both courses:

☐ Volume I, Basic.
11 cassettes, 16 hours), instructor's manual and 464-page text, $115

☐ Volume II, Advanced.
(8 cassettes, 11½ hours), instructor's manual and 614 page text, $98

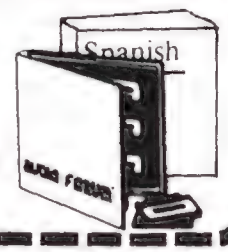
(New York State residents add appropriate sales tax.)

Your cassettes are shipped to you in handsome library binders.

**TO ORDER, JUST CLIP THIS AD and mail with your name and address, and a check or money order.** Or, charge to your credit card (American Express, VISA, Master Charge, Diners Club) by enclosing card number, expiration date, and your signature.

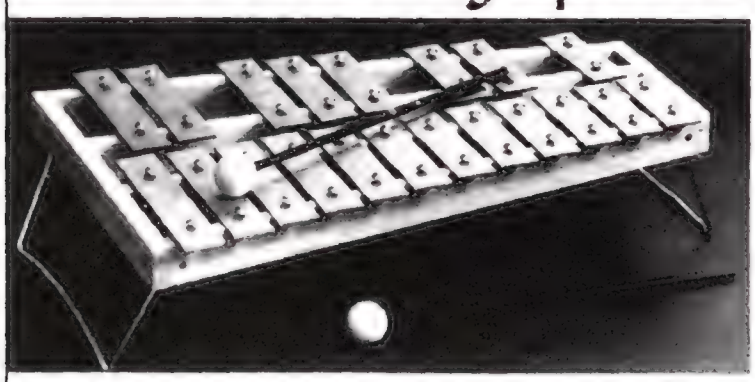
**The Foreign Service Institute's Spanish course is unconditionally guaranteed.** Try it for three weeks. If you're not convinced it's the fastest, easiest, most painless way to learn Spanish, return it and we'll refund every penny you paid! Order today!

**Audio Forum**
**Dept. 118**
**145 East 49th St.**
**New York, N.Y. 10017**
**(212) 753-1783**




**AUDIO-FORUM®**

# *it's a real xylophone!*



*Add $1.25 post. and hdlg. NY-CT res. add tax. Visa or Master Charge: send acct. #, exp. date, Master Charge Interbank #. For fast service on chg. orders call (914) 699-4131.*

**LILLIAN VERNON®**

**Dept. T95, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550**

Not a toy but a precision-made, electronically tuned musical instrument! 20-note double-frame xylophone has a full complement of sharps and flats for unlimited melodies. A gift of endless delight for kids of all ages and families who like to harmonize, made just for us by famed Bell Harmony of West Germany. Finished natural wood frame, rugged tongue-and-groove construction, rigid metal folding legs, and 2 weighted mallets with solid wood heads. 12½", gift boxed with full instructions and guarantee.
**467 20-Note Xylophone $27.98**

**9600 12-Note Xylophone** (not shown), single frame model, 1½ full octaves for beautiful music. **$14.98**

Geologic Art at MNH: *Vishnu's Temp*

**Museum of History & Technology (MHT)**
*Edison: Lighting a Revolution* (opens September 12)—Historic photos, artifacts and period room settings commemorate the centennial of the electric light.
*Folklife in the Museum* (September 27-30)—Films, symposium and demonstrations on American folk-medicine practices.
*Make the Dirt Fly: Building the Panama Canal* (September 18-October 31).

**Museum of Natural History (MNH)**
*William H. Holmes' Geologic Art, 1872-1882* (September 15-November 11).
*Dynamics of Evolution*—Recently opened permanent hall uses dioramas, films and specimens to illustrate life processes.

**National Collection of Fine Arts**
*Prints for the People: Selections from New Deal Graphics Projects* (September 14-December 2)—Lithographs, etchings, woodcuts and prints from the NCFA collection of "Depression art" created under the New Deal's Work Projects Administration (WPA).
*Childhood: Children in American Art* (through September 16).
*Contemporary Art from Alaska* (NCFA Traveling Exhibition)—Alaska State Museum at Juneau, through September 30.

**Renwick Gallery**
*Irena Brynner: Jewelry Since 1953* (September 28-January 13)—Exhibition includes some 70 pieces of gold jewelry.

and Canyon, by William H. Holmes.

*Art of Russia, 1800-1850* (through November 12)—Paintings, graphics, decorative arts, most never before seen in the U.S. (SMITHSONIAN, August 1979).

**Smithsonian events (tickets required)**
(202-381-5157)

**MHT's Carmichael Auditorium**
*Dylan Thomas: The Man and the Myth* (September 16, 4:15 P.M.)—British actor and educator David Ponting tells the story of the writer from the cradle to the grave, with readings, slides and tapes.
*The Overcoat* (September 17, 7:30 P.M.)—Gogol's grotesque humor on film, the first of a five-film series featuring great Russian literary classics; *Unfinished Piece for Mechanical Piano* (September 24, 7:30 P.M.), adaption of an early Chekhov play.

**MNH's Baird Auditorium**
*Active Volcanoes of the Eastern Caribbean* (September 10, 8 P.M.)—MNH curator Richard S. Fiske presents an illustrated talk on volcanic activity—which he witnessed and measured on the island of St. Vincent—and discusses global plate tectonics and future eruptions.
*The Royal Archives of Ebla* (September 19, 8 P.M.)—Screening of new film about discoveries of tablets and fragments in northwest Syria dating back 4,500 years; talks by curator Gus Van Beek and by


# CALL THIS WINTER'S BLUFF!

Wherever the winters are cold, with temperatures in the "teens" and "wind-chill factors" even lower, people are talking about Damart Underwear.

And no wonder! Damart is the unique underwear that keeps you amazingly warm, dry and comfortable no matter how cold it gets, no matter how hard the wind blows. No matter how long you stay out! You'll have to run your fingers over Damart Thermolactyl to discover how soft it is! You'll be thrilled at Damart's light weight that lets you move so easily.

It's Damart's modern miracle fabric—Thermolactyl—that gets you these marvelous results. It not only retains and reflects your natural body warmth, it's knitted to let perspiration out! No other underwear does this!

Damart will be supplying *The 1980 U.S. Winter Olympic Team* with Thermolactyl underwear! Damart is so comfortable that the Mt. Everest climbing expedition wears it. So does the Mt. McKinley Bicentennial Expedition and the U.S. Bobsled Team, the Chicago Bears Football Club, New England Patriots and Philadelphia Eagles.

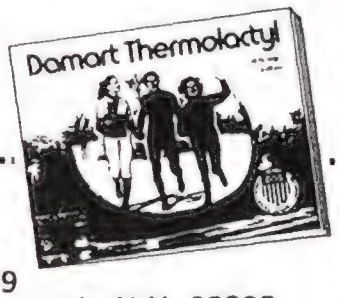
Our free color catalog tells the full Damart Thermolactyl story and displays the whole Damart line for men and women, *including tall sizes*. Send for your FREE copy now!

THE PROOF IS IN THE WEARING

Damart
Thermawear, Inc.

WHEN IN THE BOSTON AREA, VISIT OUR PORTSMOUTH, N.H. STORE. (603) 431-4700

LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS ★ Good Housekeeping PROMISES REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE




UNITED STATES OLYMPIC COMMITTEE

SUPPLIER 1980 U.S. WINTER OLYMPIC TEAM

THERE IS NO WARMER UNDERWEAR MADE!
Fill out and send to:
DAMART, INC. Dept. 12079
1811 Woodbury Ave. Portsmouth, N.H. 03805

YES! Rush me your FREE DAMART Catalog . . . I want to enjoy the fantastic warmth of Thermolactyl Underwear, a DAMART* exclusive. (I understand there is no obligation.)

PRINT NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP © 1979, Damart, Inc.

# INDIA WILL OPEN YOUR MIND.

And the prices will open your eyes. Because India gives you 3 weeks for the price of 2 almost anywhere else. Magnificent temples, exotic wildlife, colorful festivals, the Amber Palace, the lakes of Kashmir, and much, much more. From 16 days for $1781 to 30 days for $3737, including roundtrip airfare from New York. You'll stay in luxury hotels, feast on superb food, enjoy the convenience of credit cards, jet planes, air-conditioned cars and coaches. See your Travel Agent or send in the coupon below.

**Government of India Tourist Office**
**Dept. 206A-702, 30 Rockefeller Plaza**
**North Mezzanine, New York, N.Y. 10020**

India sounds wonderful. Please send me your brochures describing your variety of packaged tours.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

206A-702

# *the enchanted doll house* of Vermont

THE FINEST SELECTION

Of Dolls, Toys, Books, Games and Crafts. Carefully chosen and presented in our 64 page Catalog, there are Collectibles, Loveables and Giveables for Everyone. Be on our exclusive mailing list. Send $1.00 to:

153 Mountain Path
Manchester Center, Vermont 05255



**ORIGINAL U. S. PATENT MODELS FOR SALE**
**Approx. 30,000 left—unpacking—$40 up.**
**1836-1880**
**Help preserve our heritage as we have since 1941—write us your interest.**

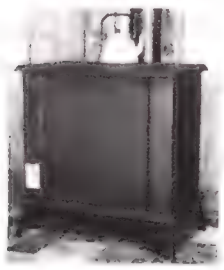
O. RUNDLE GILBERT

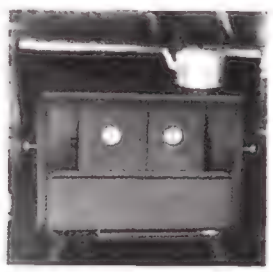
**Mr. & Mrs. O. Rundle Gilbert**
Garrison, N.Y. 10524
Tel. 914-424-3657



# Introducing... UL Listed Tempwood® Tempview,® Tempcoal,®
# All new... all in the family at Mohawk.

**Mohawk Industries have added an impressive new array of quality stoves. No matter what your needs, what type or size of house you own — Mohawk has the right stove for you.**





## Tempwood II & V (UL Listed)

**Modifications on Tempwood based on UL requirements, assure you of an even better stove. New draft diffusers, added to vents, assure 10% greater efficiency over previous models.**

## Tempview

**This handsome 3-in-1 unit offers something for everyone — the aesthetics of an open hearth, the efficiency of heating with closed sliding steel doors or with optional Vycor glass viewing doors.**

## Tempcoal

**Capable of long burnability, high BTU output and virtual elimination of creosote. Tempcoal has special firebrick liner, rugged grate and largest single load capacity.**

**For specifications and dimensions and full color literature on these new Mohawk housewarmers, send $1. to:**

tempwood®

**Manufactured by:**
**Mohawk Industries Inc. P.O. Box 171-M Adams, MA 01220**


the film's producer, Mildred Freed Alberg. *Bats: Myth and Reality* (September 24, 6:00, 8:30 P.M.)—MNH curator Merlin Tuttle presents the first of the monthly Audubon Lecture Series on the behavior and preservation of wildlife.

### Membership benefits when visiting the Smithsonian

**The Associates Reception Desk,** in the castle, is open from 10 A.M. to 4 P.M. daily for registration, event-exhibit information, and special orientation publication.

**The Associates Lounge** in the castle is open from 10 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. daily.

The Members' Dining Room, **"The Court,"** in the Museum of Natural History, is open, beginning September 4, Monday through Friday for lunch (11 A.M.-3 P.M.); on weekends for breakfast (8:30 A.M.-11 A.M.) and for brunch (11 A.M.-3 P.M.). Enter via Constitution Avenue for breakfast.

For pre-visit information packet, send postcard or phone Associates' Reception Center, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 (202-381-6264). Allow two weeks for receipt.

## Radio Smithsonian

This music-and-conversation program is broadcast weekly on approximately 50 stations across the country. For dates and times, consult your local radio station:

*Radiation: What We Should Know* (week of September 2)—Discussion on the effects of low-level radiation, especially x rays.
*Life in an English Country House* (week of September 2)—This cornerstone of English society is explored by Oxford professor and writer Mark Girouard.
*Exploring Our Environment* (week of September 9)—A tour of Smithsonian's Chesapeake Bay Center for Environmental Studies.
*A Conversation with Jessica Tandy* (week of September 9)—Star of *The Gin Game* reviews her career with *Washington Post* drama critic emeritus Richard Coe.
*Return to Albion* (week of September 16)—A look at Americans over the past 200 years who chose to live in England.
*The Phillips Collection in the Making* (week of September 16)—The story of the oldest U.S. museum of modern art, founded by Duncan Phillips in 1918.
*Buildings Reborn* (week of September 23)—The many issues involved in finding new uses for old buildings.
*Travels with David Hockney* (week of September 30)—British artist talks about his work and the inspiration of his frequent travels—from Egypt to Los Angeles.

# Now You Can "Set Sail" on the Legendary Flying Cloud...

**when you acquire this collector's monograph "With All Possible Sails Set."**

**Available exclusively from The Halls Collection** ... Relive the adventures of the clipper ship era through this beautiful collector's monograph. Bound in a rich, full color cover to resemble a 19th century ship's log book, it illustrates pages from the Flying Cloud's original log during her record-setting maiden voyage, in 1851, from New York to San Francisco. Extensively illustrated with authentic woodcuts, photographs of the 1850's, and original drawings. This magnificent volume also relates the story of a young artist's quest to portray this legendary ship in a new copper plate etching. All in all, an exciting reading adventure ... a handsome addition to your library... a keepsake gift. 32 pages in duotone, 8½" x 13¼", only $25. **To order by credit card, phone toll-free 800-821-5462.**
**In Missouri, call 800-892-5796.**

The halls Collection
P.O. BOX 5548, KANSAS CITY, MO. 64109

☐ Please send (No.)_____ Collector's Monograph(s) $25 each.

Enclosed is my check or money order for $_____.____*
(Sorry, no cash, please.) If I am not delighted I may return my purchase within 30 days for a full refund

*I prefer to pay by credit card account*
☐ American Express ☐ Carte Blanche
☐ Visa/Bank Americard ☐ Diners Club
☐ Mastercharge (interbank # _____)

Acct. No _____ Exp Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____ (please print)
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
*Please add any applicable state or local tax
120-095-099 0003


*Space Policy: Today and Tomorrow* (week of September 30)—Space law experts discuss questions of "the last frontier."

### Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service

SITES circulates exhibitions to hundreds of cities outside Washington, D.C. To sponsor a show in your community, write to Eileen Harakal, SITES, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560. Here are some September openings:

**Huntsville, Alabama** (September 29-October 28)—*Audiences of the Moon,* Alabama Space and Rocket Center.

**Phoenix** (September 15-October 14)—*Year of the Hopi,* Heard Museum.

**St. Petersburg, Florida** (September 8-October 7)—*The Graphic Works of Odilon Redon,* Museum of Fine Arts.

**Columbus, Georgia** (September 22-November 10)—*20th-Century Sculptors and Their Drawings: Selections from HM&SG,* Museum of Arts and Sciences.

**Ames, Iowa** (September 22-November 4)—*Close Observation: Oil Sketches by Frederic E. Church,* Iowa State University.

**Springfield, Massachusetts** (September 29-November 11)—*Louis M. Eilshemius: Selections from HM&SG,* Springfield Museum of Fine Arts.

**Port Huron, Michigan** (September 22-October 21)—*Edison and the Electrical Age,* Museum of Arts and History.

**Duluth, Minnesota** (September 1-30)—*American Drawings II,* Tweed Museum.

**Kansas City, Missouri** (September 15-October 28)—*Daum: 100 Years of Glass,* William Rockhill Nelson Gallery of Art.

**Omaha** (September 15-October 28)—*The Phillips Collection in the Making: 1920-1930,* Joslyn Art Museum.

**New York City** (September 29-October 28)—*Images of Earth From Space,* Hayden Planetarium.

**Rochester, New York** (September 22-October 21)—*Edison and the Electrical Age,* Rochester Museum and Science Center.

**Toledo** (September 22-October 21)—*Edison and the Electrical Age,* Toledo-Lucas County Library.

**Houston** (September 29-October 28)—*Crosscurrents: Neoclassical Drawings and Prints from the Cooper-Hewitt Museum,* Rice Museum.

**Tacoma** (September 29-October 28)—*Visionary Drawings: Architecture and Planning,* Tacoma Art Museum.

**Victoria, British Columbia** (September 1-30)—*Rails of the World: Paintings by J. Fenwick Lansdowne,* British Columbia Provincial Museum.


# L.L.Bean®

*Outdoor Sporting Specialties*

## Suede Musette Bag

Made of strong and supple full grain steerhide with the rough side out. Rich, sueded finish. Adjustable matching suede shoulder straps, leather trim and brass hardware. For men and women. Will contain camera and lenses, shooting or fishing accessories, personal gear. Color, Russet Brown Suede. Two sizes: Regular Musette Bag, 11" wide x 9" high x 4½" deep. Large Musette Bag, 13" wide x 11" high x 4½" deep.

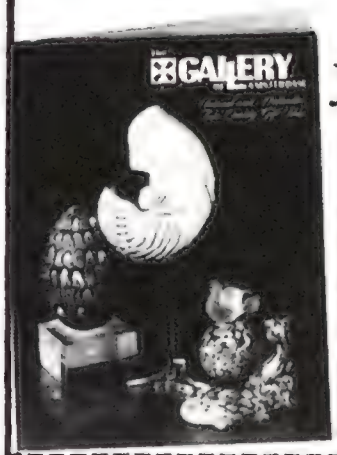
☐ **SEND FREE CATALOG**

Please Ship Postpaid
_____Regular Musette Bag @ $32.50
_____Large Musette Bag @ $43.00
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Master Charge
☐ VISA ☐ American Express
Card Number _____
Exp. Date_____
Name _____
Address_____
City _____
State_____ Zip_____

**L. L. Bean, Inc.**
**1052 Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033**

*Unusual and Distinctive, Fine Quality Gift Ideas*

**If you like beautiful things that are unusual and distinctive and yet moderately priced, ask for your free copy of this catalog.**




*It's yours FREE*

Don't be shy! This is one Free Offer you can't lose on! You will love just looking at the pretty pictures! Mail the Coupon Today!

The GALLERY OF AMSTERDAM
Wallins Corner Rd., Amsterdam, N.Y. 12010

☐ Please rush my Free Gift Catalog.
Dept. 5439 (Please Print)

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

*Join with other Smithsonian Associates*

# Travel and Study, at Home, Abroad . . . and

*As a Smithsonian Associate, you can enjoy the benefit of culturally oriented and specialized experiences under the guidance of museum curators or visiting scholars. Your lively curiosity and broad interests have resulted in an expanded study program to meet many tastes and budgets.*

## Domestic Study Tours

These tours offer specialized guidance and expertise generally unavailable to persons traveling on their own:

**Desolation and Gray Canyons**—September 30-October 10, or October 11-21: Whitewater trip for the adventurous; explore geology, wildlife and exciting Indian and outlaw history of Green River in Utah.

**Archaeological Dig**—October 6-13: Join archaeologists in an actual dig in Illinois, supplemented by instruction, lectures, laboratory work and field trips.

**Smithsonian Sampler Weekend**—October 12-14 or October 26-28: Bring the family for behind-the-scenes tours of specially selected museums.

**Asheville, North Carolina**—October 19-22: Visit historic homes in this mountain resort during peak of fall foliage.

**Florida Keys**—October 28-November 4: Explore coral reefs, tide pools and sponge beds with staff at Newfound Harbor Marine Institute on Big Pine Key.

**National Air & Space Museum**—November 16-18: A behind-the-scenes tour of this popular museum and of Silver Hill, the restoration and storage facility.

**Antiques in Atlanta**—November 29-December 2: Lectures and field trips in conjunction with High Museum's annual antiques show.

**Christmas at Smithsonian**—December 7-9: Traditional tree-trimming party and special behind-the-scenes tours including private viewing of gem collection.

**Virgin Islands Adventure**—January 14-23 or January 23-February 1: Explore the British Virgin Islands by chartered sailboat and observe exotic life of the coral reef.

**Baja Whale Watch**—February 1-9 or February 9-17: Observe gray whales and marine life from a chartered sport-fishing boat. Study natural history of the Baja California coast and islands.

**South Texas Wildlife**—February 21-29: Follow winter bird migration to the warm climate of the Gulf and Rio Grande Valley to explore fascinating wildlife refuges.

**Yellowstone in Snow**—February 22-March 2: Explore Jackson, Wyoming, and Yellowstone in winter while learning about the wildlife of the surrounding region.

**Tetons Winter Ecology**—March 14-22: In cooperation with the "Grand Teton Environmental Education Center," study the delicate balance of nature in winter. Includes cross-country skiing, day trips and evening programs.

**Washington "Anytime" Weekend:** Choose any weekend to visit your choice of Smithsonian museums, spend two nights at Loew's L'Enfant Plaza Hotel or Hyatt Regency Washington, each close to the Mall, and see other sights in the city by Tourmobile. Reservations and payments at least ten days prior to arrival.

## Foreign Study Tours

These tours range in size from small group experiences to charter adventures and vary in price from low cost to deluxe, depending on the type of travel, destination visited and length of trip:

**Sultans' Treasures***—September 23-October 8: A sampling of Turkey's rich and varied heritage: Istanbul, followed by excursions to Aegean Turkey or Anatolia. Concludes in Ankara.

**Spain***—September 30-October 14: Enjoy the cosmopolitan atmosphere of Madrid, museum visits and excursions to historic sites in New Castile. Then visit either Santiago, Barcelona or Andalusia.

**Japan**—October 21-November 6: Discover historic Japan with visits to Kyoto and Nara followed by choice of travel to shrines and castles of remote Central Honshu or national parks and rugged coast of the Noto Peninsula. Rejoin group in Tokyo. (Originates and ends in San Francisco.)

**Guatemala**—October 31-November 11, November 21-December 2, January 23-February 3, or February 20-March 2: Explore Mayan ruins with archaeologist. (Originates and ends in Guatemala City.)

**Mayan Mexico: The Yucatán Peninsula**—November 11-23, December 5-17, January 8-20; or February 5-17: A complete tour of unique Mayan ruins of the Yucatán. (Tour originates and ends in Mérida.)

**New Zealand**—November 21-December 7 or February 20-March 7: Tour includes talks on natural history, the Maori heritage, parliament and home visit. (Tour originates and ends in Los Angeles.)

**Winter Russia***—December 28-January 11: Leningrad, Tallinn and Moscow plus optional two-day excursion to Vladimir and Suzdal; activities include gala New Year's Eve party, troika ride, visits to schools, factories, theater, circus.

**Chilean Highlands**—January 18-February 2: Rugged outdoor learning experience for small group. Raft down the Bío-Bío River and hike with a naturalist to glaciers, volcanoes, waterfalls and forests.

**Egypt-Israel Cruise**—March 17-April 7: Join noted archaeologists and anthropologists for a three-day program in Cairo and a 17-day cruise aboard the *Argonaut.* From the Red Sea port of Safâga, visit Luxor, Karnak and the Valley of Kings. From Aqaba, travel to Petra and the Wadi Rumm on the Arabian Peninsula. Transit the Suez Canal for Palm Sunday weekend in Jerusalem and Haifa. Continue to the Greek islands of Santorini and Crete, arriving in Athens for the colorful Easter celebration.

**Ecuador and the Galápagos Islands**—April 18-May 1: Visit Quito, then travel by train to Guayaquil to board the *Buccaneer* for a seven-day voyage through the famous Galápagos Islands. Participate in shipboard study seminars; meet with scientists at the Charles Darwin Research Station; observe the rich plant, bird and animal life.

*Indicates optional predeparture course.

**Write Associates Travel for trip brochures: A&I 1278, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 or call (202) 381-5635.**

# in Washington

## Selected Studies Seminars

*Come enjoy a popular new low-cost program at the Smithsonian featuring outstanding speakers, unparalleled museums and collections. Choose from these unique opportunities combining well-illustrated lectures and small, specially arranged trips to get "behind-the-scenes":*

**Man's Quest for Wings**—Sept. 30-Oct. 5: Experts at the National Air and Space Museum highlight achievements and triumphs in the wondrous history of flight. Includes a day's visit at the renowned preservation, restoration and storage facility at Silver Hill to view the finest and most varied collection of airplanes, spacecraft and memorabilia in the world.

**American Antique Furniture**—Oct 14-19: Connoisseurship of furniture pieces as great works of art, 1650-1840. Includes fakes and forgeries, care and repair of antiques, and tours of Winterthur Museum and other outstanding collections.

**Arts of Imperial Russia**—Oct. 24-28: Lectures on painting, architecture, literature, music and the decorative arts under the czars, combined with tours of the opulent exhibit from Moscow's Tretyakov Gallery and the Russian Museum of Leningrad, as well as the unparalleled collection of Russian decorative arts at the Marjorie Merriweather Post Museum. Coordinated by the Kennan Institute for Advanced Russian Studies.

**China: A Cultural History**—Oct. 28-Nov. 2: Prehistory to the enigmas of today, with emphasis on the intellectual and artistic traditions and the great philosophies and religions. Includes recent films and tours of the outstanding collection of the Freer Gallery of Art.

**Historic House Preservation**—Nov. 4-9: Lectures and tours with eminent authorities of numerous projects successfully completed and under way, including lovely urban properties and country estates. Coordinated by the Historic House Association of America.

**Please send requests for full information on content, accommodations and fees by seminar title to Selected Studies, A & I 1190A, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 or telephone (202) 381-6434 for details.**


# A Candle Can Tell You a Lot About Great Wine. Or Great Whisky.

You can prove Old Forester has a unique taste without even putting it to your lips. The same way experts prove it with wine, by color.

For example, when held to a candle, a Burgundy should glow a deep purple. A Bordeaux, brick red.

Two different colors, two different tastes.

When held to a candle, a great whisky should be rich, burnished gold. The color of Old Forester.

The golden glow assures you Old Forester will taste like no other whisky in the world.

That every sip will be mellow, full-bodied and perfectly smooth.

What's more, Old Forester gets this color and taste solely from the unique way it's matured in our charred oak barrels.

It's made naturally, like Great Wine.

But there's another way to test Old Forester's superiority that's even more conclusive.

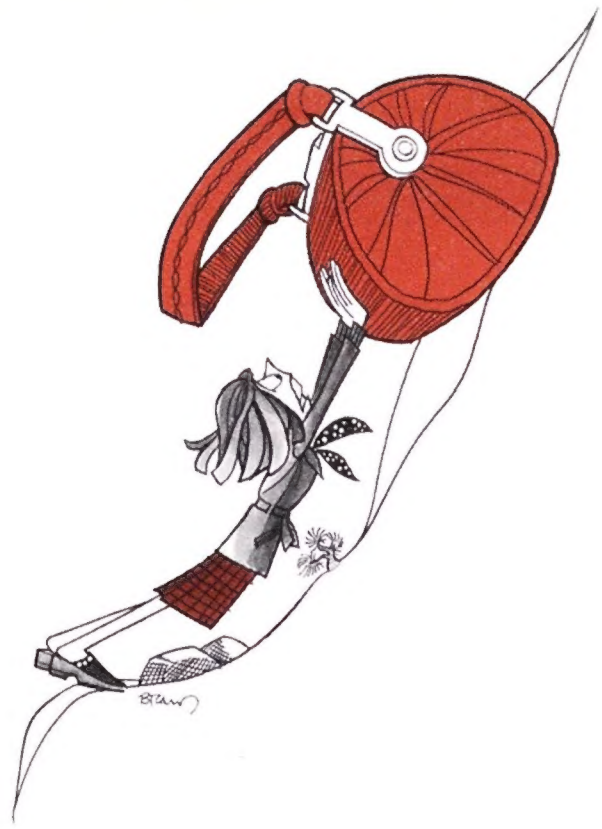
Taste it.

The Great Whisky Made Like Great Wine.

Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whisky. 86 or 100 Proof. Brown-Forman Distillers Corp. Louisville, Ky. ©1977.

*By Bea Bourgeois*

# *Welcome to the messy world of purses, gentlemen*



It's no secret that the world of haute couture long since went unisex. Women wear pants, men wear bracelets; women wear ties, men wear bikinis. This came as something of a culture shock to me, raised traditionally as I was in a family where Father dressed every day in a vested suit—the better to argue cases in a Chicago courtroom—and Mother dressed for housework in a printed cotton frock, wearing nylon stockings with her Cuban-heeled shoes.

The winds of change continue to blow through every spring and fall fashion forecast. They have gusted to the point where the well-dressed man is now advised to carry (call it what you will) a purse. Good luck to him, I say.

Despite a collection of purses on my closet shelf—enough of them to suggest a mild dementia—I have yet to find a purse that is efficiently designed and comfortable for either sex to haul around. Purses evolved, I suppose, as an alternative to carrying one's belongings in a fish-net bag or a shortened burlap sack with a drawstring at the top. Nonetheless, purses simply do not work.

On my shelf are envelope bags, pouches, rectangular straw boxes and floppy, soft-leather objects large enough to hold a fair-sized watermelon for the family picnic.

With such a selection at hand, why am I gliding toward my mid-life crisis without ever once discovering a purse that makes sense? Perhaps when more gentlemen begin *carrying* purses, instead of just designing them, they will discover the inadequacies of the monster objects they have created.

A recent news story described a brand-new ailment on the American medical scene. Known as "shoulder bag syndrome," its symptoms are the sore and aching muscles prevalent among women who carry undetermined tonnage around in those fat sacks that hang from a strap on the shoulder.

I've never been able to control a shoulder bag. Shoulder bags are deceitfully light, stuffed only with crumpled tissue paper, when on display. Fill them with the possessions accumulated over a six-month period and they weigh far too much to be gracefully managed. Perhaps I am terminally round-shouldered; perhaps I've missed the knack of keeping the strap in its proper place. Whatever, I'm chronically knocking over canned-goods displays in the supermarket as the strap slides off the edge of my shoulder and slams the weight of the bag with a quick thud on my forearm.

There are two solutions. We can return to the Joan Crawford/Rosalind Russell era of huge padded shoulders (a trend already well under way in Paris and here). Or, if that fails to take hold, let's opt for compulsory epaulettes on all dresses and jackets: insert strap, snap epaulette shut, and *voilà*—a slipless strap (not to be confused with a strapless slip)!

I never can find anything in my purse. I've tried rigid purses and soft purses; small, medium and large purses; leather, straw, canvas, vinyl, paisley, imitation alligator purses. It could be that my own untidy life-style (my slogan being "Clean but Messy") compounds the confusion.

Whatever its design, my purse needs to hold a file of unanswered letters, a wallet bulging with credit cards, repair ticket stubs for the eternally broken appliances, a checkbook, several dried-up ball-point pens, a ring of keys that would startle a prison warden, greeting cards waiting to be mailed, and a lump of coupons, half of them expired, offering me 7¢ off on my next pound of margarine or bottle of mouthwash.

It's not just my own clutter. As the mother of three sons, I know why every family needs a female parent. Not just because she can cook, clean, chauffeur console and consent; oh, no. It's because mothers come equipped with purses. On the beach, at the park, leaving the souvenir stand, the cry is abroad in the land: "Just put it in Mother's purse till we get back home."

My purses have held an odd mélange of objects: pigeon feathers, chipped marbles, smooth but very sandy stones, sandals up to size 5, half-eaten popcorn balls in red plastic wrap, souvenir paperweights, broken sunglasses, a miniature thermometer in the shape of the Washington Monument, and eternally unwrapped pieces of bubble gum, hard as concrete. I am living testimony to Shakespeare's assessment of purse snatching.

It's about time that children were told to "just put it in *Dad*'s purse till we get home." This might even contribute to a new generation of better marriages, since both male and female will have matching, chronically sloping shoulders.

Welcome to the club, gentlemen. And if you ever figure out how to unsnap the clasp or unzip the zipper on your latest fashion accent while holding your car keys, a bag of groceries, an umbrella and a carton of soda bottles, do let me know.

# *Authentic.*

**FEATHER BONNET**
With white hackle (feather). Coloured hackles are used in the British Army to differentiate between regiments.

**SILVER COLLAR BADGES**
The Dewar's Highlander wears the Saltire of St. Andrew, Patron Saint of Scotland.

**SHOULDER PIN**
In cold weather, or at night, a clansman in the field would unfasten the shoulder pin so that his plaid became a warm cloak or a blanket.

**"WING" EPAULETS**
To protect the shoulders from sword cuts.

**DRUM MAJOR'S BATON**
The Scots have marched into battle to the skirl of the pipes, from Bannockburn (1314) to Aden (1967).

**SCARLET DOUBLET**
Known the world over as the Scottish and British soldier's colour.

**METAL "BREASTPLATE"**
Worn where belt and sash cross, and carrying the drumsticks symbolic of the role of the Drum Major.

**GOLD SASH**
Always worn over the left shoulder.

**SPORRAN**
Originally a leather wallet, worn suspended from the waistbelt, to carry the day's ration. There are no pockets in the kilt.

**SWORD**
With basket hilt. Worn at the belt, it is called in the Gaelic the *claidheamh beag*, or small sword, to distinguish it from the *claidheamh mòr*, or broad sword.

**KILT**
Formerly in one piece with the shoulder plaid, but now worn separately. Highland regiments of the British Army wear the kilt.

**PLAID**
Means a garment, the main garment of early times, which was kilt and blanket-wrap all in one piece. Tartan is the characteristic cloth of Scotland, woven in stripes.

**CADADH**
Gaelic name meaning the tartan used for hose.

*The Dewar Highlander.*

# *DEWAR'S® "WHITE LABEL®"*

Certain fine whiskies from the hills and glens of Scotland are blended into every drop of Dewar's "White Label."

Before blending, every one of these selected whiskies is rested and matured in its own snug vat.

Then, one by one, they're brought together by the skilled hand of the master blender of Perth.

***Dewar's never varies.***

BLENDED SCOTCH WHISKY • 86.8 PROOF • ©SCHENLEY IMPORTS CO., N.Y., N.Y.

Model 5020.
Crafted of wood and non-wood materials.
Simulated TV picture.

# PROVEN:
# 25% SHARPER COLOR PICTURE THAN EVER BEFORE POSSIBLE.

**MORE LINES OF RESOLUTION MAKE THE DIFFERENCE.**

Lines of resolution determine how sharp your color TV picture will be. The more lines, the sharper the picture. And Magnavox has more lines than ever before possible.

Ordinary color TV pictures have 260 lines. Magnavox Computer Color 330 delivers 330 lines. That's 25% more lines of resolution for Magnavox.

That means Magnavox has a 25% sharper, crisper, clearer color picture.

For documentation of this fact, please write: Magnavox, Dept. 700, Fort Wayne, IN. 46804.

MAGNAVOX
MAGNAVOX
MAGNAVOX
MAGNAVOX
MAGNAVOX
MAGNAVOX

**NEW MAGNAVOX TOUCH-TUNE™ TELEVISION ALSO GIVES YOU:**

☐ Computer Touch-Tuning…for ease and exactness. ☐ Computer Designed Chassis…for reliability and performance. ☐ Improved Sound… for greater realism.

And Magnavox is cable-ready for 20 cable channels without a converter…to save you time and money.

© 1979 MAGNAVOX CONSUMER ELECTRONICS CO.

# WE MAKE STAYING HOME FUN.